GEORGE & TILMAN HELMS, PIONEERS OF ANSON & MECK. COUNTIES, N. C.

Sara M. Myers

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/georgehelmstilma00myer

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh, N. C.

GEORGE HELMS and TILMAN HELMS

I720-I900

History & Genealogy of the

HELMS FAMILY

Pioneers of Anson & Meck.Counties, North Carolina

Five Generations

Compiled by Sara M. Myers

Co-compiler Sallie C. Pressley

"He only deserves to be remembered by posterity, who treasures up and preserves the history of his ancestry."

Edmund Burke

Compiled IO Dec I975

Revised May I98I

81 5795

FOREWORD

The brothers George & Tilman Helms, and other relatives, are believed to have migrated from Bethlehem, Bucks Co. Pa. to Anson County, North Carolina about 1748-49. They first settled on Little River, located northeast of the Great Pee Dee River in what is today Richmond Co.,N.C..

Land Records show two of their neighbors to be Jonathan & Thomas Helms, but whether Jonathan & Thomas are father, brother, or cousins to George & Tilman Helms is not presently known. A land grant was issued to Thomas Helms 7 Apr 1749 for 100 acres, and a grant to George Helms 11 Oct 1749 for 100 acres. A grant was issued to Jonathan Helms 4 Apr 1750, and Tilman Helms bought land from John McCoy 16 Jan 1754 on upper side of Little River.

George, Tilman, and Jonathan Helms are listed together on the 1763 Tax List of Anson Co., N.C.. However, said list is incomplete and Thomas Helms, mot listed, could be deceased, or moved away.

The fact that gold & silver mines are mentioned in some land records might explain why there was much wheeling & dealing in land before George & Tilman Helms finally settled on Richardson Creek, and its tributaries, in what is present day Union Co., No. Carolina. In 1762 Mecklenburg Co. was formed from Anson Co. with Richardson Creek being the dividing line between the two counties which resulted in some Helms families being divided by a county line. You will find Helms recorded in the census of both counties, when all that separated them was Rivhardson Creek. In 1842 Union Co. was formed from the above named counties and the Helms families united again back into one county for which I am sure they were thankful.

It is obvious some land records are missing and further research needs to be done. For instance George Helms was issued a land patent in 1758, land located on Camp Branch of Richardson Creek, a copy of which is yet to be found. But evidence of this patent is found in other deeds such as those found on page 174 this book. See items 9-12-13-14 where George Helms sells land containing his old plantation, Tilman Helms Jr. buys land owned previously by George Helms and he divides it to his sons Andrew & Wiley.

Another instance is Tilman Helms was granted a 300 acre plantation on Jones Creek in 1762, located west of Pee Dee River, yet no deed found to date that disposes of that land to heirs, or anyone.

Hopefully other records will be found in the future that will help to clear up much confusion and establish relationships not presently verifiable. The author will welcome corrections of mistakes if they are found, and additional information if it is available and if you are willing to share it with others.

Sincerely,

Sara M. Myers
P.O. Box 304
Cassopolis, Mich. 49031

LAND RECORDS begin on page 159.
WILLS begin on page 150.
COUNTY MAP page 163.
Index begins on page 178.

All names with an X typed to the left of the name indicates a record will follow showing that person as a parent with children.

HELMS
Union County, North Carolina
FAMILY RECORD INDEX

BIRTH	HUSBAND	SPOUSE	HELMS PARENTS	PAGE
1816	HELMS, Aaron	#I Mary A.M. Silvia, #2 Mary W.	(Joel & Lecy)	89
1828	" Abel	#I Nancy, #2 Mary J. Boswell	(Tilman & Sarah)	48
1771	" Abraham	#I Phebe HELMS	(George & Margaret)	68
1816	" Abraham	Nancy HELMS	(Abraham & Phebe)	75
1830	" Abraham	Teresa Fowler	(Walker & Phebe)	70
1828	PRESLEY, Milas R.	Agnes HELMS	(Gabriel B. & Eliza.)	34
1793	HELMS, Allen	Ann Ritch	(Tilman & Eliza.)	133
1806	" Allen	Sarah	(Isaac & Nancy)	61
1809	" Allen	#I Rebecca A.Smith, #2 Elvira	(John & Lavina)	104
1837	" Allen	Milly Helms	(Tilman & Sarah)	50
1789	" Andrew T.	Elizabeth Stancil	(Tilman & Eliza.)	128
1821	" Andrew W.	#I Rebecca Austin, #2 Eliza.	(Jesse & Eliza.)	95
1800	" Archibald	#I Ellen, #2 Elizabeth Little		115
1827	" Archibald	#I Rebecca, #2 Martha Hinson	(William & Sarah)	112
1837	" Archibald	Mary Polk	(Emanuel & Mary)	25
1806	" Armstead	#I Eliza. Osborne, #2 C.Price		139
1799	" Asa	Hannah	(John & Lavina)	99
1828	" Asa M.	#I Jemima HELMS, #2 C.Austin	(Jesse & Eliza.)	98
1839	" Asa	#I Memcy E.HELMS, #2 M.Broom	(Tilman & Sarah)	51
1812	" Austin	#2 Melinda Williams, #I Patience ?		142
1826	" Blackman	Mary Minnie Presley	(Wiley & Martha)	136
1785	" Burrell	Elizabeth	(Tilman & Eliza.)	117
1790	" Burrell	Phebe	(William & Sarah)	114
1813	" Burrell	Telitha	(Burrell & Eliza.)	118
1818	" Calvin	Margaret Mullis	(Gabriel & Rhoda)	58
1826	" Calvin	Martha E. Bass	(Jesse & Eliza.)	97
1832	" Carson A.	Clarinda Helms	(Tilman & Sarah)	49
1819	" Caswell	Alcy Elizabeth Helms	(Gabriel & Rhoda)	59
1732	POLK, Charles	#I Mary Clark, #2 Phebe Helms	(George & Margaret)	39
1793	HELMS, Charles	Holly	(George Jr. & Sarah)	15
1820	" Charles	Juliann	(Abraham & Phebe)	78
1823	" Charles I.	#I Eliza J., #2 Julia	(Joel & Lecy)	90
1838	" Charles	#I Mary E.McLarty, #2 Laura	(Israel & Frances)	18
1823	" Coleman D.	Telitha Helms	(Isaac & Polly)	11
1823	" Coleman	Mary	(Ezekiel & Ellenda)	54
1826	" Coleman	#I Jane Shepard, #2 Cynthia	(John III & Rebecca)	102
1820	" Copeland H.	#I Lydia Crowell, #2 Louisa	(Emanuel & Mary)	22
1826	" Copeland L.	Abigail	(Burrell & Eliza.)	125
1816	" Daniel	Margaret	(Burrell & Eliza.)	121
1836	" Daniel W.	Mary Jane Neeley	(Walker & Phebe)	71
1838	" Daniel B.	#I Mary J. #2 Permelia Helms	(Burrell & Telitha)	119
? 1787	MOORE, David	Agnes Helms	(Tilman & Eliza.)	127
1838	HELMS, Eber Alex.	Martha M. Medlin	(Allen & Rebecca)	106
1820	" Eliazer W.	Mary Helms	(Burrell & Eliza.)	124
1814	SECREST, Ephriam	Elizabeth Helms	(Isaac & Polly)	8
1792	HELMS, Emanuel	Mary Pyron	(Jacob & Sarah)	21
1818	" Emanuel H.	#I Sarah, #2 Adaline Wilson	(Tilman & Sarah)	43
1831	" Enoch	Frances Broom	(Burrell & Eliza.)	126
1846	" Evan A.	#I Amanda Irby, #2 Sarah	(Allen & Sarah)	64
1795	" Ezekiel T.	#I Ellenda, #2 Rebecca Williams	(Isaac & Nancy)	52
1843	" John W.	Barbara Adkison	(Coleman & Jane Shep.)	102-A
1822	" Robert B.	#I Louisa J.Paramore,#2 Grace K.	(Uriah & Eliz.)	14-A
1844	" M.Kenneth	Dorcas McManus	(Uriah & Eunice)	44-A

HELMS
Union County, North Carolina
FAMILY RECORD INDEX

BIRTH	HUSBAND	SPOUSE	HELMS PARENTS	PAGE
1795	HELMS, Gabriel	#1 Rhoda E.Williams, #2 Melinda	(Isaac & Nancy)	57
1797	" Gabriel B.	Elizabeth Keziah	(Jacob & Sarah)	31
1813	" Garrison	Mahala Robinson	(Andrew T. & Eliza.)	129
1720	" George Sr.	M.Margaret Falkenborough		4
1758	" George Jr.	Sarah Presley	(George & Margaret)	5
1811	" George W.	Charlotte Winchester	(Isaac & Nancy)	66
1838	" Gilliam	Emeline Fowler	(Burrell & Telitha)	120
1810	" Green B.	#1 Ellenda, #2 Nelly, #3	(Isaac & Nancy)	65
1832	" Harmon	#1 Mary Hinson, #2 Julia ?	(Armstead & Eliza.)	141
1809	" Henderson	#1 Abigail Crowell, #2 Susan	(Abraham & Phebe)	73
1816	" Henderson	Susannah Chaney	(Joel & Sarah)	27
1816	" Hilliard J.	Isabella Helms	(Jesse & Eliza.)	93
1817	" Hilliard	Mahala	(Abraham & Phebe)	77
1823	" Hiram	#1 Miss Haigler, #2 Charity	(John III & Rebecca)	101
1835	" Hiram	Permelia Broom	(Joel & Sarah)	30
1818	" Hosea	Sarah Hendricks	(Andrew T. & Eliza.)	132
1846	" Hosea J.	Nancy J. Byrum	(George & Lotty)	67
1822	" Hugh	#1 Rebecca, #2 Julia Crump		143
1767	" Isaac	Nancy Laney	(George & Margaret)	40
1789	" Isaac	#1 Polly Doster, #2 Nancy	(George Jr. & Sarah)	6
1825	" Isaac A.	Melinda Preslar	(Isaac & Polly)	13
1819	" Isham Lee	Nancy Shelby	(Jesse & Eliza.)	94
1800	" Israel	Frances Sikes	(George Jr.& Sarah)	16
1827	" Israel A.	Jane A. Helms	(Allen & Sarah)	62
1844	" Israel	Hannah Belk	(Coleman & Telitha)	12
1760	" Jacob	Sarah Helms	(George & Margaret)	19
1790	" Jacob	#1 unknown, #2 Rachel (wid.)	(Jacob & Sarah)	20
1833	" Jacob	#1 Martha A.Price, #2 Lydia	(Gabriel B.& Eliz.)	36
1794	" Jesse	Elizabeth	(John & Lavina)	92
1793	" Joel	Lecy Thomas	(John & Lavina)	83
1794	" Joel	Sarah Pyron	(Jacob & Sarah)	26
1831	" Joel Jr.	Martha Ann Rebecca Beard	(Joel & Lecy)	91
1826	" James L.	Sarah A. Hargett	(Ezekiel & Ellenda)	55
1748	" John	Susannah Presley	(Tilman & Rachel)	81
1770	" John	Lavina Helms	(John & Susannah)	82
1802	" John	#1 Rebecca Ross, #2 Frances	(John & Lavina)	100
1811	" John	#1 Holly Chaney, #2 Mary J.	(Abraham & Phebe)	74
1829	" John	Caroline	(William & Sarah)	113
1833	" John	Gilla (Abigail Reding ?)	(Burrell & Phebe)	144
1835	" John C.	Rebecca M. Williams	(Gabriel B. & Eliza.)	37
1837	" John Allen	Josephine Presley	(Wiley & Martha)	138
1830	" Joseph C.	Frances Ann McLarty	(Israel & Frances)	17
1840	" Josiah	Jane M. Phillips	(Washington & Phebe)	123
1841	" Josiah	Mary	(Ezekiel & Ellenda)	56
1831	" Joshua	Caroline C. Crowell	(Emanuel & Mary)	24
1815	" Leander	Margaret Chaney	(	145
1834	" Leander A.	Hannah Eliz. Richardson	(Leroy & Margaret)	131
1812	ADKISON, John E.	Lecy Helms	(Joel & Lecy)	84
1825	HELMS Lemuel C.	Abigail Mulas	(Tilman & Sarah)	46

NOTE; All land records start on page 159.
All wills start on page 150.
COUNTY MAP on page 163.

HELMS
Union County, North Carolina
FAMILY RECORD INDEX

BIRTH	HUSBAND	SPOUSE	HELMS PARENTS	PAGE
1814	HELMS, Leroy	Margaret Rhiner	(Andrew T.& Eliza.)	130
1832	" Leroy	#1 Rachel Craig, #2 Clementine	(Wiley & Martha)	137
1823	" Levi	Telitha Helms	(Tilman & Sarah)	45
1822	" Manoah	#1 Sarah E.Simpson, #2 Caroline	(Joel & Sarah)	28
1830	" Marion M.	Mary Ann Burnett	(Gabriel B. & Eliza.)	35
1801	TRAYWICK, Asa	Mary Delilah Helms, #2 Calley	(Tilman & Eliza.)	134
1843	HELMS, Melton A.	#1 Fannie B.Windham, #2 Nancy	(John III & Rebecca)	103
1814	" Michael	Elizabeth Conder	(William & Sarah)	109
1830	" Michael	Jane	(Joel & Sarah)	29
1814	" Moses W.	#1 Mary Donaldson, #2 Emily	(Joel & Lecy)	88
1825	" Moses	Louisa Mullis	(Gabriel & Rhoda)	60
1816	BROOM, Hiram	Nancy Helms	(Isaac & Polly)	9
1818	HELMS, Noah	Emeline Starnes	(Ezekiel & Ellenda)	53
1822	" Noah E.	Leuvina	(Emanuel & Mary)	23
1828	" Osborn	Nancy Hinson	(Armstead & Eliza.)	140
1844	" Phillip R.	Tabitha Presley	(Walker & Phebe)	72
1826	" Ransom	Sarah Keziah	(Gabriel B. & Eliza.)	33
1812	" Roley	Susannah Keziah		146
1824	" Russell	#1 Mary Ross, #2 Lavica Long	(Jesse & Eliza.)	96
1823	" Sampson	Lucinda Hargett	(Tilman & ?)	147
1819	HONEYCUTT, Dempsey J.	Tabitha Helms	(Isaac & Polly)	10
1812	SECREST, Jacob W.	Theresa Helms	(Isaac & Polly)	7
1821	HELMS, Thomas D.	Elizabeth Crowell	(Gabriel B. & Eliza.)	32
1838	" Tobias	Phebe Presley	(Gabriel B. & Eliza.)	38
1725	" Tilman Sr.	Rachel Craig		80
1762	" Tilman Jr.	Elizabeth Presley	(Tilman & Rachel)	116
1790	" Tilman A.	Sarah L. Helms	(Isaac & Nancy)	41-42
1791	" Uriah	Elizabeth Fisher	(George Jr.& Sarah)	14
1822	" Uriah	Eunice Matilda Helms	(Tilman & Sarah)	44
1800	" Walker	Phebe Hargett	(Abraham & Phebe)	69
1816	" Walker	#1 Nancy, #2 Mrs. M.Martin,	(William & Sarah)	110
1818	" Washington	#1 Phebe, #2 Alcy Fowler,Mrs.	(Burrell & Eliza.)	122
1805	" Wiley B.	Martha C. Crowell	(Tilman & Eliza.)	135
1754	" William	Rebecca Broome	(Tilman & Rachel)	107
1782	" William	#1 Sarah Hargett (?)	(William & Rebecca)	108
1818	" William	M. Rebecca Hinson	(William & Sarah)	111
1834	" William A.	#1 Eliza. A.Stegall, #2 Susie	(Allen & Rebecca)	105
1842	" William S.	#1 Icey L.Sheppard, #2 Martha	(Abraham & Phebe)	76
1826	SIMPSON, William H.	Lucinda Helms	(Tilman & Sarah)	47
1730	PRESLEY, Thomas	#1 unknown, #2 Sarah	(Andrew Preslar Sr.)	148
1830	HELMS, John R.	Caroline Moser	(Allen & Sarah)	63
(my line-1838	ADKISON, Daniel	Martha Stokes	(John Adkison & Lety Helms)	85
" " - 1859	SEIGLER, John A.	Sarah Lee Adkison	(Wm. Seigler & Sarah Brown)	86
" " - 1864	EWING, Daniel	Sarah T. Seigler	(Wm. Ewing & Edith Thomas)	87
(myself)-1910	MYERS,(Sara M.Ewing)			
1833	HELMS, Solomon A.	Eliza Trull	(Allen & Rebecca)	104-A
1826	POLK, Andrew	Louisa E. Helms	(Joel & Sarah	26
1722	HELMS, Jonathan	Elizabeth (Betsy)	(Thomas Helms ?)	149
1853	HELMS, Mary Frances	Wm.Thomas Axum	(Wm.A. & #1 Eliz.)	105-A

NOTE: All names with an X typed to the left of the name signifies a record will follow showing that person as a parent with children.
All persons named in this book were born in Union Co., N.C. unless otherwise noted on individual records.

XI

ORIGIN OF THE NAME HELMS

The word from which the name Helm derives first appeared in the Gothic language in the very early christian centuries, about 200 A.D.. It was H-e-l-m-a and meant a protective covering, a helmet. In those days a protective covering for the head was a great necessity in the type of fighting the armies employed. Hand to hand combat with swords, spears, shields, and the like. The head coverings were made of fibers, leather, and in later times with metals covered with other materials. Helmet making was an ancient craft and is said to have been a thriving business for more than three thousand years, back into the days of the early Egyptians.

The name Helm is Germanic in origin. It is a root word in the German language of today, as for example Wilhelm and Helmsted, Helmstadt. It becomes important to point out that from about the time of the Norman Conquest (1066 A.D.) historians generally ceased to designate the Teutonic Tribes as the original inhabitants of northern Europe. Henceforth they are strongly inclined to designate these European inhabitants as Germans. But there was no Germany, as a nation, as a political entity, for several centuries thereafter. The first German Federation was not put together until 1814 and the German Empire came into being as late as 1871. Then why the retroactive designation of the continent and its inhabitants? The answer is quite interesting.

The central and south Europeans, the Gauls, Celts, Iberians, and Romans had noted that all the Teutonic tribes of northern Europe were very much alike in their dialects, physical appearance, customs and habits. Each tribe was "Germane" to each and all other tribes. The word indicated a degree of brotherhood, a common background and origin. Thus it was that the "Germane", the very much alike Teutonic Tribes of northern Europe, became the Germans. Thus, the historians speak of Germans long before there were any by name.

The ancient Teutons are a people of unknown origin who occupied the west - northwest of Jutland, now best known as the Danish Peninsula occupied by Denmark. The Teutons date back several centuries before the dawn of the christian era, to about the time God scattered the Israelite people. They probably are some of the lost tribes of Israel.

Since the name Helm originated with the Goths we have some interest in knowing something about them, where they lived, what kind of people they were and something of their history.

The Goths first appeared on the pages of history when a Greek Astronomer and navigator, one Pythaes, discovered them on the southern shores of the Baltic Sea about B.C. 330. The Goths state, in their traditions, that they were previously settled in Scandinavia, in what is now Sweden. It is probable that, at some time, they had occupied the Island of Gotland off the coast of Sweden from which their tribal name derived. By the early christian centuries they had settled in the valleys of the Vistula River in what is now central Poland. They were the most easterly of the Teutonic Tribes who, in addition to the Goths, included the Jutes, Danes, Scandinavians, Angles, Saxons, and later the Normans. To their east, in what is now northwest Russia, were the Huns, a Mongoloid - Slavic and savage people who constantly pressed upon the Goths for their substance and more particularly for their lands. The Jute-Danish version of the name Helm appears to have been Hellem - Hellems. As to race and appearance, all the Teutonic Tribes were the purest of Nordic Caucasions, tall, fair, high foreheads, the original longheads of history.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH (or Fortenberry ?)
b. ca. I720, still living in the I800 census,(age 80 ?)
Margaret b. ca. I735, dau of Jacob or Isaac Faulkenborough ?
(sons of Henry Faulkenborough)

---- children ----

(a) John (Blackhead) Helms b. ca. I756 (bought land in I777
sold same land in I796 to John (Whitehead) Helms)
Ist deed recorded in Lancaster Co.,S.C.

(b) George Helms Jr. b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80) d. Mar I838
md Sarah Presley, dau of Thomas Presley (or Preslar)

(c) Rev. Jacob Helms b. ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70) died after I830
md Sarah Helms, dau of Tilman Helms & Rachel Craig

(d) Phebe Helms b. ca. I764 (I830 age 60-70) died I849, md 5 Feb I782
Capt. Charles Polk, son of Wm.Polk & Margaret Taylor

(e) Isaac Helms b. ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70) died I838
md Nancy Laney, dau of George Laney

(f) Abraham Helms b. I77I (I850 age 79) (I830 age 50-60) d. 22 Mar I852
in Barbour Co.,Ala., md Phebe Helms, dau of Tilman Helms.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:

This record was originally compiled by Conrad Raymond Helms in I962. He is now deceased. Present owner of Helms manuscript is Erbie Helms Rt. I, Box 450, Russellville, Tenn. 37860.

I verified this record by a search of the following census of Anson and Mecklenburg Counties, N.C. as follows; I790-I800-I8I0-I820-I830-I840. Also I840-I850 census of Barbour Co.,Ala..

Plus I have numerous Helms land records that help to verify this record.

The Falkenborough men were living in Orange Co.,Va. in I738. Their first land record in Anson Co., N.C. dated 2 Apr I748. No Fortenberry land records found, which makes me conclude the name Fortenberry,as claimed by some, is a misspelling of Falkenborough.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80) died Mar I838
. wife Sarah b. ca. I756 (dau of Thomas Presley)

---- children ----

(a) George Helms Jr. b. ca.I783 (under age I6 in I790)under age 26 in I800)
he died April I808, his father George Helms Administrator.

(b) Clorinda Helms b. ca. I785 (under age I6 in I790) drowned in her teens.

(c) Elizabeth Helms b. ca. I787 (under age I6 in I790) md Mr. Yarbrough

X (d) Capt. Isaac Helms b. 5 May I789, d. Jan I847, md #I Mary (Polly) Doster.
md Jan I832 #2 Nancy McLarty b. I8 Oct I802

X (e) Pamly Uriah Helms b. ca. I79I (I830 age 30-40) died I848 Sumter Co.Ga.-
md Elizabeth Fisher (he left a will) or Muscogee Co.,Ga.

X (f) Charles Helms b. ca. I793 (under age I0 in I800) md Holly
moved to Talbot Co. Ga.

X (g) Israel Helms b. 24 Apr I800, d. I7 Jul I873, (I850 age 50)
md Frances Sikes b. 9 Mar I800, d. I7 May I874

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From will of George Helms, Jr. written I837, probate Mar I838
Bk. H, pages 2-3, Meck. Co., N.C. he names all children above
except (b) Clorinda. Wife was probably deceased.
I have copies of land records where he left land to his sons as
follows; Isaac in I8I3, Uriah in I8I4, Charles in I8I7, Israel in
I825.
Plus I verified this record from the census of Meck. Co.N.C. I790
thru I840 (he not in I840).
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

NOTE; - Administration papers for George Helms Jr. deceased,dated 25 Apr I808
George Helms Sr.and John Helms administrators, Mecklenburg Co.N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR, & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. CAPT. ISAAC HANEY HELMS & #I MARY (Polly) DOSTER
b. 5 May I789, d. Jan I847,
md #2 Nancy McLarty 26 Jan I832, b. I8 Oct I802 (I850 age 47)

children by wife #I

X (a) Theresa Helms b. I8I2 (I850 age 38) md Jacob W. Winchester Secrest (widower) (b.I8II)

X (b) Elizabeth Helms b. I8I4 (I850 age 36) md Ephraim W.Secrest b. I8I0

X (c) Nancy Helms b. I8I6 (I860 age 44) md Hiram Broom b. I8I4 (I850 age 36)

X (d) Tabitha Helms b. 3 Jun I8I9 (I870 age 5I) d. I7 Nov I875
md 3 Sept I835 Dempsey J.Honeycutt

(e) (Irene D. ?) Helms b. I82I (under 20 in I840) named in will.

X (f) Coleman D. Helms b. I823 (I850 age 26) d. I867 md Telitha Helms

X (g) Isaac Ambrose Helms b. 9 Aug I825 (I850 age 24) d.3 Jan I9I2
md Malinda Preslar b.7 Sept I828/4 Aug I899.

children by wife #2

(h) Alexander Marion Helms b. I833 (I850 age I7) md 20 Feb I862
Mary Hayden (he served Co.A, 48th N.C. Regt.)

(i) Clarinda Jane Drucilla Helms b. I836 (I850 age I4) d.I885 single
(her will proved 22 Jan I886)

(j) Archibald Benton Helms b. I6 Apr I838 (I850 age I2) d.4 May I862
(he served in Co.B, I5th N.C.Regt. killed in York Co.Va.

(k) Angeline Beatrice Helms b. I840 (I850 age I0) d. I925
md Dec I868 Daniel J.Winchester b. I828

(l) Green Caldwell Helms b. I842 (not in census) md Martha Moser

(m) Ellen Catherine Helms b. I844 (I850 age 6) md Leonidas C.Broom
(he b. I855 (I880 age 25)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Isaac's will dated 7 Nov I845, probate Jan I847, Union Co.N.C.
Bk. I, pages 4I-42, he names all his children & wife Nancy.
From Union Co.N.C. census as follows; #I6I-I850, #785-I860,
#353-I870, #390-I880.
Birth & death dates from gravestones, Union Co.,N.C.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1758 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. CAPT. ISAAC HELMS & MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May 1789
4th Gen. THERESA HELMS & JACOB W. SECREST
b. 1812 (1850 age 38)
husband Jacob b. 1811 (1850 age 39) he md #1 Patsy Burnett.

---- children ----

(a) Milas ~~L.~~ Sampson Secrest b. 17 Sept 1831, d. 20 Sept 1916, md 12 May 1855
Susan McNeeley b. Apr 1834

(b) Sampson Secrest b. 1834 (1850 age 16)

(c) John T. Secrest b. 1836 (1850 age 14)

(d) Hiram Secrest b. 10 Jul 1838, d. 25 Jan 1914
md Martha b. 25 Oct 1832/13 Dec 1902

(e) Coleman Secrest b. 1842 (1850 age 8)

(f) S. Tilrow Secrest b. 1844 (1850 age 6)

(g) Jacob Secrest b. 1846 (1850 age 4)

(h) Theresa Secrest b. 1849 (1850 age 1)

(i) Frances Elizabeth Secrest b. Feb 1853, md 27 Aug 1872
John E. Helms (son of Abel & Nancy)

(j) Telitha A. Secrest b. 3 Mar 1861, md 1878 William E. Helms
(son of Abel & Nancy)

(could be other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Union Co., N.C. census as follows; #631-1850, #223-1870.
Union Co., N.C. marriage bonds.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. Capt. ISAAC HELMS & #I MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May I789
4th Gen. ELIZABETH HELMS & EPHRAIM W. SECREST
b. I8I4 (I850 age 36)
husband Ephraim b. I8I0 (I850 age 40)

---- children ----

(a) Andrew J. Secrest b. I832 (I850 age I8) a teacher, md Martha Robinson.

(b) John A. Secrest b. I834 (I850 age I5) md 3 Mar I859 Jane Henager

(c) Nancy Secrest b. I836 (I850 age I4) md 30 Aug I859 Solomon Helms b.I84I (son of William & Rachel)

(d) Leroy S. Secrest b.30 May I840/I8 Dec I9I6, md 28 Feb I866 Martha E.Trull.

(e) (Serpthia ?) Secrest b. I843 (I850 age 7) md J. Morris Benton

(f) Elvira Secrest b. 28 Jan I848/I2 Sept I9I5, md 30 Jun I864 John D.Benton.

(g) Roxanna Secrest b. I85I (I860 age 9) md Robert Moore

(could be other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co. N.C. as follows; #623-I850, #37-I860.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1758 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. Capt. ISAAC HELMS & #1 MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May 1789
4th Gen. NANCY HELMS & HIRAM BROOM
b. 1816 (1860 age 44)
husband Hiram b. 1814 (1850 age 36) he md #2 Alice Broom.

---- children ----

(a) Louisa Broom b. 1838 (1850 age 12)

(b) Aurena Levina Broom b. 1840 (1860 age 20)

(c) James M. Broom b. 1842 (1850 age 8)

(d) Thomas J. Broom b. 1844 (1850 age 6)

(e) Eleanor Missouri Broom b.20 Oct 1845/6 Jan 1915, md E.E.Biggers

(f) George W. Broom b. 1850 (1850 age 10/12) (1860 age 10)

(g) Clementine Broom b. 1852 (1860 age 8)

(could be other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #108-1850, #44-1860.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR, & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1758 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. Capt. ISAAC HELMS & #1 MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May 1789
4th Gen. TABITHA HELMS & DEMPSEY J. HONEYCUTT md 3 Sept 1835
b. 3 Jun 1819 (1870 age 51) d. 17 Nov 1875
husband Dempsey b. 25 Jul 1817, d. 25 Dec 1876
(he left a will dated 28 Jun 1876)

---- children ----

(a) Wilburn Honeycutt b. 15 Sept 1836/5 Dec 1905, md Julia

(b) George W. Honeycutt b. 1839 (not in census) named in will.

(c) Elizabeth Honeycutt b. 1841 (not in census) named in will.
(Note; she could be same person below, Mary E.)??

(d) Mary E. Honeycutt b. 1843 (1870 age 27)

(e) Nancy Honeycutt b. 1846 (1870 age 24)

(f) John R. Honeycutt b. 3 Sept 1848/10 Mar 1919, md Dora V.

(g) Isaac A. Honeycutt b.30 Jul 1851/1 Mar 1921, md 12 Jan 1875
Mary Jane Benton b.4 Apr 1852/23 Jun 1919

(h) Calvin Honeycutt b. 1853 (1870 age 17)

(i) Clementine Honeycutt b. 1855 (1870 age 15)

(j) Robert Honeycutt b. 1860 (1870 age 10)

(could be other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; Page 12-1870.
Dempsey Honeycutt will data is from Sallie Pressley, I do not have a copy of this will. (See Union Co.N.C. wills) dated Jun 1876.
Birth & death dates from gravestones, Union Co.,N.C.
Marriage bonds of Union Co., N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1758 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. CAPT. ISAAC HELMS & #1 MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May 1789
4th Gen. COLEMAN D. HELMS & TELITHA HELMS (her parents unknown)
b. 1823 (1850 age 26) d. 1867,
wife Telitha b. 1828 (1860 age 32)

---- children ----

X (a) Israel (D.or L.) Helms b. 26 Sept 1844 (1850 age 5) d. Jan 1881
md 19 Dec 1867 Hannah Belk b. Mar 1843
(she dau of Sam D, & Mary Belk)

(b) Isaac H. Helms b. 5 Apr 1847 (1850 age 3) d. 21 Oct 1915, md 1872
md Sarah Josephine Belk b. 11 Oct 1852/1933

(c) Mary J. Helms b. 8 Feb 1850 (1850 age 6/12) d. 27 Jan 1926
md W.E. Williams b.9 Nov 1853/16 Jan 1933

(d) Melissa C. Helms b. 19 Jun 1855 (1860 age 5) d. 26 Jun 1930
md Jacob Culpepper Preslar b. 1857 (son of Milas R. & Agnes)

(e) Telitha E. Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2)

(f) Joseph C. Helms b. 1860 (1870 age 10) md M.E Funderburk in 1888

(g) Clementine Clarinda Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4) md G.W. Moser

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co. N.C. as follows; #302-1850, #492-1860, #329-1870, #384-1880.
Birth & Death dates & spouses names from Sallie C.Pressley.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C. (gravestones Union Co.,N.C.)

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. Capt. ISAAC HELMS & #I MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May I789
4th Gen. COLEMAN D. HELMS & TELITHA HELMS
b. I823 (I850 age 26)d. I867
5th Gen. ISRAEL HELMS & HANNAH BELK md I9 Dec I867,
b. 26 Sept I844 (I870 age 26) d. Jan I88I
wife Hannah b. Mar I843 (dau of Sam D. & Mary Belk)

---- children ----

(a) Sampson D. Helms b. 25 Dec I869 (I870 age 6/I2) d. I4 Jan I955
md Phoebe Belk b. 22 Apr I874, d. 9 Nov I93I

(b) Coleman D. Helms b. I87I (I880 age 8) d. I945
md Queen E. Helms b. I876/I944

(c) Doctor H. Helms b. 5 Jun I873 (I880 age 5) d. I8 Oct I935

(d) Marcus B. Helms b. 22 May I875 (I880 age 4) d. 28 Sept I903

(e) James I.D. Helms b. Dec I877 (I880 age 2) d. Dec I9I8
md Margaret Belk b. I3 Oct I878/I5 Oct I948
(he killed by run away team)

(f) Mary R. Helms b. July I880 (I880 age I0/I2)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #302-I850, #492-I860, #327-I870, #8-I880.
Israel Helms left a will written II Nov I880, probate I2 Jan I88I, Bk. 2, page I86, Union Co.N.C. he did not name his children.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. CAPT. ISAAC HELMS & #I MARY (POLLY) DOSTER
b. 5 May I789, d. Jan I847
4th Gen. ISAAC AMBROSE HELMS & MALINDA PRESLAR
b. 9 Aug I825 (I850 age 24) d. 3 Jan I9I2
wife Malinda b. 7 Sept I828 (I860 age 30) dau of Elias & Eliz.)
she d. 4 Aug I899

---- children ----

(a) Elizabeth A. Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) d. I0 Jun I9I5
md Robert Fowler

(b) Levi Wilson Helms b. 25 Apr I850 (I850 age I/I2) d.23 Sept I878
md I3 Feb I873 Mary Ann Whitley (of Adison & Sarina)

(c) James F. Helms b. I852 (I860 age 8) md 9 Sept I875 Mary Rogers

(d) Joseph C. Helms b. 30 Aug I854 (I860 age 5) d. I4 Jan I93I
I888 md Vashti L. Belk b. 7 Dec I852/24 Oct I927

(e) Samuel W. Helms b. 27 May I857 (I870 age I3) d. 9 Jan I946

(f) infant male Helms b. I860 (I860 age I/I2) (died ?)

(g) Isaac A. Helms b. Jan I863 (I880 age I6) d. I9I6 , md I895
md Cordelia Eubanks Plyler b. I870/I936

(h) Marion A. Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4)

(i) Martha Emma Helms b. 28 Nov I869 (I880 age I0) d. 8 May I956
md H.L. McManus

(j) Mary Elmira Helms b. 28 Oct I872 (I880 age 8) d. 9 Jan I957 single

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co. N.C. as follows; #304-I850, #248-I860, #328-I870, #383-I880, #I47-I900.
Birth & death dates & spouses names from Sallie C.Pressley copied from gravestones in Union Co.,N.C.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. URIAH HELMS & ELIZABETH FISHER
b. ca. I79I (I830 age 30-40) died I848 in Sumter Co., Ga.
Elizabeth b. ca. I795 (he left a will) (or Muscogee Co.,Ga. ?

---- children ----

(a) George W. Helms b. I8I4 (I850 age 36) md Sarah

(b) Mary Ann Helms b. ca. I8I6, md John C. Austin

(c) Wilson Helms b. I8I8, md Mary Fowler

(d) Jane Helms b. ca. I820, md Samuel Weather

X (e) Robert B. Helms b. 2I Sept I822, d. 20 May I900, md Louisa J.Paramore, md #2 Grace Knowles Law.

(f) Nancy Helms b. ca. I824, md Mr. Williams

(g) Uriah G. Helms b. ca. I826, md Martha

(h) William Helms b. ca. I828, md Nancy

(i) Wade H. Helms b. ca. I830

(j) Harriet Emily Helms b. I836 in Georgia, died I884, d
md James Thomas Gordy b. I828, died I889 in Ga.
He was wagonmaster for the Confederacy, Co.B, 6th Georgia State Milita, also a tax collector & farmer.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (all children b. Union Co.,N.C. except (j) Harriet)
This record compiled by Sallie C. Pressley of Charlotte, N.C.
I think she must have got it from a descendant of Uriah's children.
President Carters lineage is thru (j) Harriet Emily Helms.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. URIAH HELMS & ELIZABETH FISHER
b. ca. I79I (I830 age 30-40)
4th Gen. ROBERT B. HELMS & LOUISA J. PARAMORE (wife #I)
b. 2I Sept I822, d. 20 May I900
md #2 Grace Knowles Law

---- children ----

(a) Walter T. Helms b. 2 Jan I850

(b) Mary E. Helms b. I4 Sept I85I

(c) Julia F. Helms b. I9 Mar I854

(d) Sarah E. Helms b. 9 Apr I856

(e) Martha J. Helms b. 8 Oct I858

(children by wife #2 here down ?)

(f) Augusta Lee Helms 24 Dec I866

(g) Robert Hilliard Helms b. I2 Apr I869

(h) Susan H. Helms b. 23 Jan I87I

(i) Willie Helms b. 30 Oct I874

(j) Charles W. Helms b. 26 Sept I877

(k) Abbie R. Helms b. 4 Nov I882

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Gerald Helms book. It appears to be a bible record.
His address is Gerald C. Helms, 690I Matthews-Weddington Rd.
Matthews, N.C. 28I05

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. CHARLES HELMS & HOLLY
b. ca. I793 (I830 age 30-40)

---- children ----

(a) dau Helms b. I8I4 (under 20 in I830) born in N.C.

(b) boy Helms b. I8I6 (under I5 in I830) b. in N.C.

(c) Elbert Helms b. I8I8 (I850 age 33) born N.C.

(d) dau Helms b. I820 (under I0 in I830) born N.C.

(e) Saripha Helms b. I822 (I850 age 28) born in N.C.

(f) boy Helms b. I824 (under age I0 in I830)

(g) Teresa Helms b. I826 (I850 age 24) b. in N.C.

(h) dau Helms b. I828 (under I0 in I830) b. in N.C.

(i) Milas R. Helms b. I830 (I850 age 20) b. in N.C.

(j) Nancy S. Helms b. I832 (I850 age I8), d. 7 Sept I895 in Ga.

(k) Elizabeth D. Helms b. I834 (I850 age I6) born in N.C.

(l) George W. Helms b. I836 (I850 age I4) born in Georgia

(m) Noah Helms b. I838 (I850 age I2) born in Ga.

(n) Judge Helms b. I84I (I850 age 9) born in Ga.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
This record is from Sallie C. Pressley, from I850 census of Muscogee Co. Georgia. Last three children born in Georgia. The I830 census of Meck, Co. N.C. shows Charles with 8 children, 5 girls & 3 boys. I added them in, but their names are unknown.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca I720
2nd Gen GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. ISRAEL HELMS & FRANCES SIKES
b. 24 Apr I800 (I850 age 50) d. I7 Jul I873
wife Frances b. 9 Mar I800, d. I7 May I874
(dau of Joshua Sikes & Mourning, will dated July I840)

---- children ----

(a) Adaline Helms b. I7 Sept I823, died I843 (age I9)

(b) Emeline Helms b. 3I Jul I824, d. I6 Jul I844 (age I9)
md Mr. Winchester

(c) Joshua Helms b. 30 Nov I827, d. I3 Aug I843 (age I5)

X (d) Joseph Calvin Helms b. 9 Aug I830 (I850 age I9) d.22 Jan I865
md 29 Nov I855 Nancy Ann McLarty b. I5 Jan I838
(he died in civil war)

X (e) Charles Leander Helms b. I9 Apr I838 (I860 age 22) d.I3 Sept I9I6
md #I Mary Elizabeth McLarty b.25 May I847/22 Apr I89I
md #2 Laura Jane McLarty b. 28 Apr I845/6 Aug I9I2
(he served in Co.D, 37th N.C. Regt.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I62-I850, #784-I860, #350-I870, #464-I880. Birth & death dates from Sallie Pressley copied from gravestones in Union Co.,N.C.

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh, N. C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. ISRAEL HELMS & FRANCES SIKES
b. 24 Apr I800
4th Gen. JOSEPH CALVIN HELMS & NANCY ANN MCLARTY md 29 Nov I855
b. 9 Aug I830 (I850 age I9) d. 22 Jan I865 in Civil War
wife Frances b. I5 Jan I838 (I870 age 32) d.I3 Jun I9I5
(she dau of Archibald McLarty & Ellen Beckman Collins)

---- children ----

(a) Thomas Lorenzo Alexander Helms b. 25 Jan I857, d.28 Jun I938
md I5 Oct I885 Mary Ella Ann Caldwell (dau of A.Caldwell)
she b. 8 Oct I859

(b) Leonidas Randolph Helms b.26 Oct I858, (I870 age I2) d.4 Jul I9I8
md I889 Rachel Lucinda Russell (dau of James Russell)
she b. I2 Mar I866, d. 20 Mar I9I3
(he a school teacher & member of Board of Education)

(c) Emma Ellena Helms b. I860 (I860 age 2/I2) md I896 Robert L.Gordon

(d) Charles J. Helms b. 22 Nov I862 (I870 age 7) d. I6 Jul I942
md 20 Oct I89I Annie L. Gaddy b. Jan I869/I9 Nov I946

(e) Robert Lee Helms b. 25 Aug I863 (I870 age 6) d. 22 Jan I942
md 20 Oct I892 Cornelia Jane Griffith b. May I872
(she d. I8 Aug I96I.
(or I865 ?)

(f) Joanna (Josie) Helms b. Aug I864 (I870 age 4) (her father d. Jan I865)
md I892 Thomas J.W. Broom b. Jan I866.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I62-I850, #785-I860, #352-I870, #II9- I900, #I22-I900, #I8I-I900.
Birth, death, & marriage dates from Sallie C.Pressley, she copied them from gravestones & marriage bonds of Union Co.N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. GEORGE HELMS, JR. & SARAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I758 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. ISRAEL HELMS & FRANCES SIKES
b. 24 Apr I800
4th Gen. CHARLES LEANDER HELMS & #I MARY ELIZABETH MCLARTY
b. I9 Apr I838 (I860 age 22) d. I3 Sept I9I6
wife #I Mary b. 25 May I847 (I870 age 23) d. 22 Apr I89I
wife #2 Laura Jane McLarty b. 28 Apr I845, d. 6 Aug I9I2, md I897
(Mary & Laura are sisters)

---- children ----

(a) Richard K. Helms b. 7 Mar I870 (I880 age I0) d. 28 Feb I94I

(b) Joseph A. Helms b. I872 (I880 age 7)(md #I Jennie Rosser ???)
md #2 Rose Etta Blakeney b.6 Sept I88I/I4 Oct I955

(c) Anna L. Helms b. 4 Dec I874 (I880 age 5) d. 28 Sept I904
md I895 Preston B. Blakeney (widower)

(d) Frances E. Helms b. Mar I878 (I880 age 3) (I900 census)
md I905 Preston B. Blakeney (widower)
(he md #I Wincy Wadsworth)(he md 3 times)

(e) Franklin Malcolm Helms b. Jan I879 (I880 age I) (I900 census)

(f) Mary E. Helms b. July I884 (I900 census)

(could be other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I62-I850, #784-I860, #350-I870, #464-I880, #I20-I900.
Death dates & spouses names from Sallie C. Pressley,
Birth & death dates copied from gravestones, Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
Sarah b. ca. I765 (I830 age 60-70) dau of Tilman Helms, Sr.

---- children ----

(a) dau Helms b. I784 (I790 census)

(b) dau Helms b. I786 (I790 census)

(c) dau Helms b. I788 (I790 census)

X (d) Jacob Helms, Jr. b. I790 (I850 age 60) md #I unknown (he left a will)
md #2 Mrs. Rachel Helms (widow of Wm. Helms) md 6 May I85I

X (e) Emanuel Helms b. I792 (I850 age 58) died I874 per will,
md Mary (Polly)Pyron,dau of Wm. Pyron & Mary Powell,
Mary b. I794 (I850 age 56) d. 28 Feb I890

X (f) Joel Helms b. I794 (I850 age 56) died I862 per will,
md Sarah Pyron dau of Wm. Pyron & Mary Powell,
Sarah b. I796 (I850 age 54)

X (g) Gabriel B. Helms b. I796-97 (I850 age 53) died I7 Mar I860
occupation blacksmith, he left a will,
md Elizabeth Keziah b. I800 (I850 age 50)

(h) Delila Helms b. I797-98 (I850 age 53) (insane) md Allen Broom.

(i) Jemima Helms b. I800 (under age I0 in I800) md Wm. H. Terrell

(j) dau Helms b. I802 (I8I0 under age I0) (under age 26 in I820)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #5I8-I850, #6I8-I850, #I040-I850, #I039-I850.
From census of Meck. Co.N.C. as follows; I790-I800-I8I0-I820-I830-I840. Spouses names from S.C.Pressley of Charlotte,N.C.
Rev. Jacob gave gift deeds of land to each of his four sons above.
NOTE: George Helms, Sr. gave a gift deed of I25 acres on Stewarts Fork to his son Rev. Jacob Helms, dated I793, recorded I795 Meck.Co.N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. JACOB HELMS & #I UNKNOWN, #2 MRS. RACHEL HELMS md 6 May I85I
b. I790 (I850 age 60) d. I857 (he left a will dated I856)
wife #2 Mrs. Rachel Helms(widow of William Helms) she b. I8I8.

children by wife #I (unknown)

(a) Louisa Helms b. I820 (I850 age 30)

(b) Telitha Helms b. I82I (I860 age 39) md Levi Helms
(son of Tilman & Sarah Helms)

(c) Lucinda Helms b. I822 (I850 age 28)

(d) Melinda Matilda Helms b. I824 (I860 age 36) md II Jan I848
James Oliver Rogers b. I825 (I860 age 35)

(e) Sarah Helms b. I827 (I850 age 23)

(f) Margaret Helms b. ca. I828,md I6 Dec I846 Joseph Griffin

(g) Emeline Helms b. I83I (I850 age I9) md I8 Feb I858 John B.Watson

children by wife #2 (Rachel)

(h) Jacob A. Helms b. I852 (I860 age 9)

(i) Lavina (Vina) M.Helms b. I854 (I860 age 6)

(j) William G.B. Helms b. I856 (I860 age 4) he single & living in Cabarrus Co.
(in I880

(k) Calvin W. Helms b. I858 (I860 age 2)

children of Rachel by her Ist husband (Wm.Helms)

(a) Alcy E. Helms b. I835 (I850 age I5) md Mr. Stegall

(b) John L. Helms b. I4 Feb I837 (I850 age I3) d. 25 July I90I
md Frances Ivy b. I843 (I880 age 37) dau of Wm. Ivy)

(c) Elizabeth Helms b. I839 (I850 age II) md 3I Dec I855 James T. Ivy

(d) Solomon Helms b. I84I (I850 age 9) md 30 Aug I859 Nancy A.Secrest b.I836
(dau of Ephraim Secrest & Eliz. Helms

(e) Daniel H. Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7)

(f) James D. Helms b. I846 (I850 age 4) md #I Mary S.Howell 24 Dec I868
md #2 Elizabeth Ferguson 7 Feb I875-(Cabarrus Co.mg bonds)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
From Jacob Helms will Bk.I, pages I80-I8I-I82 Union Co.N.C.
Union Co.N.C. census #I0I8-I850, #I040-I850, #3I8-I860, #I9I-I870,
Census Cabarrus Co.,N.C. page 26, #235-I880

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EMANUEL HELMS & MARY (Polly) PYRON
b. I792 (I850 age 58) d. Oct I874 (will proved Oct I874)
wife Mary b. I794 (I850 age 56) d. 28 Feb I890
(dau of William Pyron & Mary Powell)

---- children ----

(a) dau Helms b. I8I4 (under age I0 in I820)

(b) dau Helms b. I8I6 (under age I0 in I820)

(c) Clarinda Helms b. I8I8 (I870 age 52) md 4 Dec I837 Meck.Co.N.C.
Samuel Pyron b. 6 Sept I8I0, 9 May I869

X (d) Copeland Helms b. I820 (I860 age 40) d.I3 Feb I879
md #I Lydia Crowell b.I823 (I850 age 27)
md #2 Louisa Lavina Helms 2I Jan I858 (dau of Isham & Nancy)

X (e) Noah E. Helms b. I5 Mar I822 (I850 age 28) d.6 Jun I900
md Louvina b. I822 (I850 age 28)

(f) Mary Helms b. I825 (I870 age 45) md 6 Dec I846 Joseph Griffin, Jr.

(g) dau Helms b. I827 (under age 5 in I830)

(h) Alcy Eleanor Helms b. I829 (I850 age 2I) md Milas A. Pyron

X (i) Joshua Helms b. II May I83I (I850 age I9) d.29 Aug I862 civil war.
md I2 Nov I849 Caroline C.Crowell b.3 Sept I822/23 Jul I895

(j) Samuel Helms b. I833 (I850 age I7) md I9 Sept I854
Sarah Ann Chaney b. I839

(k) Aaron Helms b. I835 (I850 age I4) (I860 age 24) mentally retarded

X (l) Archibald Helms b. July I837 (I850 age I3) md 2 Jun I856
Mary Polk b. Aug. I837 (I860 age 22) he served Co.E, 30th N.C.Regt.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.
From Emanuel Helms will dated 26 Nov I856, proved 3I Oct I874, names all his sons but no daughters, names wife Mary. Executor his son Copeland Helms. Book 2, page 75-76.
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I039-I850, #330-I860, #I89-I870, also I820-I830-I840 census of Meck. Co.N.C.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C. unless otherwise noted.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EMANUEL HELMS & MARY PYRON
b. 1792 (1850 age 58)
4th Gen. COPELAND HELMS & #1 LYDIA CROWELL, #2 LOUISA LAVINA HELMS
b. 1820 (1860 age 40) (1870 age 50) d. 13 Feb 1879
wife #1 Lydia b. 1823 (1850 age 27) d. 1857
wife #2 Louisa b. 1838 (1860 age 22) md 21 Jan 1858

children by wife #1

(a) Gilbert Monroe Helms b. 1842 (1850 age 8)

(b) Mahala Catherine Helms b.25 Nov 1843/29 Dec 1920, md 23 Oct 1865
Capt. Henry S.Presson b. 1830 (1850 age 20) his wife #2.

(c) Mary M. Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5)

(d) Lewis Wilson Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 3)

(e) Lawrence Marshall Levi Helms b. 24 Mar 1850/12 Sept 1898
md 19 Nov 1873 Mary F. Wentz (dau of James A.& Sarah)
(she b. 17 Aug 1857/14 Mar 1950)

(f) Milas Franklin Helms b. 12 Sept 1852 (1860 age 7) d.22 May 1937
md 1875 Luvinia C.Boyte b. 15 Feb 1857/1 Aug 1890

(g) Frances Lucinda Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6)

children by wife #2

(h) Elias Hampton Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 1) d. 21 Oct 1922,
md 1878 Ellen M. Byrum

(i) John Calvin Helms b. 18 Dec 1859 (1870 age 10) d. 2 Nov 1921
md 1879 Martha M. Pyron b. 30 Aug 1862/4 Jun 1946

(j) Martha Jane Helms b. 1862 (1870 age 8) md 1882 John Allen Helms
(b. 1863 son of Blackman & Polly)

(k) Nancy Clementine Helms b. 1864 (1870 age 6) md Sheppard Benton

(l) Winston Brady Helms b. Mar 1867 (1870 age 4) d. 1933
md Elizabeth Permenter b. May 1854

(m) Copeland Alexander Helms b.Jan 1870 (1880 age 9) md 1889
Nancy A. Griffin b. Aug 1866

(n) Isham Reumillas Helms b. 1874 (1880 age 5)

(o) Armintha J. Helms b. 30 Jan 1878 (1880 age 2)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
Census of Union Co.N.C. #1029-1850, #369-1860, #18-1870, 1880.
Death dates & Marriage dates per S.C.Pressley.(#735-1880 son John)
Birth & death dates from gravestones.Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EMANUEL HELMS & MARY PYRON
b. 1792 (1850 age 58)
4th Gen. NOAH E. HELMS & LOUVINA
b. 15 Mar 1822 (1850 age 28) d.6 Jun 1900 Cabarrus Co.N.C.
wife Louvina (or Lavina) b. 1822 (1850 age 28)

---- children ----

(a) Salathiel Helms b. July 1842 (1900 census) (1850 age 9)
md 17 Jan 1860 Drucilla P.Conder b.Jul 1842
he served in Co. A, 48th N.C. Regt. wounded 14 Oct 1863
(b) Sarah A. Helms b. 1843 (not in census) md 16 Apr 1861 Wm. Nelson.
(c) Permelia Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5) md 19 Jul 1865
Daniel B.Helms b.26 Jan 1838 (son of Burrell & Telitha)
(d) Josiah (Joseph ?) Helms b. 9 Sept 1847 (1850 age 3) d.25 May 1887
md Sophronia b. 29 Dec 1848, d.29 Jul 1915

(e) Leander Helms b. 17 Sept 1850 (1860 age 10) d. 24 Feb 1932
md 22 Oct 1871 Martha J.Long b.30 Aug 1852/20 Mar 1929

(f) Minerva Helms b. 1853 (1860 age 7)

(g) Ambrose Helms b. 27 Jan 1855 (1860 age 4) d. 28 Jul 1929
md 1879 Alcy E. Helms (dau of Michael & Jane)

(h) Emanuel Helms b. 23 Sept 1858 (1860 age 1) d. 3 Jan 1938
md Frances P. Austin b. 12 Jan 1869, d.9 Jan 1955

(perhaps other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #1015-1850, #395-1860, #89-1900, #110-1900.
Some birth & death dates from gravestones, Union Co.N.C.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EMANUEL HELMS & MARY PYRON
b. I792 (I850 age 58)
4th Gen. JOSHUA HELMS & CAROLINE CATHERINE CROWELL md I2 Nov I849
b. II May I83I (I850 age I9) d. 29 Aug I862 in Civil War.
wife Caroline b. 3 Sept I822, d. 23 Jul I895

---- children ----

(a) Melissa Adaline Helms b. I0 Mar I85I (I860 age 9) md I7 Nov I867
John C. Price (son of Alfred & Cynthia)

(b) Rebecca P. Helms b. I Dec I853 (I860 age 7) md 2 Mar I869
Thomas A. Price (son of Andrew & Martha)

(c) Ephraim Durant Helms b. I Dec I854 (I860 age 5) md I6 Sept I873
(Eford ?) Susan Adaline Price b. May I844 (dau of Alfred & Cynthia)

(d) Alice Roxanna Helms b. 24 Mar I856 (I860 age 3) md I3 Dec I876
Lemuel Leander Presson (son of Capt.Henry & Hannah)

(e) William Stafford Helms b. 4 May I859, d. 2 Nov I859

(f) Jefferson Davis Helms b. I8 Sept I860 (I870 age I0) md 24 Nov I880
Sarah J. Helms b. 30 Jul I86I (dau of Carson & Clarinda)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I028-I850, #404-I860, #I36-I870, #2I7-I900, #204-I900. Marriage dates Union Co.N.C.
Names & birthdates from family bible, per Sallie Pressley.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
Death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EMANUEL HELMS & MARY PYRON
b. I792 (I850 age 58)
4th Gen. ARCHIBALD HELMS & MARY POLK
b. July I837 (I900 census) (I850 age I3) md 2 June I856
wife Mary b. Aug I837 (I900 census)he served Co.E, 30th N.C.Regt.

----- children ----

(a) Martha J. Helms b. I857 (I860 age 3)

(b) William R. Helms b. Apr I858 (I860 age 2) md I877 Millie M.Byrum (b. Oct I853.
md #2 Mary W.Myers in I884

(c) Julius Alexander Helms b. Oct I859 (I860 age 9/I2) (I870 age I0)
md I878 Rachel L. Price b. Mar I846

(d) James Helms b. I86I (I870 age 9) md I886 Louisa Norkett ?

(e) Mahala Hollie Helms b. I862 (I870 age 8)

(f) Margaret Helms b. I864 (I870 age 6)

(g) Samuel H. Helms b. Aug I866 (I870 age 4) d. I932, md 2I Dec I893
Mary M. Helms b.Mar I875/I935 (dau of D.R. & Eliz. Helms) ??
(who are they ?

(h) (Milton ?) Milas L. Helms b. May I868 (I870 age 3) d. I5 Mar I948
md Mary Alice Elizabeth Furr b. Mar I860/20 Sept I952

(i) Cora Helms b. I869 (I870 age 5/I2)

(j) Mary Elizabeth Helms b. 20-Feb I87I (I880 age 8) d.I0 Aug I9II

(k) John C. Helms b. 8 Jun I873 (I880 age 6) d. 26 Dec I939
md 2 Feb I895 Dollie E.Ferguson b.30 Aug I876/20 Apr I9I2)
md #2 Mamie Onley b. I0 Jul I882/30 Jul I959

(l) Thomas E. Helms b. I875 (I880 age 4) md I7 Nov I898 Dora Price

(m) Lindsey Thurlow Helms b. Jun I876 (I880 age 3) d. 6 Oct I946
md 4 May I898 Amanda V. McCall b.Apr I878/I964

(n) Archibald Helms b. I879 (I880 age I) md 24 May I896 Flora Presley
md #2 Maggie Gribble I898,Union Co.

(o) Sarah L. Helms b. July I880 (I900 census)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I039-I850, #326-I860, #I90-I870. I880-I900 in Meck. Co. census Clear Creek twp..
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. JOEL HELMS & SARAH PYRON
b. I794 (I850 age 56) d. I862 (will proved Jan I862)
wife Sarah b. I796 (I850 age 54) dau of William Pyron & Mary Powell.

---- children ----

X (a) Henderson Helms b. I8I6 (I850 age 34) occupation blacksmith,
md Susannah Chaney b. I8I9 (I860 age 4I)

(b) Milly Helms b. I8I8 (I870 age 52) md Wilson Chaney b. I8I3 ..

(c) Lucinda Helms b. ca. I820 (not in census) (md Mr. Stegall ?)

X (d) Manoah Helms b. Jul I822 (I900 census) (I880 age 58) md 6 Apr I845
#I Sarah E.Simpson, (bondsman Joel Helms)
#2 Caroline Mullis md I847, she b. Feb I823 (I900 census)

(e) Luvica Helms b. I824 (not in census) md John W.Preslar 30 Nov I843

(f) Louisa Elizabeth Helms b. I May I827 (I860 age 35) d. I Sept I906,
md I9 Jan I847 Andrew Polk b.I5 Oct I826, d.7 Nov I893
(see family below) (wit. Joel & Sarah Helms)

(g) Zilphia Helms b. I828 (not in census) md William Polk

X (h) Michael Helms b. I830 (I860 age 30) md Jane b. I829 (I850 age 2I)

X (i) Hiram Helms b. II Jan I835 (I870 age 35) (I850 age I4) d.I9 Sept I9I3
enlisted 3 May I862 Co.A, 48th N.C.Regt.wounded I862,
md Amelia b. 5 May I838, d. 23 Sept I92I

(j) Alcey Helms b. I837 (I850 age I3) md Milas A. Pyron in I866.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: Will written Mar I858, Bk. I, page I9I Union Co.,N.C.
This record from Mrs.Wilma Helms of Monroe, N.C. She gave the names of the children & their spouses, I verified some of them through a search of the census of Union Co.N.C. #6I8-I850, #33I-I860, #9-I900, page 590-I870, and others. (some may not be in true order of birth)
NOTE: I think how they named their children is sufficent proof the following (is correct.

(f) Louisa & Andrew Polk children
I. Joel E. Polk b. I848 (I860 age I2)
2. Sarah E. Polk b. I850 (I860 age I0)
3. Shelby W. Polk b. I854 (I860 age 6)
4. William M.Polk b. I856 (I860 age 4)
5. Michael A.Polk b. I858 (I860 age 3)
6. Lavicy E. Polk b. I860 (I860 age 3/I2)
7. Margaret Polk b. I862 (I870 age 8)

(Louisa & Andrew buried Shiloh Baptist Cem.)
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760(1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. JOEL HELMS & SARAH PYRON
b. 1794 (1850 age 56)
4th Gen. HENDERSON HELMS & SUSANNAH CHANEY
b. 1816 (1850 age 34) occupation blacksmith,
wife Susan b. 1819 (1860 age 41)

---- children ----

(a) Phillip Helms b. 16 Apr 1839 (1850 age 11) md 1858 (d. civil war ?)
Tabitha Ellen Simpson b.3 Dec 1841, d.12 Mar 1916 (death cert.)
(dau of Benjamin Simpson & Nancy Helms)

(b) William Helms b. 1841 (1850 age 9) md 6 Dec 1859
Unicy Lavina Helms (dau of Green B. ?)

(c) Solomon Helms b. 1843 (1850 age 7)

(d) Sarah E. Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 4)

(e) Unicy Amelia Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 2) md Jan 1867 Jackson Stancil

(f) Mary E. Helms b. 1849 (1850 age 10/12) (1860 age 11)
md 21 Dec 1866 John Connell (son of John & Jane Connell)

(g) Marshall Alexander Helms b. 15 Nov 1852 (1860 age 9) d.22 May 1927
md 22 Jul 1871 Rosa A. Pigg b.4 Mar 1856/15 Dec 1946

(h) Leander (Lee) Helms b. 29 Jun 1854 (1870 age 16) d.15 Nov 1936
md 11 Oct 1877 Sarah Alice Talley b.19 Dec 1852/20 Apr 1945
(dau of John Talley & Susan Montgomery)

(i) Gilbert Helms b. 13 Apr 1856 (1870 age 14) d. 29 Mar 1927
md Buena Vista Glover b. 25 Dec 1861, d. 1 May 1901

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
From Union Co.N,C. census as follows; #994-1850, #325-1860,
#280-1860, #370-1870,
Birth & death dates & spouses names from Sallie C.Pressley
copied from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.
(a) Phillip had children (md 1896 Rissah Hinson ?
1. Milas Alexander Helms b. 1860 (1860 age 9?12)
2. Thomas M. Helms b.20 Apr 1861
3. Wincey E.Helms b. 1859 (1870 age 11)

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. JOEL HELMS & SARAH PYRON
b. I794 (I850 age 56)
4th Gen. MANOAH HELMS & #I SARAH E.SIMPSON, #2 CAROLINE MULLIS
b. July I822 (I900 census) (I880 age 58)
wife #2 Caroline md I847, she b. Feb I823 (I900 census)
(dau of Solomon Mullis b.I794 (I880 age 86)
wife #I Sarah md 6 Apr I845 (bondsman; Joel Helms)

---- children ----

(a) Thomas Caldwell Helms b. I848 (I860 age I2) md I9 Mar I868
Beedy Austin b. I850 (I870 age 20) dau of John & Eunice)

(b) James Marshall A. Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) died young.

(a) Thomas Caldwell Helms children
I. Joseph Lonnie Helms b.30 May I869 (I870 age I)
d. 27 Jun I937 per death certificate
md Eva Carolyn b.2I Aug I872/22 Feb I942

2. Dora H. Helms b. Aug I87I (I900 census)
md Alfred D.Austin b.Sept I862 (I900 census)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #6I9-I850, #5I0-I860, Page 39-I880, #9-I900. Death dates from Sallie C.Pressley. Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. JOEL HELMS & SARAH PYRON
b. I794 (I850 age 56)
4th Gen. MICHAEL HELMS & JANE
b. I830 (I860 age 30) d. Feb I892 (will proved 20 Feb I892)
wife Jane b. I829 (I860 age 3I)

---- children ----

(a) James T. Helms b. 7 Feb I850 (I850 age 3/I2) d. 8 Nov I892
md 23 Feb I868 Martha Jane Helms (dau of Thomas & Eliza)

(b) Eleanor Ellen Helms b. I853 (I860 age 7)

(c) William M. Helms b. 9 Sept I855 (I860 age 5) d.I8 Mar I889 (age 34)
md 2I Mar I875 Mary J.Pyron b.30 Oct I85I/26 Feb I925
(she dau of Samuel & Clarinda Pyron)

(d) Alcy E. Helms b. I9 Dec I857 (I870 age I2) d.I7 Jul I939
md Ambrose Helms b. 27 Jan I855 (son of Noah & Levina)

(e) John C. Helms b. I860 (I860 age 5/I2) md 3 Aug I884 Dovey Innis

(f) Jacob Franklin Helms b. 2 Oct I864 (I870 age 5) d.22 Feb I9I6, md I883
md Amanda D.Helms b.25 May I865, d.9 May I906

(g) Sydney A. Helms b. 20 Oct I87I (I880 age 8) d. 28 Apr I900
md 22 Jan I89I Julia Ann S.Hagler b.Nov I868/30 Sept I933
(dau of Mack C.Hagler & Mary Pope)

(h) Lula Jane Helms b. I874 (I880 age 6) named in will.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Union Co.N.C. census as follows; #II95-I850, #332-I860, #I94-I870, #736-I880. Some birth & death dates from gravestones in Union Co.. Michael left a will dated 6 Aug I889, proved 20 Feb I892, names wife Jane , son Sydney, son-in-law Ambrose Helms executor of his will. Book 2, page 426 Union Co.N.C.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev, JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. JOEL HELMS & SARAH PYRON
b. I794 (I850 age 56)
4th Gen. HIRAM HELMS & PAMELIA (Amelia) BROOM
b. II Jan I835, d. I9 Sept I9I3, served Co.A, 48th N.C. Regt.
wife Pamelia b. 5 May I838 (I860 age 22) d.23 Sept I92I

---- children ----

(a) James W. Helms b. I856 (I860 age 4)

(b) Crawford A. Helms b. II Feb I858 (I860 age 2) d. 7 Jan I937
md #I Adaline Griffin b. I4 Jan I848/25 Nov I9I8
md #2 Risley Hinson b. 3I Aug I870/I8 Apr I934

(c) Frances Helms b. I860 (I860 age 3/I2)

(d) Marshall Helms b. I0 Sept I862 (I880 age I8) d. II Nov I927
md Rebecca E.Helms b.I5 Apr I860/24 Dec I9I6, md I883
(dau of J.Walker & Margaret Helms)

(e) George W. Helms b. I865 (I870 age 5) (I880 age I4) md I887
Johanna Griffin

(f) Mary A. Helms b. I868 (I870 age 2) (I880 age I2)

(g) Mahala Helms b. I870 (I870 age 5/I2) (I880 age I0)

(h) Calvin Helms b. I872 (I880 age 8)

(i) Melinda Helms b. I874 (I880 age 6)

(j) Eli A. Helms b. I876 (I880 age 4)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Union Co.N.C. census as follows; #6I8-I850, #334-I860, #332-I870, #263-I880, #49-I900. Some birth & death dates from gravestones.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. I797 (I850 age 53) d. I7 Mar I860 (see abstract of his will)
wife Elizabeth b. I800 (I850 age 50) (I860 age 60)

---- children ----

X (a) Thomas Dittmas b. I0 Apr I82I (I900 census)d. 20 Apr I90I
md Elizabeth Crowell b. Sept I817, d.2 Mar I897

X (b) Ransom Helms b. I826 (I860 age 34) died before I870 census
md 30 Jun I849 Sarah Keziah b.25 Oct I824/ I0 Jun I899

X (c) Agnes (Aggy) Helms b. I828 (I850 age 22) md I2 Apr I845
Milas R. Presley b. 2 Feb I820/I8 Jul I864, Co.D, 6th N.C.Inf.

X (d) Marion Malcom Helms b. I830 (I860 age 30) md 22 Jan I850
Mary (Polly) Ann Burnett b. I835 (I860 age 25)

X (e) Jacob Helms b.3I Jan I833 (I850 age I7) d.I0 Dec I9I3 (age 80)
md #I Martha A.Price md 25 Feb I858, b.I834 (I860 age 26)
md #2 Lydia Emeline Presson md.I892, b.I7 Jun I845/I6 May I930

X (f) John C. Helms b. 30 Dec I835,(I850 age I5) d.25 Dec I906
md #I Rebecca Ann Phillips b.22 Jun I835/23 Oct I893
md #2 I895 Martha J. Cuthbertson.(Rebecca dau of Enoch & Polly)

X (g) Tobias Helms b. 28 Nov I838 (I850 age I2) d.5 Jan I903, md 26 Jan I86I
Pheobe Presley b. Feb I840 (I900 census).(served Co.I,53rd N.C.Regt

(h) Rhoda Helms b. I84I (I850 age 9) md I9 Jan I860 Coleman Williams.

(i) Mahala Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7) md 3 Apr I86I Calaway Price.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. #5I8-I850, #238-I860, #380-I860, #I20-I870. From Gabriels will dated 22 Feb I856, proved Jan I862 Bk. I, page I20, Union Co.,N.C. To my wife Elizabeth my plantation for her lifetime & the horse until Tobias becomes of age, then the horse is his along with I cow, I calf, bed furniture, a total of about $ 75.00.
To my son Thomas D. all I have put in his possession.
To sons Ransom & Marion all I have put in their possession.
To daughter Aggie Presley all I have put in her possession.
To my daughters Rhoda & Mahala I give $ 35.00 each.
To sons Jacob & John all I have put in their possession. Rest of my property for public auction & the money equally divided. After death of beleved wife the rest of my estate for public auction & equally divided. I appoint my son-in-law Milas Presley my Executor, 22 Feb I856.
Witnesses; Lenoir Chaney, & A.J.Little. Gabriel B. Helms
Recorded Jan I862, Clerk of Court, M. Stewart.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. 1797 (1850 age 53)
4th Gen. THOMAS DITTMAS HELMS & ELIZABETH CROWELL md 26 Aug 1841
b. 10 Apr 1821 (1900 census) d. 20 Apr 1901 (still living in 1900)
wife Elizabeth b. 17 Sept 1817, d. 2 Mar 1897
(Thomas living with dau Rosanna in June 1900 census)

---- children ----

(a) Elizabeth Helms b. 1842 (not in census) md 19 Oct 1869 Albert Broom (per marriage bond)

(b) Martha Jane Helms b. 3 Dec 1843 (1850 age 6) d. 16 Dec 1917
md 23 Feb 1868 James T. Helms (son of Michael & Jane)

(c) Adam Clark Helms b. 24 Aug 1845 (1850 age 5) d. 11 Mar 1918
md 9 Apr 1868 Gatsey Deese b.16 Jan 1842/ 20 Jan 1917
(she dau of John & Elizabeth) served Co.D, 37th N.C. Regt.

(d) Rosanna Helms b. 9 Sept 1847 (1850 age 3) md 1872 (md 28 yrs. 1900)
George W. Baucom b. Mar 1854 (1900 census)

(e) John M. Helms b. 25 Nov 1849 (1850 age 6/12) d. 21 Mar 1902
md 24 Oct 1869 Mary Lucinda Helms b. 15 Mar 1850/25 Jun 1911
(dau of Sampson & Lucinda)

(f) William H. Helms b. 5 May 1852 (not in census) died early

(g) Thomas A. Helms b. 21 Oct 1853 (1900 census) d. 23 Sept 1916
md Roxanna Benton b. 19 Jan 1869, d.21 Jan 1934, md 1887

(h) Mary Lucinda Helms b. 21 Feb 1854 (not in census) d.22 Jun 1860

(i) Gabriel Romelis Helms b. 21 Jan 1860 (1870 age 9) d.14 Dec 1930
md 1884 Fannie Benton b. 7 Aug 1868/10 Feb 1958

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.,N.C. #1125-1850, #53-1860, #188-1870, #51-1880, #245-1900, #81-1900, #82-1900, #83-1900.
Birth & death dates copied from Gerald Helms record.
Marriage dates from Union Co.Records.

NOTE: Thomas D. Helms is in the June 1900 census so I don't know how he could be dead in April of that year as some have it recorded. ???
see--(d) He living with his dau Rosanna & her husband George Baucom in the 1900 census.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. I797 (I850 age 53)
4th Gen. RANSON HELMS & SARAH KEZIAH md 30 Jun I849
b. I826 (I850 age 24) (I860 age 34) he not in I870 census, died?
wife Sarah b. 25 Oct I824 (I870 age 45) d. I0 Jun I899

---- children ----

(a) Charity Elizabeth Helms b. 26 Mar I850 (I850 age I/I2) d.7 Aug I906
md John Helms b. I839/I6 Jan I902

(b) James Wilson Helms b. MAY I852 (I860 age 8) d. I9I6, md 5 Jan I875
Rebecca A. Faulkner b. Apr I857 (dau of Huey & Sarah)

(c) Henry A. Helms b. I854 (I860 age 6) d. I930, md 8 Nov I874
Sarah Ross b. I850/I9I9 (dau of Hilliard & Lucy Ross)

(d) Thomas N. Helms b. I856 (I860 age 4) md 8 Dec I876
Sarah Helms b. I850 (I860 age I0) dau of Wash. & Phebe

(e) Lucinda Helms b. I859 (I860 age I) (I870 age I2)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #396-I850, #307-I860, and Page 36-I870 Meck. Co.. (Sarah a widow)
Union Co.N.C. marriage records, also death records.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. Rev. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. 1797 (1850 age 53) d. 17 Mar 1860
4th Gen. AGNES HELMS & MILAS R. PRESLEY md 12 Apr 1845
b. 1828 (1850 age 22)
husband Milas b.2 Feb 1820/18 Jul 1864

---- children ----

(a) Elias P. Presley b. 1846 (1850 age 4) md Lydia b.22 Aug 1842,
(d.21 Oct 1910

(b) Nancy C. Presley b. 1846 (1850 age 3) md 23 Mar 1869 John Williams

(c) John Wesley Presley b. 25 Oct 1850 (1850 age 1) d. 1 Dec 1923
md 23 Dec 1869 Sarah E. Price b.3 Sept 1853/9 Jun 1928

(d) Mary E. Presley b. 1852 (1860 age 7)

(e) Rachel M. Presley b. 1854 (1860 age 6)

(f) Jacob Culpepper Presley b. 28 May 1857 (1860 age 3) d.5 Oct 1919
md Isabel Clontz b.15 Oct 1852/9 Mar 1908
(dau of Jeremiah Clontz & Nancy Weddington)

(g) Marion Presley b. 1858 (not in census ?) md Ivey J. Griffin

(h) Mahala Catherine Presley b. 1860 (1860 age 3/12)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Union Co., N.C. census as follows; #1123-1850, #253-1860.
Birth, death, & marriage dates from Sallie C. Pressley
all copied from records of Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. 1797 (1850 age 53)
4th Gen. MARION MALCOLM HELMS & MARY ANN BURNETT md 22 Jan 1850
b. 1830 (1860 age 30)
wife Mary b. 1835 (1860 age 25) she a widow in 1870.

---- children ----

(a) Isaac A. Helms b. 12 Feb 1852 (1860 age 8) d. 23 May 1927
md 1876 Emma Dorcas Deese

(b) John H. Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6) md Laura Davis

(c) Martha J. Helms b. 1856 (1860 age 4) md 11 Oct 1873 John F.Howard

(d) Joseph Helms b. 1856 (1870 age 14)

(e) Lucinda Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2) (1870 age 11)

(f) Gilbert L. Helms b. 6 Oct 1861 (1870 age 9) d. 11 Dec 1929, md 1882
md Martha A.(Fannie) Ford b. 14 Feb 1866/28 Nov 1925
(Ritch, Helms Cem.)

---- 1900 census ----
(f) Gilbert & Martha had children;
1. Lester Helms b. 1885
2. Minnie L. Helms b. 1887
3. Annie Helms b. 24 Dec 1890/1964
4. Ransom Helms b. Sept 1895

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #112-1870, #380-1860.
Marriage bonds & spouses names from Union Co.,N.C. records.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. I797 (I850 age 53)
4th Gen. JACOB HELMS & #I MARTHA A. PRICE #2 LYDIA EMELINE PRESSON
b. 3I Jan I833 (I850 age I7) d. I0 Dec I9I3 killed by train.
#I Martha b. I834 (I880 age 46) md 25 Feb I858.
#2 Lydia b. (I7 Jun ?) I845 (b.Mar I900 census) md I892.

---- children ----

(a) Ellen Helms b. I854 (I870 age I6) md I870 Doctor F. Helms
(son of Hilliard & Isabella)

(b) Joseph F. Helms b. 20 Mar I859 (I860-age I) d. 4 Feb I906, md I882
md Ida P. Walker b. I2 Nov I862/4 Mar I936

(c) James H. Helms b. I86I (I870 age 9) (I880 age I9)

(d) William C. Helms b. I863 (I870 age 6) (I880 age I7) md I885 Julia Irby

(e) Thomas Alexander Helms b. 20 Apr I866 (I870 age 4) d. I8 Feb I938
md Lillian Maye b. 29 Mar I876/26 Apr I968

(f) Mary M. Helms b. I868 (I870 age I) (I880 age I2)

(g) Ella Helms b. I873 (I880 age 7)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #5I8-I850, #263-I860, #I2-I870, #I59-I880, & Jacobs death certificate.
see (a) -- I880 census of Lancaster Co.,S.C. Doctor & Ellen Helms.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. I760 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. I797 (I850 age 53)
4th Gen. JOHN C. HELMS & REBECCA M. WILLIAMS, #2 Martha J.Cuthbertson
b. 30 Dec I835 (I850 age I5) d. 25 Dec I906, md I7 Oct I859
wife Rebecca b.22 Jun I835, d. 23 Oct I893
md #2 Martha J.Cuthbertson md I895, she b. Jun I850.

---- children ----

(a) Elizabeth Helms b. I860 (I870 age I0)

(b) Frances Helms b. I862 (I870 age 7)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co. N.C. as follows; #5I8-I850, #I20-I870, #40I-I880.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. REV. JACOB HELMS & SARAH HELMS
ca. 1760 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL B. HELMS & ELIZABETH KEZIAH
b. 1797 (1850 age 53)
4th Gen. TOBIAS HELMS & PHOEBE PRESLEY md 26 Jan 1861
b. 28 Nov 1838 (1850 age 12) d. 5 Jan 1903 per death certificate.
wife Phoebe b. Feb 1840 (1900 census) dau of Eleazer & Nelly.

---- children ----

(a) Hosea S. Helms b. 2 Oct 1862 (1880 age 17) d. 4 Nov 1900

(b) Marion Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4) (1880 age 14) md 1888 Amanda Helms ?

(c) Mary M. Helms b. 1869 (1880 age 11)

(d) Allie (Alice ?) A. Helms b. 1873 (1880 age 7) md 23 Dec 1894 Meck.Co.
John Edmon Pendleton (age 19) b. 1875

(other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #518-1850, #238-1860, #117-1870, #656-1880, #298-1900, (1900 census shows 7 ch. 3 dead)
Marriage bonds Union Co.,N.C.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. PHEBE HELMS & CAPT. CHARLES POLK (she his #2 wife)
ca. 1764 (1830 age 60-70) d. 1849, md 5 Feb 1782
Charles b. 29 Jul 1732, d. 10 Mar 1821 (son of Wm.Polk & M.Taylor)
(Capt. Charles Polk md Mar 1762 #1 Mary Clark b.1744/1776)

children by Mary Clark

(a) Peggy Polk b. 25 Dec 1764, md William Freeman

(b) John Polk b. 17 Nov 1766, md Esther Pool, moved to Hardeman Co.Tenn.

(c) Deborah Polk b. 10 Dec 1768, md Gideon Freeman, moved west.

(d) Thomas Polk b. 28 Feb 1771, md Keziah Prior, moved to Hardeman Co.Tenn.

(e) Michael Polk b. 20 Jun 1774, md Susannah Pyron, moved to Georgia

(f) Mary Polk b. 24 Sept 1776, md John Brooks, moved to Henery Co.Tenn.

children by Phebe Helms

(g) Charles Polk b. 15 Mar 1784, d. 1829, md Eleanor Shelby d. 1855

(h) William Polk b. 30 Apr 1786, to Tenn.

(i) Susannah Polk b. 19 Jun 1788, md Thomas Love

(j) Ezekiel Washington Polk b. 9 Jun 1791, to Tenn.

(k) Martha Polk b. 14 May 1794, md Moses Shelby

(l) George W. Polk b. 18 Sept 1799, d. 1887, md Margaret Garman

(m) Eleanor Polk b. 16 Jul 1804, md (Wm. Freeman ?) to Tenn.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Above record compiled by Charles N. Simpson 17 July 1915, Monroe,N.C.
Compliments of T.L. Crowell of Monroe,.N.C.
Capt. Charles Polk left a will dated 1 Nov 1820 Meck. Co.N.C.
His parents William Polk & Margaret Taylor, Wm. b.1700, d. 1753.
They from Carlisle, Cumberland Co.Pa.

#1 wife-Mary Clark b. June 1744, d. 8 Oct 1776.
Charles brother, General Thomas Polk b. 1730 md Susannah Spratt
dau of Thomas Spratt. Gen. Polk was Col. of 4th N.C. Regt.
Capt. Charles Polk's brother Ezekiel Polk md #1 Mary Wilson
and they had a son Samuel Polk md Jane Knox and their son
James Knox Polk became President of the United States.
(Polk Family, Somerset Co., Md.)

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY (dau of George Laney)
b. ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)

---- children ----

(a) Isabelle Helms b. ca. 1789 (1800 over age 10) md William Ross

(b) Sherod Helms b. ca. 1792 (named in land record dated 1838)

X (c) Tilman A. Helms b. 1790 (1850 age 57) d. 29 Jul 1876 (age 86) bible record.
md Sarah L. Helms b. 1798 (dau of John & Lavina)

X (d) Ezekiel T. Helms b. 1795 (1850 age 55) occupation blacksmith
md #1 Ellenda b. 1798 (1850 age 52)
md #2 Rebecca Ann Williams 2 Feb 1856, she b. 1832

X (e) Gabriel Helms b. 1795 (1850 age 55) (1860 age 65)
md #1 Rhoda E. Williams 23 Feb 1813 Meck. Co.,N.C.
md #2 Melinda (Liney) b. 1814 (1850 age 37) (1860 age 45)

(f) Daniel Helms b. ca. 1798 (under age 10 in 1800) md 21 Sept 1820
Esther Corzine (bondsman & wit; Ezekiel Helms & Noah Corzine)

(g) Beedy Helms b. ca. 1800 (under age 10 in 1810) md Abel Corzine (Kazine ?)

(h) Jonathan Helms b. ca. 1802 (1830 age 20-30) md Elizabeth

(i) Israel Helms b. 27 Oct 1804, d. 1 Oct 1831, md Abigail Crowell,
they had dau Alcy Eliz. b. 14 May 1832, md Caswell Helms.
(father died before she was born ??)

X (j) Allen Helms b. ca. 1806 (1830 age 20-30) md Sarah b. 1808 (1850 age 42)
(Allen died of pneumonia in 1850)

(k) Margaret Helms b. ca. 1808 (1830 age 20-30) md Noah Winchester

X (l) Green B. Helms b. 1810 (1860 age 50) md #1 Ellenda (per land record)
md #2 Nelly b. 1813 (1850 age 37)
md #3 Lucinda Preslar b. 1814 (1870 age 56) md 29 Oct 1860
(she dau of Levi & Anna Preslar)

X (m) George W. Helms b. 1811 (1850 age 39) md Charlotte Winchester b. 1815

(n) Agnes Helms b. 1813 (1850 age 37) md Thomas Keziah b. 1814.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; This record originally from Mrs. Wilma Helms of Monroe, N.C.. I verified it from the census of Mecklenburg & Anson counties, N.C. 1790 through 1840, and Union Co.N.C. census 1850-1880
----- Received from Mrs. Harriet Smith -----
A land record dated 18 Aug 1838 Meck. Co.N.C. gives all the names of the father & children, and that should be proof enough.
Marriage bond Meck. CO.N.C.. Birth & death dates from certificates and gravestones.
(e) Gabriel Helms was sealed to his wife Rhoda Williams
Arizona Temple 4 Dec 1935.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 (1850 age 57) (1860 age 68) died 29 Jul 1876 (age 86) bible rec.
Sarah b. 1798 (1850 age 48) d. 3 Dec 1873 (dau of John & Lavina)

---- children ----

X (a) Emanuel H. Helms b. 27 Jul 1818, d. 27 Aug 1902 in Sevier Co.Ark.
md #1 Sarah A. b. 13 Apr 1816/28 Oct 1877 died in Ark;
md #2 Adaline Wilson b.1837, md 26 Dec 1877 in Ark.

(b) Gabriel Wilson Helms b.29 Oct 1819, d.4 Dec 1900 Union Co.N.C.
md #1 Rachel McCoy 26 Dec 1861, she b. 1816/20 Jan 1881
1882 md #2 Jemima Eliz. Parker b. Oct 1837/2 Jul 1908
(dau of Mathew Parker & Marina Ross)
Gabriel W. Helms was a constable & merchant in Union Co.N.C.

X (c) Isobel Helms b. 10 May 1821, d. 19 Feb 1873 (see page 93)
md Hilliard J. Helms b. 1816, d. Jan 1877

X (d) Uriah Helms b. 2 May 1822, md Eunice Matilda Helms b.1821/1 Jun 1888

X (e) Levi Helms b. 15 Apr 1823, d. 1860, md Telitha Helms b. 1821
(dau of Jacob Helms & wife #1)

X (f) Lemuel Copeland Helms b. 29 Jul 1825, d. 27 Aug 1905
md 23 Feb 1845 Abigail Mulas b.21 Jul 1825/27 Sept 1897

X (g) Lucinda Helms b. 17 Nov 1826, d. 6 Feb 1903
md Wm. Henderson Simpson b. 13 Jun 1809/10 Jun 1879

X (h) Abel Helms b. 13 Sept 1828, d. 6 Jul 1900, a magistrate & merchant,
md #2 Mary Jane Boswell b. 1823/29 May 1880
md #3 Maggie Chaney 14 Oct 1880, she b.13 Sept 1856/21 Apr 1906
md #1 Nancy (nothing on her)

(i) Teresa Helms b. 13 Aug 1830, md 11 Aug 1853,
#1 Robert Scott, md #2 Wm. Therrell 13 Dec 1855

X (j) Carson A. Helms b. 16 Jul 1832, d. 15 Jun 1902
md 7 Feb 1852 Clarinda Helms b. 1834 dau of Allen & Sarah.

X (k) Allen Helms b. Jan 1837 (1850 age 13) md Milly Helms (dau of Roley)

X (l) Asa Helms b. 8 Jul 1839, d. Jan 1901, md 8 Feb 1858
#1 Memcy Eunice Helms b. 12 Nov 1838/16 Dec 1872
(dau of Allen & Sarah)
#2 Martha Eliz. Broom 4 Mar 1873, she b. 1856/1900
(dau of Joseph & Elizabeth)

(continued on next page)

(continued)

(m) Louisa Jane Helms b. I2 Jan I84I, md James M. Hagler 5 Jan I857

(n) Esther Easter Helms b. II Jan I843, md I5 Dec I859 J.M.(Mace)Richardson
he b. I84I, they divorced, she md #2 Mr. Smith

(o) Amos Helms b. 9 Feb I846, d. I6 Nov I863 killed in Civil War
Co. B, 43rd N.C. Regt.

I. Harvey Wilson Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) md 23 Feb I869
Mary E. Helms (dau of Israel & Jane) moved to Garland Co.Ark.

NOTE: This last son is illigetimate son of (i) Teresa Helms.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:

From Mrs. Leander Medlin, Rt. 3, Monroe, N.C. year I97I, she copied all names & birthdates from bible of Jefferson Davis Helms son of (h) Abel Helms.

I verified this record from the census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #6I6-I850, #3I4-I860, #26-I870, (see individual records for other census searched for each child) marriage dates from Union Co.N.C. records, death dates from gravestones copied by Sallie C. Pressley.

Tilman & Sarah are both buried High Hill Cem. Union Co.N.C.

NOTE: It is possible that Tilman Helms III md twice, that his first two sons are by a wife #I. (per I820 census of Meck. Co.N.C.)

(a) Emanuel H. Helms temple work done (endowments for the dead) on 22 Feb I972

(i) Teresa Helms sealed to Robert Scott md II Aug I853 Union Co.,N.C. temple work done.

(b) Gabriel & Jemima had one son J. Tip Helms of Monroe.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. I790 per bible record
4th Gen. EMANUEL H. HELMS & #I SARAH A. (#2 ADALINE WILSON)
b. 27 Jul I8I8 Union Co.N.C. d. 27 Aug I902-7 Sevier Co. Ark.
md #I Sarah A. b.I3 Apr I8I6/28 Oct I877 in Ark.
md #2 Adaline Wilson 26 Dec I877 in Ark. (no issue)

---- children by #I ----

(a) Margaret Helms b. I837 in Tenn. md James Smith 22 Oct I855

(b) Russell Helms b. I839 in Tenn. md Mandilla (6 children)

(c) Mary Jane Helms b. I840 in Tenn. md James H. Stokes I8 Aug I856

(d) Nicey Helms b. I844 in Tenn. md Mr. Wilson

(e) William Helms b. I846 in Tenn. md Elizabeth Barton

(f) Tillman Helms b. I849 in Tenn. md #I America Tollett I2 Mar I868,
md #2 V.I.Todd 24 Dec I880, #3 Mrs.Susan French

(g) Sarah Jane Helms b. I852 Sevier Co.Ark. md John Harder I8 Feb I866

(h) Elizabeth Helms b. I854 Sevier Co. Ark.

(i) Robert M. Helms b. I862 Sevier Co.Ark. md Lou Quincy Fulmer
(3 Mar I883

(j) Henry G. Helms b. I864 Sevier Co,Ark. md Rebecca H.Sheppard
(I0 July I884

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: This record was compiled by Martha & Allen Cox, 3855 Black Canyon Rd., Ft. Worth, Texas 76I09. These census were given as reference; pages 648 & 695, I850 Tenn.. #737-I860, Sevier Co.Ark. #page 290-#I0- I870, #II2-I880 Sevier Co.Ark.
Emanuel & Sarah both buried near Prove, Sevier Co.Ark.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. URIAH HELMS & EUNICE MATILDA HELMS
b. 2 May 1822 (1850 age 28)
Eunice b. 1821 (1850 age 28) (1880 age 59) d. 1 Jun 1888

---- children ----

(a) Alexander L. Helms b. 1842 (1850 age 8) (1860 age 17)

(b) Jonathan Helms b. 1843 (1850 age 7) md 18 Jul 1865 Sarah Phillips
md #2 23 Aug 1871 Eliz.Broom (dau of Jesse & wincy)

X (c) Mack Kenneth Helms b. Jan 1844 (1850 age 6) d. 14 Oct 1916
md 5 Mar 1867 Dorcas McManus (indian) b.Jan 1845/1910

(d) Hosea J. Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4) md 17 Oct 1865
Caroline Helms (widow b. 1840 ?)

(e) Burrell Helms b. 1848 (1850 age 2)

(f) James T. Helms b. 1849 (1850 age 1) md Clarenda b.1851 (1870 age 19)

(g) Mary Jane (Mollie) Helms b. 22 Dec 1850, d. 19 May 1919,
md 6 Jan 1871 John B.Underwood b.11 Jul 1850/4 Feb 1924
(h) Eunice (Unicy) Helms b. 1852 (1860 age 7)

(i) Zilphia Helms b. Mar 1854 (1870 age 15) d. 23 Feb 1926
md 26 Dec 1870 John Dallas Miller b.1850/4 Sept 1918

(j) Asia L. Helms b. 18 Jan 1855 (1870 age 14) d.27 Nov 1921
md 5 May 1874 Frances Telitha Helms b.May 1858/21 Nov 1924
(dau of Levi & Telitha)
(k) Mahala Helms b. 1855 (1860 age 5)
(l) Delphia Helms b. 1857 (1870 age 12) md 25 Aug 1880 Meck. CO.N.C.
Pinkney C. Broom b. Oct 1849/13 Dec 1927

(m) Tilman Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2)

(n) Martha Helms b. 1860 (1870 age 10)

(o) Frances Helms b. 1863 (1870 age 7)

(Morning Star area.
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (f) James in Meck.Co. census #53-1870, #151-1880,--
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #303-1850, #846-1860,
#30-1870, #395-1880, #198-1870. Marriage, death, & some birth dates
& spouses names from Sallie C.Pressley.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
b. ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. URIAH HELMS & EUNICE MATILDA HELMS
b. 2 May 1822 (1850 age 28)
5th Gen. MACK KENNETH HELMS & DORCAS MCMANUS (Cherokee Indian)
b. Jan 1844 (1850 age 6) d. 14 Oct 1916
Dorcas b. Jan 1845/1910 md 5 Mar 1867

---- children ----

(a) John Harman Helms b. 1868, md Concord N.C. 16 May 1903
Minnie Crowell

(b) James Cyrus Helms b. 22 May 1869, d.22 Jun 1936, md #1 Ellen Crowell
md #2 Margaret Jane Bowles-Polsen b.11 Oct 1879/18 Sept 1970

(c) Elizabeth Helms b. 1870, md Doc Davis

(d) Mary E. Helms b. 1872, md 14 Mar 1888 William Reedy

(e) Mark Alexander Helms b. 24 Mar 1875, d. 6 Jun 1944,
md Della Louise Skipper b. 27 Feb 1876/11 Oct 1925
lived Sanford,N.C. (dau of John & Jane Skipper)

X (f) Henry Walter Helms b. 5 Jul 1876, d.30 Jun 1957, md 24 Oct 1899
Sallie Cornelia Dukes b.20 Mar 1876/4 Apr 1938
(dau of Wiley L.Dukes & Jemima Chaney of Union Co.S.C.)

(g) Thomas Milton Helms b. Oct 1882, d. 6 Jun 1938,
md Mollie Daisy Robinson b. 10 Feb 1882/20 Dec 1961

(h) Carrie Helms b. 10 Apr 1885, d. 12 Feb 1971, md Arthur Lee Frye
(son of Henry & Martha Frye) he b. Aug 1878

(i) Martin Luther Helms b. 12 Oct 1889, d. 3 Apr 1951 Oakland, Calif.
md #1 Mattie Sneed, #2 Ruby Lee Wilbert

(i) Luther & #2 Ruby had following children;
1. Manuel Lee Helms b.11 Sept 1924
2.Dorothy Lou Ellen Helms b.10 Nov 1925
3. Mary Esther Helms b. 18 Jan 1927
4. Helen Josephine Helms b. 28 Feb 1932
5. Frances Victoria Helms b. 9 Mar 1933
6. Myrtle Jean Helms b. 21 Nov 1937

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
All data on this record supplied by Sallie C. Pressley
granddaughter of (f) Henry Walter Helms (see above)

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
b. ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. URIAH HELMS & EUNICE MATILDA HELMS
b. 2 May 1822 (1850 age 28)
5th Gen. MACK KENNETH HELMS & DORCAS MCMANUS (Cherokee Indian)
b. Jan 1844 (1850 age 6) d. 14 Oct 1916
6th Gen. HENRY WALTER HELMS & SALLIE CORNELIA DUKES
b. 5 Jul 1876, d. 30 Jun 1957, md 24 Oct 1899
Sallie b. 20 Mar 1876, d. 4 Apr 1938 (dau of Wiley L.Dukes & (Jemima Chaney.

---- children ----

(a) Lizzie Helms b. Jun 1900, d. 25 May 1901 (11 mos.)

X (b) Pearl Eva Helms b. 4 Oct 1901, d. 22 Apr 1967, md 26 Feb 1921
John Wm.Richard Chandler b.29 Apr 1891/9 Jun 1934
(son of Isaac A. Chandler & Frances Ayers)

(c) Mamie Louise Helms b. 16 May 1903, md 8 Aug 1919
Clyde (Sweetie) Chandler b. Sept 1896, d. 25 Mar 1934
(son of Isaac A. Chandler & Frances Ayers)

(d) Myrtle Helms b. 1905, died age 6 mos.

(e) twin boys, stillborn 1906

(f) Vivian Victoria Helms b. 10 Mar 1907/15 Jun 1971
md Lawrence Amos Earley b. Sept 1901/Jan 1969 L.A.Calif.

(g) Flora Lee Helms b. 7 Sept 1909, md Ben J. Moffitt b.12 Dec 1909

(h) Mary Magdelene (Maggie) Helms b. 6 May 1911, d.26 Jan 1961
md Carl Tiny Hargett b. 10 Apr 1918/28 Aug 1975

(i) Claudie Helms b. & d. spring 1912

(j) Minnie Helms b. & d. 1914, lived 2 hrs. buried Rock Hill,S.C.

(b) Pearl Eva Helms & John Chandler children;
1. Sallie Elizabeth Chandler b.6 Jan 1922
md 9 Jun 1936 Howard H.Pressley
2. John Wm.R. Chandler b. & d. 29 Mar 1923

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
All data in this record furnished by Sallie C. Pressley as personal knowledge.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
b. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record.
4th Gen. URIAH HELMS & EUNICE MATILDA HELMS
b. 2 May 1822 (1850 age 28)
5th Gen. MACK KENNETH HELMS & DORCAS MCMANUS (Cherokee Indian)
b. Jan 1844 (1850 age 6) d. 14 Oct 1916
6th Gen. HENRY WALTER HELMS & SALLIE CORNELIA DUKES
b. 5 Jul 1876, d. 30 Jun 1957
7th Gen. PEARL EVA HELMS & JOHN WM. RICHARD CHANDLER
b. 4 Oct 1901, d. 22 Apr 1967, md 26 Feb 1921
8th Gen. SALLIE ELIZABETH CHANDLER & HOWARD H. PRESSLEY md 9 Jun 1936
Howard b.

---- children ----

(a) Elizabeth Ann Pressley b. 10 Jul 1937, md Harry Santford Kinley
(b. 29 Apr 1930

(b) Richard Eugene Pressley b. 19 Aug 1940, md #1 Evelyn Faye Freeman
#2 Lillie Beatrice Treece-Hilton-Jarrett

(c) Margaret Kelly Pressley b. 10 Feb 1942, md James Wm. Little

(d) Howard Walter Pressley b. 5 Oct 1943, md Susan Stroud

(e) Constance Elaine Pressley b. 15 Dec 1944, md #1 W.C.Dase
#2 Joe Edgar Cannon

(f) Byron Keith Pressley b. 15 Jul 1946, md Margie Carolyn Freeman

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
All data on this record supplied by Sallie C. Pressley
her personal knowledge, her children.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. LEVI HELMS & TELITHA HELMS (occupation stage contractor)
b. 15 Apr 1823, d. 1860 (will dated 4 Jan 1860 Union Co.N.C.)
wife Telitha b. 1821 (1850 age 27) (1860 age 39)
(dau of Jacob Helms & wife #1 - he son of Rev. Jacob)

---- children ----

(a) Elizabeth Ellen Helms b. 1844 (1850 age 6) (1870 age 26)

(b) Margaret Isabelle Helms b. 1846 (1860 age 14)

(c) John C. Helms b. ca. 1848 (named in Levi's will)

(d) Lucinda Helms b. ca. 1850 (named in Levi's will)

(e) Eliza Helms b. ca. 1852 (named in Levi's will)

(f) Levi Helms b. 1856 (1860 age 3) died young ?

(g) Frances Telitha Helms b. May 1858 (1870 age 12) d.21 Nov 1924
md 5 May 1874 Asia L. Helms (son of Uriah & Eunice)

(h) Marion Helms b. 1860 (1870 age 10)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #995-1850, #801-1860, #342-1870. I do not have copy of Levi's will, received data from Sallie Pressley of Charlotte, N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. LEMUEL COPELAND HELMS & ABIGAIL MULAS
b. 29 Jul 1825, d. 27 Aug 1905, in Ark.,md 23 Feb 1845
wife Abigail b. 21 Jul 1825, d. 27 Sept 1897
both buried Cross Rd. Cem. 20 miles west of Hot Springs,Ark.

---- children ----

(a) James Madison Helms b. 1847 in Tenn. md Rebecca James (10 children)

(b) Emily Helms b. 1848 in Tenn. died 1897 in Texas, md Buck Brumley (12 children.

(c) Amos Helms b. 1851 Sevier Co.Ark. md #1 Sarah Davis, #2 Anne Sorrel

(d) Timothy Helms b. 1852 Sevier Co.Ark. md #1 Nancy Jackson (1 ch.)
md #2 Amanda Tallant (4 ch.)

(e) John C. Helms b. 1853 Sevier Co.Ark. d. 14 Jan 1919,
md Laura Helms b.31 Oct 1854/3 Sept 1945 (dau of Isaac Helms)

(f) Mary Elizabeth Helms b. 1857 Sevier Co.Ark. d. 1880
md Dr. John Johnson (6 ch.)

(g) William Wesley Helms b. 1860, died young.

(h) Alson Lafayette Helms b. 10 Apr 1862, d. 10 Apr 1945
md Edith Kent (6 ch.) moved to Texarkana area, Texas.

(i) Andrew J. Helms b. 1867 Sevier Co.Ark. md Sarah Stokes (3 ch.)

NOTE: This record was compiled by Martha & Allen Cox, 3855 Black Canyon Rd.
Ft. Worth, Texas 76109.
Lemuel & Abigail homsteaded at Myers Creek, Sevier Co.Ark.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. LUCINDA HELMS & WM. HENDERSON SIMPSON
b. 17 Nov 1826, d. 6 Feb 1903
William b. 13 Jun 1809, d. 10 Jun 1879 (1870 age 60)

---- children ----

(a) James R. Simpson b. 11 Dec 1847, d. 23 Aug 1901, md 3 Nov 1867
Mrs. Drucilla (Chaney) Helms b.12 May 1847/16 Feb 1917
(dau of Wilson & Amelia Chaney)

(b) Charles N. Simpson b. 6 Feb 1851 (1870 age 19) d. July 1920
md #1 Beulah Deese, #2 Martha Regina Brown

(c) Sarah A. Simpson b. 29 Mar 1853 (1870 age 17) single.

(d) G. Wilson Simpson b. 28 Jun 1856 (1870 age 14) d. 10 Sept 1899
md Arminta M.

(e) William A.H.Simpson b. 1860 (1870 age 10) md Thetis

(f) Emma L. Simpson b. 1 Sept 1862 (1870 age 8) d. 11 Jul 1918
md J.H. Newell

(g) Margaret E. Simpson b. 13 Jun 1867 (1870 age 3) d. 30 Nov 1910
md William Davidson

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Union Co. N.C. census as follows; #30-1870.
Birth & death dates & names of spouses from Sallie C.Pressley.
Union Co.,N.C. marriage & death records.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. I790 per bible record
4th Gen. ABEL HELMS & #I NANCY, #2 MARY JANE BOSWELL, #3 MAGGIE E.CHANEY
b. I3 Sept I828, d. 6 Jul I900 (occupation magistrate)
#I Nancy d. before I860 census, (nothing on her)
#2 Mary b. I823 (I870 age 47) d. 29 May I880
#3 Maggie b. I3 Sept I856, d. 2I Apr I906, md I4 Oct I880

---- children by wife #I ----

(a) John E. Helms b. I852 (I860 age 8) (I870 age I9) md 27 Aug I872
Frances Elizabeth Secrest (dau of Jacob & Teresa)
(b) James Helms b. I853 (not in census) md Mary E. Conder (dau of Louis & Dorcas (age 22)
(c) William E. Helms b. I854 (I860 age 5) (I870 age I6) md I878
Telitha A. Secrest b.3 Mar I86I (dau of Jacob & Teresa)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(d) Jefferson Davis Helms b. Aug I863 (I870 age 7) d. I934
md Alice Shafer 20 Apr I897, she b. I872/I948

---- children by wife #3 ----

(e) Frederick M. Helms b. I88I (named in will, to finish education)

(f) Mamie Helms b. I883 (named in will, to finish education)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (Abel is single in I880 census with son Jefferson)
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #30-I860, #3I5-I860, #I49-I870, #200-I880, #642-I880.
From Abel Helms will written 22 Apr I898, proved 9 Jul I900, Bk. 3, page 2I, Union Co., N.C.
Marriage & death records of Union Co.,N.C.

(a) John E. Helms children
I. Jacob R. Helms b. I873
2. Donald Helms b. I874
3. Rusha (Russia) Helms b. I876 (female)
4. Isaac B. Helms b. I880

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. CARSON A. HELMS & CLARINDA HELMS (she dau of Allen & Sarah)
b. 16 Jul 1832, d. 15 Jun 1902, md 7 Feb 1852
wife Clarinda b. 1834 (1870 age 37)

---- children ----

(a) Robert P. Helms b. Feb 1853 (1900 census) (1860 age 5)
md Sarah L. Helms b. Aug 1848 (dau of Hilliard J. & Isabelle)

(b) William Ellis Helms b. Jul 1856 (1860 age 3) (1870 age 4)
md 15 Jun 1873 Gatsey King (dau of H.D.& Mary King)

(c) Thomas Hinson Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2) (1870 age 12) md Sarah

(d) Sarah J. Helms b. 30 Jul 1861 (1870 age 9) md 24 Nov 1880 Union Co.
md Jefferson Davis Helms b. 18 Sept 1860 (1870 age 10)
(son of Joshua & Caroline)

(e) Edmond Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4) not in any other census.

(f) Evan S. Helms b. 30 Mar 1866 (1900 census) (1870 age 4)
md 1885 Martha E. Helms b. Aug 1865,

(g) Amos F. Helms b. Apr 1874 (1900 census) (1880 age 7) single in 1900
md 1912 Lexie Lee Gordon

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #898-1860, #154-1870, #570-1880, #161-#163-#164-1900 census.

(f) Evan & Martha children;
1. Carson A. Helms b. Nov 1886
2. Jimmie G. Helms b. Jul 1887
3. John W. Helms b. Feb 1889
4. Lutile Helms b. Oct 1890
5. Fannie B. Helms b. Oct 1892
6. Bannah Helms b. Dec 1894
7. Margaret Helms b. Nov 1897
8. Corinda Helms b. Feb 1899

(from 1900 census)

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b. 1790 per bible record
4th Gen. ALLEN HELMS & MILLY HELMS
b. Jan 1837 (1850 age 13)
Milly b. 1837 (1850 age 13) dau of Roley & Susannah)

---- children ----

(a) Mary Helms b. 1866 (1880 age 14)

(b) Calvin Helms b. 1868 (1880 age 12)

(c) Charles Helms b. 1870 (1880 age 10)

(d) Leander Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8)

(e) Susannah Helms b. 1874 (1880 age 6)

(f) Samuel Helms b. Jan 1876 (1880 age 3)

(g) Joanna Helms b. 1878 (1880 age 2)

(h) Dollie Helms b. Mar 1881 (1900 census)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Union Co.N.C. census as follows; #714-1880, #148-1900

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. (I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. TILMAN A. HELMS & SARAH L. HELMS
b.I790 per bible record
4th Gen. ASA HELMS & #I MEMCY EUNICE HELMS, #2 MARTHA ELIZ. BROOM
b. 8 Jul I839, d. Jan I90I in Ark.,md 8 Feb I858 Union Co.N.C.
#I Memcy b. I2 Nov I838 (I860 age 2I)d. I6 Dec I872(dau of Allen & Sarah)
md #2 Martha 4 Mar I873, she b. I856/I900 (dau of Joseph & Eliz.)

---- children by wife #I ----

(a) Charles Claudrury Helms b. I859 (I860 age I) md Annie Gaddy

(b) Ida Mae Helms b. I86I (I870 age 9) md Richard Reader

(c) Drury Hutchinson Helms b.I7 Jun I863 (I870 age 6) d.27 Aug I9I9
md Margaret A.(Maggie) Cook b.I9 Mar I866/I5 Mar I945, md I883

(d) Delila L. Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4)

(e) Alice P. Helms b. I869 (I870 age I)

(f) Luther A. Helms b. I87I (I880 age 9) md Alice Harris

---- children by wife #2 ----

(g) Ella Elizabeth Helms b.II Aug I874 (I880 age 6) d.II May I96I (single)
(in Arkansas.

(h) Frances L. Helms b. I876 (I880 age 3) d.I893 Greenwood, Ark.

(i) Vernon Manson Helms b.3 Apr I880 (I880 age 2/I2) d.II Jan I962
md Delia Beene b. 4 Oct I880 d.25 May I972

(j) Joseph Edgar Helms b. I882, d. Nov I9I3 md Mollie McDonough

(k) Grover Helms b. I885, d. abt. I mo. old.

(l) Hattie Jane Helms b.8 Aug I886, d. 2I Jul I973
md Robert Trammell b. 6 Dec I878, d. I0 Jan I944

(m) James Tilman Helms b. 5 Jun I888, d.6 Aug I955,md Maggie Robbins

(n) Pearl Helms b. I3 May I892, d.I7 May I949, md I5 Nov I9I3
Columbus H. Atkinson b. 20 July I889

(o) Monte Clayton Helms b.4 Jan I895/Apr I9I9, md Hazel Keeler

(p) Ruby Loree Helms b. 4 Feb I898/27 Sept I973 md #I Miles T.Ellis
#2 Paul Raymond Wyman, #3 Charles M. Robbins.

NOTE: This family moved to Garland Co.Ark. sometime after I880 where most of them lived & died. They are listed in the following census of Union Co.N.C. #408-I860, #23-I870, #I22-I880.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
b. ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EZEKIEL T. HELMS & #1 ELLENDA , #2 Rebecca Ann Williams.
b. 1795 (1850 age 55)(1860 age 65) d. before 1870.
#1 Ellenda b. 1798 (1850 age 52)
#2 Rebecca Ann Williams b. 1832 (1860 age 28) md 2 Feb 1856

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) boy Helms b. ca. 1816 (under age 10 in 1820 census)

X (b) Noah Helms b. 1818 (1850 age 32) d. 21 Jun 1864, Co.I, 9th N.C. Regt.
md Emeline Starnes b. 1822 (1850 age 28)
(Noah killed at Sharpsburg, Va.

(c) boy Helms b. ca. 1820 (under age 10 in 1820 census)

X (d) Coleman Helms b. 1823 (1850 age 27) md Mary b.1832 (1850 age 18)

X (e) James L. Helms b. 1826 (1850 age 24) md 19 May 1853
Sarah A. Hargett b. 1835

(f) dau Helms b. 1827 (under age 5 in 1830 census)

(g) Mary H. Helms b. 1829 (1850 age 21)

(h) Martha Helms b. 1831 (1850 age 19) md 17 Oct 1854 John C. Keziah.

(i) Emeline Helms b. 1835 (1850 age 15) md 20 Feb 1853 John Williams

(j) Adaline Helms b. 1838 (1850 age 12) md 1 Oct 1857 W.J. Phillips

X (k) Josiah (Eliby ?) Helms b. 1841 (1850 age 9) md Mary b. 1852
(1880 age 28)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(l) Isaac Helms b. 1860 (1860 age 4/12) md Josephine b. 1864 (1880 age 16)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #387-1850, #269-1860, and
Census of Mecklenburg Co.N.C. for years 1820-1830-1840.
Marriage bonds of Union Co..N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
Ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
Ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EZEKIEL T. HELMS & #1 ELLENDA
b. 1795 (1850 age 55)
4th Gen. NOAH HELMS & EMELINE STARNES
b. 1818 (1850 age 32) (1860 age 42) died 21 June 1864
served; Co.I, 9th N.C. Regt. killed at Sharpsburg, Va.
wife Emeline b.1822 (1850 age 28) (1880 age 58)

---- children ----

(a) Charles Fisher Helms b. 21 Jan 1842 (1850 age 8) d.29 Jun 1918
md 10 Oct 1866 Union CO.N.C. Mrs. Teresa Belk (wid.)
Teresa b. Feb 1831 (1900 census)

(b) Ira A. Ezekiel Helms b. 1844 (1860 age 16)
md Amanda Irby b. 1845 (1870 age 25)

(c) William McSwain Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 5)

(d) Ambrose Wilson Helms b. 1848 (1850 age 2) (1860 age 12)
md 12 Oct 1871 Union Co. N.C. Zeda H. Seigler

(e) Doctor J. Helms b. 3 Feb 1850 (1850 age 5/12) d. 21 Sept 1930
md 11 July 1871 Elizabeth A.Helms(dau of Eliazer & Mary)
Eliz. b.9 Dec 1852/12 Mar 1936, son Benj.F. b.1873, Sydney b.1875,
(Mary E. b.1878.

(f) Amanda Helms b. 1852 (1860 age 8)(1870 age 18)

(g) Eleanor Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6)

(h) Isaac Newton Helms b. 1856 (1870 age 14)

(i) Jane Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2) (1870 age 12)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From the census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #737-1850, #296-1860, #80-1870, #640-1880. Also #637-p-68-1880 son Doctor J. Helms.
From marriage records of Union Co.N.C.
Death dates from gravestones.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EZEKIEL T. HELMS & ELLENDA
b. 1795 (1850 age 55)
4th Gen. COLEMAN HELMS & MARY (HELMS ?)
b. 1823 (1850 age 27) d. 1867, he a blacksmith & wagon maker.
wife Mary b. 1828 (1860 age 32)

---- children ----

(a) Malinda M. Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 3)

(b) Marion E. Helms b. 1850 (1850 age 8/12) md 1877 Leah Helms b.1857
(dau of James L. & Sarah)

(c) Felix Helms b. 1853 (1860 age 7)

(d) Lucinda Helms b. ca. 1856 (not in census) md 1881 W.L.Ford

(e) Joseph F. Helms b. 29 Mar 1859, d. 4 Feb 1906,md 1882
Ida P. Walker b. 12 Dec 1862/4 Mar 1936

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From the Union Co.N.C. census as follows; #388-1850, #794-1860.
Birth & death dates & spouses names from Sallie C.Pressley of
Charlotte, N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EZEKIEL T. HELMS & ELLENDA
b. 1795 (1850 age 55)
4th Gen. JAMES L. HELMS & SARAH ANN HARGETT
b. 1826 (1850 age 24) (1860 age 34) md 19 May 1853
wife Sarah b. 1835 (1860 age 25) (1870 age 35)
(mother Mary Hargett b.1796 (1880 age 84) in So.Carolina)

---- children ----

(a) Emmons Helms b. 1854 (1870 age 17) md 10 Apr 1873
Telitha (Letha) Helms b.1857 (1860 age 3) (1880 age 25 ?)
(dau of Abram & Teresa ?) ch.Ida, Elizabeth, & Reece.

(b) Martha C. Helms b. 1855 (1860 age 6) (1870 age 15) md 12 Mar 1872
Leander Presley (son of Elias & Lydia)

(c) Leah E. Helms b. 1857 (1860 age 4) (1870 age 13) d.25 Sept 1928
md Marion E.Helms (son of Coleman) (New Salem Cem.)

(d) William Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2) (1870 age 11) md Permelia Hargett
(md 1876

(e) Andrew Helms b. 1860 (1860 age 1) 1880 age 20) md 1880 Dorcas
(Alexander

(f) Sarah E. Helms b. 1862 (1870 age 7) (1880 age 18)

(g) Jackson H. Helms b. 10 Dec 1864 (1870 age 5) died 9 July 1936
md #2 Mattie M. b. 24 Jul 1879/ 16 Apr 1965 (New Salem Cem.)
md #1 Alsey Helms in 1883, dau of Enoch & Frances.

(h) Mary Frances Helms b. 1867 (1870 age 3) (1880 age 13)

(i) Monroe Helms b. 1868 (1870 age 2) (1880 age 12) died 1934
md Martha Ann b. 1873/ 1947 (New Salem Cem.)

(j) Amanda Helms b. 1870 (1870 age 4/12)

(k) James Sylvester Helms b. 31 Jan 1873 (1880 age 7)
md Mary b. 30 Apr 1879, d.16 Aug 1953 (New Salem Cem.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From the Union Co.,N.C. census as follows; #387-1850, #42-1860, #258-1870, #585-1880, (#83-1880, son Emmons)
Marriages in Union Co.N.C. records. Also Gravestones.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. EZEKIEL T. HELMS & ELLENDA
b. I795 (I850 age 55)
4th Gen. JOSIAH (Eliby ?) HELMS & MARY
b. I84I (I850 age 9) (I880 age 40)
wife Mary b. I852 (I880 age 28)

---- children ----

(a) Georgia Helms b. I867 (I880 age I3)

(b) Robert Helms b. I872 (I880 age 8) md 28 Jul I894
Elizabeth C. Plummer b.27 Apr I869/ 7 Apr I957

(c) Henry Helms b. I876 (I880 age 4)

(d) Thomas H. Helms b. I879 (I880 age I)

(b) Robert Helms had children
I. Plummer Helms b.25 Jul I907,md Dezzie H.
(d. I9 Feb I974
2. Robert Lee Helms b.7 Apr I896,
(d.27 Nov I97I (age 75)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. #693-I880.
Birth & death dates from gravestones,or death certificates.
Marriage,or Bond dates Union County records.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL HELMS & #1 RHODA E. WILLIAMS, #2 MELINDA (Liney)
b. 1795 (1850 age 55) died after 1870 census.
wife #1 deceased before 1840 census, md 23 Feb 1813 Meck.Co.N.C.
wife #2 Melinda b. 1814 (1850 age 37) (1860 age 45)

children by wife #1

(a) Nancy Helms b. 1814 (1850 age 37) md Benjamin Simpson b.1811

(b) Telitha Helms b. 1816 (not in census) md Daniel M. Price.

X (c) Calvin Helms b. 1818 (1850 age 32) md 2 July 1846 Margaret Mullis

X (d) Caswell Helms b. 25 Sept 1819 (1850 age 30) d. 7 Jan 1887
md 31 Jan 1850 Alcy Elizabeth Helms b. 14 May 1832
(dau of Israel & Abigail)

(e) Martha Helms b. ca.1822 (not in census)

X (f) Moses Helms b. 1825 (1850 age 25) d. 24 May 1864 in civil war,
md Louisa Mullis. He left a will proved July 1864.

(g) Joseph Helms b. 1828 (1850 age 22)

(h) Eady (Edith ?) Helms b. ca. 1830 (named in deed by her father)

(i) William E.Helms b. 1833 (1850 age 17)

children by wife #2

(j) Sarah A. Helms b. 1840 (1850 age 10) still single in 1870.

(k) Jacob W. Helms b. 28 May 1842 (1860 age 18) d. 1 Aug. 1919
md 8 Oct 1865 Unicy Adaline Tomberlin b. 12 Mar 1842,
(d. 4 Jan 1926.

(l) James Helms b. 1843 (1860 age 17)died 1914

(m) Marcus D. Helms b. 1844 (1850 age 6) md 1868 Nancy C.Mullis

(n) Leroy Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4)

(o) Robert B. Helms b. 20 Dec 1852 (1860 age 8) d. 24 July 1903
md 31 Aug 1869 Sarah E. Lee b. 14 Jun 1844/29 Oct 1924
(dau of Jeremiah & Elizabeth Lee)
NOTE; he still single & living at home in 1870 census ??

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #971-1850, #468-1860, #299-1870, #296-1870. Names of children by wife #1 from deed dated 3 Aug 1844. I verified some by the census. Birth & death dates from gravestones and death certificates per Sallie Pressley, Charlotte, N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL HELMS & #1 RHODA E. WILLIAMS, #2 MELINDA (Liney)
b. 1795 (1850 age 55)
4th Gen. CALVIN HELMS & MARGARET A. MULLIS
b. 1818 (1850 age 32) md 2 July 1846
wife Margaret b. Jan 1830 (1860 age 30)

---- children ----

(a) Hampton Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 4) md Wincy Honeycutt

(b) Calvin Helms b. 1848 (1850 age 2)

(c) Culpepper Helms b. Apr 1850 (1860 age 11) md 30 Dec 1869
Margaret Jane Lemmond b. Jan 1849 (dau of John & Serina)

(d) Mary E. Helms b. 1852 (1860 age 8)

(e) William H. Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6) md 1891 Cornelia A. Fowler ?

(f) Henry Helms b. 1856 (1880 age 24) md Nancy Eva Criscoe b.1863
(md 1879

(g) James S. Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 3)

(h) Stanley Helms b. Feb. 1860 (1870 age 10) 1900 census)
1879 md Frances Williams b. Jan 1862

(i) Margaret E. Helms b. 1860 (1860 age 1/12)

(j) Mary J. Helms b. 1862 (1870 age 8)

(k) Elizabeth Helms b. 1864 (1870 age 6)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #1206-1850, #385-1860, #196-1870, #67-1900, #116-1900, #99-1900, page 6-1880.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL HELMS & #1 RHODA E. WILLIAMS, #2 MELINDA (Liney)
b. 1795 (1850 age 55)
4th Gen. CASWELL HELMS & ALCY ELIZABETH HELMS
b. 25 Sept 1819 (1850 age 30) d. 7 Jan 1887, md 31 Jan 1850
wife Alcy Elizabeth Helms b. 14 May 1832/9 Jun 1874
(she dau of Israel Helms & Abigail Crowell)
Israel b. 27 Oct 1804, d. 1 Oct 1831

---- children ----

(a) Romulas Lafayette Helms b. 3 Oct 1851 (1860 age 9) drowned on way to (Arkansas.

(b) Dorcas Edna Helms b. 5 Sept 1853 (1860 age 7) md 24 Oct 1869
John P. Tarlton (son of John & Polly Ann (Parrott) Tarlton)

(c) Emily Josephine Helms b. 9 Feb 1855 (1860 age 5) md Mr. Brooks

(d) Frances Julia Helms b. 11 Nov 1856 (1860 age 4) d. 17 Feb 1888
md 14 Sept 1873 Caleb Smith (son of Valentine Smith)

(e) Nancy Angeline Helms b. 10 Apr 1858 (1860 age 2)

(f) Henry Ellis Helms b. 25 June 1860 (1900 census) (1870 age 10) md 1883
Sarah E. Mullis b. Oct 1867 (he d. 10 Mar 1939)

(g) Rufus Clinton Helms b. 22 Feb 1864 (1870 age 6) 1900 census)
md Mary Etta Williams b. 4 Jun 1869/9 Jan 1935,
(he died 1 Mar 1936)

(h) Abigail Elizabeth Helms b. 11 Feb 1869 (1870 age 1)
md Allen Baucom

(i) Wickliff Wriston Helms b. 25 Dec 1873 (1880 age 7) d. Dec. 1927
(1872?)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #1170-1850, #277-1860, #154-1870, page 8-1880, #85-1900.
Birth & death dates from gravestones, copied by Sallie C.Pressley.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. b.I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GABRIEL HELMS & #I RHODA E. WILLIAMS , #2 MELINDA (Liney)
b. I795 (I850 age 55)
4th Gen. MOSES HELMS & LOUISA MULLIS
b. I825 (I860 age 35) d. 24 May I864 in civil war of disease.
wife Louisa b. I828 (I860 age 32)
(she md #2 John Medlin md 28 Oct I864)
Moses left a will dated Mar I863, proved July I864.

---- children ----

(a) Mary J. Helms b. I853 (I860 age 7)

(b) Sarah A. Helms b. I855 (I860 age 5)

(c) Nancy E. Helms b. I857 (I870 age I3) (I860 age 4)

(d) Joseph H. Helms b. I859 (I860 age I) md Lydia b. I860 (I880-20) ?
md #2 Eunice Honeycutt in I882

(e) William Helms b. I86I (I870 age 9)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #I207-I850, #357-I860, #I90- I870.
Moses Helms will, book I, page 243, his children not named in will.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
b. ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. ALLEN HELMS & SARAH
b. ca. 1806 (1830 age 20-30) died 1850
Sarah b. 1808 (1850 age 42)

---- children ----

X (a) Israel A. Helms b. 1827 (1850 age 23) md 15 July 1847
Jane A. Helms b. 1829 (bondsman Allen Helms)

ot proven ---X (b) John Robert Helms b. 1830 (1850 age 20) md 9 Jan 1850
Caroline Moser b. 1829 (1850 age 21)

(c) dau Helms b. 1832 (under age 10 in 1840)

(d) Clarinda Helms b. 1834 (1850 age 15) md Carson A. Helms
(son of Tilman & Sarah)

(e) William Madison Helms b. 17 Jun 1836 (1850 age 14) d.9 Aug 1918
md 19 Jul 1857 Alsey A. King b.20 Jun 1840, d.12 May 1917

(f) Memcy Eunice Helms b. 12 Nov 1838 (1850 age 12) d.16 Dec 1872
md 8 Feb 1858 Asa Helms (son of Tilman & Sarah)

(g) boy Helms b. 1840 (under age 5 in 1840)

(h) Rachel R. Helms b. 1842 (1850 age 8) md 21 Dec 1868
John F. Richardson (son of E.W. & Jane)

(i) Elizabeth J. Helms b. 1844 (1850 age 6) md 26 Aug 1866 M.F.Hill

X (j) Evan A.C. Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4) md 14 Feb 1869 Amanda Irby
md 29 Jul 1872 #2 Sarah F. Reeder b. 1851, d. 1914
md 16 Dec 1914 #3 Mary Jane Sistar in S.C.
(he served in Co. F, 2nd N.C. Regt.)

(k) Sarah Ann Helms b. 1849 (1850 age 8/12) md 9 Jan 1868
Edward J.Hill b. 1847 (1870 age 23) son of James & Winey.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.,N.C. as follows; #1418-1850, #126-1860, page 523-1870, Sarah a widow in all three census, living with her dau Sarah & son-in-law Edward J.Hill in 1870.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.,N.C.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. ALLEN HELMS & SARAH
ca. I806
4th Gen. ISRAEL A. HELMS & JANE A. HELMS
b. I827 (I850 age 23) (I860 age 33) md I5 July I847 wit:Allen Helms
wife Jane b. I829 (I850 age 2I) (I860 age 30)

---- children ----

(a) Young Solomon Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) (I860 age I2)

(b) James A. Helms b. I850 (I850 age 8/I2) (I860 age II)

(c) Mary E. Helms b. I852 (I860 age 8) mg bond; 23 Feb I869
md Harvey Wilson Helms b.I848 (I850 age 2) moved to Ark.
(son of Teresa Helms dau of Tilman & Sarah Helms.)

(d) Louisa J. Helms b. I854 (I860 age 6)

(e) John F. Helms b. I857 (I860 age 3)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co,N.C. #937-I850, #808-I860.
Marriage Bonds of Union Co.N.C.

Ist.Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. ALLEN HELMS & SARAH (not proven)
ca. I806
4th Gen. JOHN ROBERT HELMS & CAROLINE MOSER
b. I830 (I850 age 20) (I860 age 28) md 9 Jan I850
wife Caroline Moser b. I829 (I850 age 2I) (I860 age 30)

---- children ----

(a) Emeline Helms b. I85I (I860 age 9)

(b) Mary A. Helms b. I857 (I860 age 3)

(c) Elizabeth Helms b. I860 (I860 age II/I2)

(d) Alexander Hoyle Helms b. ca.I862 (not in census)
md Mrs. Frances (Helms) Deese b. Mar I876 (I880 age 4)
(dau of Evan A.Helms & Sarah Reeder)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co. N.C. as follows; #967-I850, #I87-I860.
(d) Alexander data is from Sallie Pressley.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
ca. I767 (I830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. ALLEN HELMS & SARAH
ca. I806
4th Gen. EVAN A. HELMS & #2 SARAH REEDER
b. I846 (I850 age 4) (I880 age 34)
wife #I Amanda Irby md I4 Feb I869
wife #2 Sarah Reeder md 29 Jul I872, b. Jul I85I (I880 age 28)
wife #3 Mary Jane Sistar md I6 Dec I9I4 in S.C.

---- children ----
by wife #I Amanda Irby

(a) Ida Helms b. I869 (I880 age II)

by wife #2 Sarah Reeder

(b) Laura Helms b. I873 (I880 age 7)

(c) Josie Helms b. I874 (I880 age 6)

(d) Frances (Fannie) Helms b. Mar I876 (I880 age 4) md #I Frank F.Deese
md #2 Alexander Hoyle Helms, son of John Robert Helms &
(Caroline Moser.

(e) Jeanette (Nettie) Helms b.June I878 (I880 age 2)

(f) Raymond Helms b. Feb I88I (I900 census)

(g) Carrie Helms b. June I887 (I900 census) — twins

(h) Malon Helms b. June I887 (I900 census) — twins

(i) Cora Helms b. Oct I889 (I900 census)

(j) Delia Helms b. Oct I89I (I900 census)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From Union Co.N.C. census as follows; #724-I880, #248-I900.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
b. ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GREEN B. HELMS & #1 ELLENDA, #2 NELLY, #3 LUCINDA PRESLAR
b. 1810 (1850 age 40)
#1 Ellenda (named in land record dated 1838)
#2 Nelly b. 1813 (1850 age 37)
#3 Lucinda Preslar b. 1814 (1870 age 56) md 29 Oct 1860
(dau of Levi & Anna Preslar)

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) boy Helms b. ca. 1830 (1830 age under 5)

(b) Unicy Lavina Helms b. 1835 (1850 age 15) md Wm.Helms b.1841 (no proof)
(son of Henderson ?)

(c) Lewellen D. Helms b. 3 Sept 1838 (1850 age 12) d. 7 Apr 1908
md #1 Mary Ann Bass 9 Nov 1854 (dau of Richard Bass)
md #2 Ina Millie Helms
md #3 Permelia Tomberlin 13 Jul 1865

(d) William Helms b. 1841 (1860 age 19)

?? by wife #2-(e) Squire Emerson H. Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5) md 30 May 1863
Dorothy Jarmon b. 1842 (1870 age 28)

(c) Lewellen D. Helms was father of Charles Franklin Helms b. 1870, and he was father of Boyce Jasper Helms b. 1892, and he was father of Perry Hill Helms b. 1915, and he was father of Lewis Oliver Helms b. 1944.

NOTE; Green B. Helms wife #1 Ellenda was still living in 1838 so I figure the first four children are probably hers. (e) Squire Emerson Helms is probably by wife #2 Nelly. But no proof.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #998-1850, #217-1860, #110-1870, #507-1880, #7-1880, #111-1870.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.N.C.
Will of Levi Preslar dated 13 Feb 1845, he named sons Joel, John W., Calvin, and dau Lucinda.Preslar.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
Ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HALMS & NANCY LANEY
Ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GEORGE W. HELMS & CHARLOTTE (Lotty) WINCHESTER
born; 1811 (1850 age 39)(1870 age 60) died before 1880 census.
wife born; 1815 (1860 age 45)(1880 age 65)

---- CHILDREN ----

(a) Abigail Helms b. 1832 (1850 age 18) md Mr. Redding.

(b) Elvira (Elva) Helms b. 17 Jan 1834 (1850 age 16) d.8 Jan 1895
md 15 July 1852 James M.Haywood b.11 Aug 1831,d.6 Jan 1896

(c) James R. Helms b. 1836 (1850 age 14)

(d) Margaret Helms b.1838 (1850 age 12) d. 20 Apr 1910, md Mr.Secrest

(e) Ezekiel T. Helms b.1839 (1850 age 11) d.19 Dec 1862 Civil War
md 10 Nov 1860 Sidney E. Galloway (dau of H.H.& Esther)

(f) Jane Helms b.1841 (1850 age 9) d.13 May 1917, md Mr. Presley.

(g) Zilphia Helms b. 1843 (1850 age 7) (1860 age 18)
md 1 Aug 1868 Samuel J.Byrum (son of Robert & Sarah)

(h) John Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5) 1860 age 16)

X (i) Hosea J. Helms b.1846 (1850 age 4) d. 1916, md 26 Aug 1868
Nancy J.Byrum b.8 Oct 1850, d.8 Oct 1939 (age 89)
(dau of Robert & Sarah (Broom) Byrum)

(j) Horatio H. Helms b. Dec 1848 (1850 age 2) d.28 Mar 1914
md 21 Jan 1868 Clarinda Fowler b.1836,(1880 age 44)
(dau of John & Elizabeth)

(k) Evan Alexander Helms b.1850 (1860 age 10) md 11 Feb 1875
Margaret Jane Keziah b. 1858 (1880 age 22) d. 1930

(l) Sarah (Sabra) Helms b. 1852 (1860 age 8) md 12 Mar 1872
James C. Simpson (son of John & Sarah Simpson)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #1034-1850, #845-1860, #159-1870, #705-1880. Meck.Co. census page 136-#1100-1860.
Marriages from Union Co. N.C. records.
Death Dates from gravestones.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
Ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ISAAC HELMS & NANCY LANEY
Ca. 1767 (1830 age 60-70)
3rd Gen. GEORGE W. HELMS & CHARLOTTE (Lotty) WINCHESTER
b. 1811 (1850 age 39)
4th Gen. HOSEA J. HELMS & NANCY JANE BYRUM md 26 Aug 1868 Union Co.N.C.
b.1846 (1850 age 4) (1860 age 14) died 14 July 1916
wife Nancy b. 8 Oct 1850 (1880 age 30) d. 8 Oct 1939
(dau of Robert & Sarah (Broom) Byrum)

---- children ----

(a) Andrew Jackson Helms b. 3 Apr 1870 (1880 age 10) (1870 age 2/12) d.24 May 1937
md Adelaide (Addie) Amanda House b.6 Mar 1873/12 Sept 1962
(md 25 Feb 1891)Meck.Co.

(b) Cora Lee Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8) md G.W.Baker of Raeford,N.C.

(c) Sarah Ann Helms b.22 Dec 1873 (1880 age 6) d.8 Oct 1941
md Frank Crump b.16 Sept 1874/18 Apr 1933 (Pineville Cem.)

(d) Martha Helms b. 1876 (1880 age 4)

(e) Mary L. Helms b. 24 Apr 1878 (1880 age 2) d. 1 Oct 1950
md Rufus Ferguson b.28 Feb 1876/ 22 June 1931

(f) Addie (Aubecca ?) Helms b.15 Jun 1880, d. 9 Feb 1950
md Elbert Oliver Isenhour b.3 Aug 1873/ 9 Nov 1926

(g) Fannie Helms b. 1882 (not in census) md Walter E.Funderburk

(h) Mamie Helms b.26 Dec 1886 (still living in 1980) d. 12 Mar 1981
md #1 Fred Satterfield, #2 Edward Culp

(i) Odessa G. Helms b. 11 May 1889, d. 22 Aug 1911 (Pineville Cem.)

(j) Robert Washington Helms b.6 Jul 1891, d. Nov 1961 (Pineville Cem.)
md Lucy Lee Day b. 23 Jan 1894/ 18 May 1950

(k) Jonny L. Helms b.24 Feb 1896, d. 8 Oct 1905 (Pineville Cem.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #1034-1850, #845-1860, #87-1870, #674-1880. First two census Hosea is a child living with his parents George & Lotty.
The names of the last six children, and all birth & death dates, were sent to me by Sallie C.Pressley of Charlotte, N.C.
Also spouses names.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM W. HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (he could have md twice)
b. 1771 (1850 age 79) (1830 age 50-60) d. 22 Mar 1852 Barbour Co.Ala.
Phebe b. ca. 1774 (1830 age 50-60) dau of Tilman Helms, Sr.

---- children ----

not proven --- (a) Absalom Helms b. ca. 1792 (1830 age 30-40) md but no children.

(b) dau Helms b. 1794 (under age 10 in 1800)

(c) dau Helms b. 1796 (under age 10 in 1800)

(d) Daniel Helms b. ca. 1798 (1830 age 30-40) with 4 boys, 2 girls; (he bought land in 1813) see page 172.

X (e) Walker Helms b. 1800 (1860 age 60) md Phebe Hargett
Phebe b. 1802 (1870 age 68) dau of Henry Hargett, Jr.

ot proven - - - (f) Denman Helms b. ca. 1802 (1830 age 20-30) md with 3 boys, 3 girls (under age 10

not proven --- (g) Evan Helms b. ca. 1804 (1830 age 20-30) md with 2 girls.
David ? ---

ot proven - X (h) Henderson Helms b. 1809 (1870 age 61) md Abigail Crowell widow of (Israel Helms
moved to Barbour Co.,Ala.

ot proven - X (i) Rev. John Helms b. 2 Feb 1811 (1850 age 39) d.12 Aug 1891 Barbour Co.,Ala.
md 7 Jan 1834 Holley Chaney in Meck. Co., N.C.

X (j) Abraham Helms b. 20 Nov 1816 (1850 age 34) d.1880 Barbour Co.,Ala.
md Nancy Helms (dau of Joel Helms & Lecy Thomas)

ot proven - X (k) Hilliard Helms b. 1817 (1850 age 33) md Mahala b. 1819 (1870 age 51)
Hilliard moved to Barbour Co.,Ala. with others in 1835

t proven - X (l) Charles Helms b. 1820 (1860 age 40) md Juliann b. 1822 (1860 age 38)
Charles moved to Barbour Co.,Ala.

ot proven - - (m) Rachel Helms b. 1823 (1860 age 37) living with her bro. John in (Ala.
(1860-70-80 census Barbour Co.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From the following census of Mecklenburg & Anson Counties, N.C. 1790-1800-1810-1820-1830-1840.
Barbour Co.,Ala. census as follows; 1840 pages 48-49-80, 1850 pages 134 #403, page 152 #666-1850, page 373-1860, page 537-1860, page 553-1860, page 381-382-385-449-380-1870, page 318-315-338-339-341-357-230-1880.
There was a son Charles but not sure it was the Charles named above.
Land records of Anson & Mecklenburg Counties, N.C. George Helms,Sr. gave land to his son Abraham in 1795. 125 acres on Stewarts Fork.
There should be a son David but I have no record of him.
NOTE: There are two Joel Helms in the 1830 census of Meck. Co. N.C. both have 14 children, it is very possible that some children on this record could be children of one of these Joel Helms. We know John had a brother Joel, but I have no further records of these two Joels. They could have died or moved away like other Helms in 1835.
It is said Abraham also had a son named COOLEY. No record of him found.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS
b. 1771 (1850 age 79)
3rd Gen. WALKER HELMS & PHEBE HARGETT
b. 1800 (1860 age 60) (1870 age 70) (1850 age 51)
wife Phebe b. 1802 (1870 age 68) (1880 age 78)
(she dau of Henry Harget,Jr. & Anna, he son of Henry Hargett,Sr.)
(both Henry Hargetts left wills dated 1803 & 1825)

---- children ----

(a) Alcy Helms b. 1825 (1870 age 45) md #1 Mr. Fowler.
md 15 Oct 1868 Washington Helms (son of Burrell & Eliz.)

(b) dau Helms b. 1823 (1830 under age 10)

(c) Noah Helms b. 1826 (1850 age 24) (1860 age 35) md #1 Eliza b. 1823,
md 16 Oct 1892 Sarah M.Peninger. (no children)

(d) Anna (Addie) Helms b. May 1828 (1850 age 22) single

X (e) Abraham Helms b. Feb 1830 (1900 census) (1850 age 21) d. 1906
md 7 Oct 1850 Teresa Fowler b.1832 (1870 age 38) d. 1899

(f) Elizabeth Helms b. 1833 (1850 age 17) d. 1876, md 15 Jul 1853
Jackson Broom b. 1835 (1850 age 15) son of Beedy Broom.

X (g) Daniel W. Helms b. 13 Apr 1836 (1850 age 13) d. 20 Feb 1909
md 27 Aug 1857 Mary Jane McNeeley b. 1837 (1860 age 23)

(h) Telitha (Letha) Helms b. Apr 1839 (1850 age 11) single

X (i) Phillip R. Helms b. 5 Jun 1844 (1850 age 7) d. 12 Jun 1900
md 5 Nov 1861 Tabitha Presley b. 9 Aug 1843/29 Sept 1913

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #624-1850, #666-1860, #212-1870, #643-1880, #108-1900.
Birth & death & marriage dates from Union Co. N.C. gravestones and marriage bonds.

NOTE: Some claim the brothers Walker b. 1816, William b. 1818, and Archibald b. 1827 as the sons of this Walker Helms but they are not. The 1820 census shows Walker md but with no children, neither do they show in the 1830 census as his children. These 3 brothers are the sons of William Helms. Plus the above Walker is not old enough to have sons born 1816-1818. (see William Helms record on page 108)

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS
b. I77I (I850 age 79)
3rd Gen. WALKER HELMS & PHEBE HARGETT
b. I800 (I860 age 60)
4th Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & TERESA (TERZA) FOWLER md 7 Oct I850 (wit.Noah Helms)
b. Feb I830 (I900 census) (I850 age 2I) d. I906
Teresa b. I832 (I870 age 38) d. I899
(Abraham served in Co.C, 8th Battalion, enlisted I0 Mar I862,
(paroled 3 May I865.

---- children ----

(a) Sarah Helms b. I852 (I860 age 8)

(b) Frances Helms b. I854 (I860 age 6)

(c) Letha Helms b. I857 (I860 age 3) md Emmons Helms ?) son of James L.
(& Sarah.

(d)Tabitha Helms b. I5 Nov I860 (I870 age I0) d. 3 Dec I92I
md I5 Nov I874 S. H. Cook (son of Thomas & Adaline)

(e) Mary Helms b. I862 (I870 age 8)

(f) Jane Helms b. I866 (I880 age I4) d. I887

(g) Andrew Helms b. 6 May I869 (I870 age I) d. 6 Aug I945
md Virginia Lee b. 3 Mar I879, d. 2 Mar I948

(h) Emeline Helms b. Mar I878 (I900 census) living with father.

(could be other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #624-I850, #667-I860, #209-I870, #738-I880, #I08-I900.
Birth, death, & marriage dates from Union Co.N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS
b. I77I (I850 age 79)
3rd Gen. WALKER HELMS & PHEBE HARGETT
b. I800 (I860 age 60) (I870 age 70) (I850 age 5I)
4th Gen. DANIEL W, HELMS & MARY JANE MCNEELEY
b. I3 Apr I836 (I850 age I3) d. 20 Feb I909, md 27 Aug I857
wife Mary b. I837 (I860 age 23)
(he served Co.C, 8th N.C. Batt. enlisted I0 Mar I862, paroled (3 May I865.

---- children ----

(a) Henry Lee Helms b. 29 Jun I86I (I870 age 9) d. I5 Jan I936
I88I md Florence M. Benton,(md I886 Drucilla Moore ?)

(b) Abraham J. Helms b. I8 Aug I866 (I870 age 4) d. I7 Feb I952

(c) Allison Helms.b. 7 July I868 (I870 age 2)

(d) Allie D. Helms b. I870 (I880 age I0)

(e) Phillip R. Helms b. I872 (I880 age 8) md Alice

(f) Corin Eude L. Helms b. 9 Jun I873 (I880 age 6) d. I6 Mar I966
md Lula Phillips 23 Aug I892,

(g) Mattie Helms b. I Sept I875 (I880 age 4) d. 9 Nov I958
md Mr. Boyte

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #624-I850, #669-I860, #2II-I870, #64I-I880,
Birth & death dates from gravestones per Sallie C.Pressley.of Charlotte, N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS
b. 1771 (1850 age 79)
3rd Gen. WALKER HELMS & PHEBE HARGETT
b. 1800 (1860 age 60)
4th Gen. PHILLIP R. HELMS & TABITHA PRESLEY, md 5 Nov 1861
b. 5 Jun 1844 (1860 age 16) d. 12 Jun 1900
wife Tabitha b. 9 Aug 1843 (1880 age 37) d. 29 Sept 1913
(Phillip served in Co. C, 8th N.C. Regt. enlisted 13 Mar 1862,
(paroled 3 May 1865.

---- children ----

(a) Noah Helms b. Dec 1865 (1870 age 4) md Loula b. May 1868

(b) Angeline Helms b. 9 Mar 1870 (1870 age 4/12) d. 3 Sept 1875

(c) Albert H. Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8) md 1895 Nora Purser

(d) Adam L. Helms b. 1876 (1880 age 4)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #624-1850, #666-1860, #212- 1870, #643-1880, #97-1900.

I st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. I720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (not proven that they are parents of;)
b. I77I (I850 age 79)
3rd Gen. HENDERSON HELMS & ABIGAIL CROWELL (widow of Israel Helms)
b. I809 (I850 age 40) (I870 age 6I)
Abigail b. I8I5 (I850 age 35) md 23 Jan I834 Meck. Co., N.C.
md #2 Susan b. I8I5 (I880 age 65)

---- children ----

step dau--(a) Alcy Elizabeth Helms b. I4 May I832 (per bible) d. 9 Jun I894
md 3I Jan I850 Caswell Helms (son of Gabriel & Rhoda)
her father Israel b.29 Oct I804,d.I Oct I83I son of
(Isaac & Nancy

(b) Emily J. Helms b. I835 (I850 age I5) md I9 Oct I85I
Abel Williams in Union Co.N.C.

(c) Josiah Franklin Helms b. I837 (I850 age I3)

(d) Sarah C. Helms b. I840 (I850 age I0)

(e) Israel Drew Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7) still single in I880.

(f) Secrest N. Helms b. I845 (I850 age 5)

(g) Elias John W. Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) md Nancy

(h) Gilbert W. Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) (I860 age I0)

(i) Frances Harriet Helms b. I85I (I860 age 9) (I880 age 28) still single

(j) Rebecca J. Helms b. I853 (I860 age 7) born in Georgia.

(k) George D. Helms b. I857 (I860 age 3) born in Georgia.

(l) John Wade Helms b. I859 (I860 age I) born in Barbour Co.,Ala.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co.,N.C. #935-I850, Barbour Co.,Ala. page 537-I860, Page 449-I870, page 230-I880.
All children born in Union Co.,N.C. except last three.
Land record dated I842 Henderson sold land on Mill Creek (a branch of Watson Creek) in Meck.Co.,N.C. also witnessed a deed between Joel Helms & Wm.Newel in I830 putting him in the neighborhood of Abraham & John as that is where they lived. Plus the fact he moved to Barbour Co.,Ala. where his father was.

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. I720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (not proven that they are parents of:)
b. I77I (I850 age 79)
3rd Gen. Rev. JOHN HELMS & HOLLY CHANEY, md 7 Jan I834 Meck.,Co.N.C.
b. 2 Feb I8II, d. I2 Aug I89I (a Baptist Preacher)
Holly b. I4 Feb I8I7, d. I9 Nov I883, dau of John Jackson Chamey
md #2 Mary Jane Phillips. (& wife Milbra
John & Holly are buried at Blue Springs, Barbour Co.,Ala.

---- children ----

(a) Zilphia Helms b. 30 Oct I834, md 23 Jan I853 Robert Alex. Price
(Rec. Barbour Co.,Ala. marriages) born N.C.

(b) William Madison Helms b. 29 Dec I835, born in Alabama here down.

(c) Martha Jane Helms b. 22 Apr I837 "

(d) John Jackson Helms b. 2I Sept I838 md Frances A.

(e) George Washington Helms b. I2 Jan I840

(f) Sarah Ann Helms b. 24 Feb I84I

(g) Joel Sims Helms b. 30 Oct I842

(h) Milbra Sophina Helms b. I7 Aug I846, d. 30 Mar I923
md W.T.Helms b. I2 Aug I838, d. I5 Sept I9I5, son of Hilliard.

(i) Aaron Nelson Helms b. I2 Nov I847, md Lucinda Joanna
(they had son John Wm. Helms b. I868 (I870 age 2)

(j) Hollie Emaline Helms b. I6 Nov I849

(k) Jacob Samuel Helms b. 5 May I85I, d. 4 Feb I925, md 2 Nov I870
Dorcus Matilda Phillips b.I4 Nov I854, d.6 Dec I928

(l) Leander Helms b. I3 Nov I852

(m) Joseph Henry Helms b. I3 Nov I854, md Sarah

(n) Mary Unicy Helms b. I6 Mar I856

(o) Hilliard Helms b. II Nov I857, d. 24 Aug I922 Geneva Co., Ala.
md #I Darcus A.E.Long I3 Aug I882, md #2 Georgia E.Sessions
(p) Esther Easter Helms b. I3 Jan I86I (30 Jan I896 Barbour Co.A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (all children born Barbour Co.,Ala. except (a)Zilphia)
This record is from Rev. John Helms bible, Mrs. Bunyon Helms is owner of said bible, she lives near Louisville, Ala.. This record was sent to me by John P. Johnston of Brundidge, Ala. I verified names & dates by a search of the census Barbour Co.,Ala. as follows; page I50 #622-I850, #373-I860, page 38I-I870, page 3I5-I880.
Data on (o) Hilliard (see above) received from Mrs. Lavinia Helms, I03 Lakewood Drive, Enterprise, Ala. 36330, her husbands grandfather.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. Rev. ABRAHAM W. HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (dau of Tilman Helms)
b. 1771 (1850 age 79) (1830 age 50-60)
3rd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & NANCY HELMS (both b. Meck.Co.N.C.)
b. 20 Nov 1816 (1850 age 34) d. 1880 Barbour Co.Ala.
wife Nancy b. 9 Jul 1818 (1850 age 32) dau of Joel Helms &
(all children born Barbour Co.,Ala.) (Lecy Thomas

---- children ----

(a) Emily Helms b. 22 Feb 1839, single.

(b) Martha Helms b. 13 Apr 1840, d. 3 Mar 1911, md Allen A. Pitts

X (c)William Sanders Helms b. 16 Jan 1842, d. 11 Aug 1923, md 12 Nov 1860
#1 Icey L. Sheppard b. 7 May 1843, d. 14 Dec 1885.
#2 Martha Ellen Day 11 Mar 1886, b.25 Mar 1852/3 May 1928
(he served in Co.K, 29th Ala. Inf. C.S.A.

(d) Aaron Frank Helms b. 28 Mar 1844, md Callie Patterson.

(e) Joel Pinkney Helms b. 22 Apr 1846, md Georgia Ann Rebecca Hurston.

(f) Adam C. Helms b. 11 Aug 1848, d. 4 Jan 1923, md 17 Dec 1868
Sarah Jane Carroll.

(g) Charles Wilbuen Helms b. 29 Nov 1851, md Alice Patterson.

(h) Thomas C. Helms b. 28 Oct 1854, md Dora Whigham.

(i) Neil Sylvester Helms b. 11 Feb 1857, d. 3 Feb 1945,
md Lonnie Shehane b. 28 Aug 1868, d. 11 Nov 1936

(j) Abraham Carson Helms b. 12 Aug 1859, d. 1916,
md 12 Mar 1891 Martha E. Tew b. 1873/1960

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
This record received from Erbie Helms of Russellville, Tenn. his g. father was (c) Wm. Sanders Helms. I verified this record from the census of Barbour Co.Ala.

NOTE: The 1880 census of Abrahan & Nancy his wife shows his mother as born in Virginia. This raises the possibility that Rev. Abraham was md twice, as our present information indicates Phebe Helms was born in what is now Union Co.N.C.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. 1720
2nd Gen. Rev, ABRAHAM W. HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (dau of Tilman Helms)
b. 1771 (1850 age 79) (1830 age 50-60)
3rd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & NANCY HELMS (dau of Joel Helms & Lecy Thomas.
b. 20 Nov 1816 (1850 age 34) d. 1880 in Barbour Co.Ala.
4th Gen. WILLIAM SAUNDERS HELMS & ICEY L. SHEPPARD (#2 Martha Ellen Day)
b. 16 Jan 1842, d. 11 Aug 1923, md 12 Nov 1860 (a Miller)
#1 Icey b. 7 May 1843, d. 14 Dec 1885. Barbour Co.,Ala.
#2 Martha b. 25 Mar 1852, d. 3 May 1928, md 11 Mar 1886. Coffee Co., Ala.
(Icey Sheppards parents, Wm. & Jane Sheppard)

---- children ----
by wife #1

(a) Nancy Jane Helms b. 4 Sept 1861 (1870 age 10) md Bill McLean

(b) John W. Helms b. 14 Sept 1864 (1880 age 15) md Ella Hughes

(c) Christian Helms b. 25 Aug 1866 (1880 age 13) md Dave Herring

(d) Thomas H. Helms b. 30 Oct 1868 (1880 age 11) md #1 Hattie Blakley
md #2 Lula Gunter, #3 Minnie Bodiford

(e) Abram Frank Helms b. 16 Aug 1870 (1880 age 9) d. 13 Dec 1889

X (f) Frederick McNeal Helms b. 25 Sept 1872 (1880 age 7) d.21 Apr 1950
md 2 Aug 1894 Julia Emma Strickland b. 11 Feb 1873
dau of Thos.NolanStrickland & Emily Crabtree. (d.14 Oct 1929.

(g) Carlie Lee Helms b. 30 Sept 1875 (1880 age 4) d. 6 Dec 1954
md Myrtle Cobb

(h) Harvey Webster Helms b. 25 Jan 1878 (1880 age 2) d. after 1960
md Martha Lou Ida Cain.

(i) twin boys died, no date.

(see next page for wife #2 children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (all children born Barbour Co.,Ala.)
This record from Erbie Helms. I verified it by the 1880 census of Barbour Co. Ala. Page 385-1870, page 317-1880

Ist Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
ca. I720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM W. HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (dau of Tilman Helms)
b. I77I (I850 age 79 (I830 age 50-60)
3rd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & NANCY HELMS (dau of Joel Helms & Lecy Thomas)
b. 20 Nov I8I6 (I850 age 34) d. I880 Barbour Co.,Ala.
4th Gen. WILLIAM SANDERS HELMS & #2 MARTHA ELLEN DAY (#I Icey L.Sheppard)
b. I6 Jan I842, d. II Aug I923, Barbour Co.,Ala.
md #2 Martha II Mar I886, she b. 25 Mar I852, d. 3 May I928,Coffee Co.Ala.
#I Icey b. 7 May I843, d. I4 Dec I885. Barbour Co., Ala.

---- children by wife #2 ----

(a) Lula Helms b. I5 Apr I887, d. Jan I970, md #I Cleave Phillips
md #2 Am Snell.

(b) Climon Helms b. 24 Aug I888, d. 22 Jul I89I

(c) Lelia Helms b. 5 Oct I889, d. II Mar I926, single.

(d) Audy Helms b. II Mar I89I, d, 6 Dec I950, md Carrie Sherrells

(e) Wyatt Helms b. 27 May I892, d. 3 Apr I893

(f) Willie Helms b. I4 Jan I893, d. abt. I953, md. Alice Carmickel

(g) Gussie Helms b. 9 Sept I894, d. 2 Dec I969, md Hortense Morris

(h) Lemuel Helms b. 7 May I898, d. (?) md Rossie Watkins

(i) Dewey Helms b. I June I90I, d. 4 Nov I957, md Allie Vean Hudson.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (all children born in Coffee Co., Ala.)
This record is from Erbie Helms, Russellville, Tenn. 37860
(his grandfather)

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBURG
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (dau of Tilman Helms)
b. 1771 (1850 age 79) (1850 age 50-60)
3rd Gen. ABRAHAM HELMS & NANCY HELMS (dau of Joel Helms & Lecy Thomas)
b. 20 Nov 1816 (1850 age 34)
4th Gen. WILLIAM SAUNDERS HELMS & #1 ICEY L. SHEPPARD, #2 Martha Ellen Day
b. 16 Jan 1842, d. 11 Aug 1923
5th Gen. FREDERICK McNEAL HELMS & JULIA EMMA STRICKLAND
b. 25 Sept 1872, (1880 age 7) d. 21 Apr 1950, md 2 Aug 1894
Julia b. 11 Feb 1873, d. 14 Oct 1929 Barbour Co.,Ala.
(dau of Thomas Nolan Strickland & Emily Crabtree)

---- children ----

(a) Ellis Helms b. 1895 Coffee Co.,Ala. d. 1908

(b) Jessie Belle Helms b. 4 Sept 1898, d. 3 Aug 1960, md Leo Strickland

(c) Lessie Helms b. 23 Nov 1900, d. July 1979, md R.S. Bowman

X (d) Erbie Helms b. 5 Jan 1912 Coffee Co.,Ala. md Mary Frankie Dougherty
md 23 June 1945 Trinity Methodist Church, Savannah, Ga.
she b. 4 Jan 1914 Hamblen Co.,Tenn.,
(dau of Arthur Hardee Douhjerty & Ollie Lizzie Hays)

children of (d) Erbie Helms & Mary F. Dougherty

1. David Erbie Helms b. 6 May 1949 Morristown, Tenn.
md 20 May 1972 Grietje Penelope Greene b. 1 Jun 1949
(dau of Everette C. & Dorothy Hotchkiss Greene)

2. Betty Ruth Helms b. 23 July 1951 Morristown, Tenn.
md 17 Jul 1978 Bobby Lynn Noe b. 1947.
(son of James J.& Omega Rosenbaum Noe)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
This record received from Erbie Helms, his personal knowledge.

1st Gen. GEORGE HELMS & MARY MARGARET FALKENBOROUGH
b. ca. 1720
2nd Gen. ABRAHAM W. HELMS & PHEBE HELMS (not proven that they are parents of:)
b. 1771 (1850 age 79)
3rd Gen. CHARLES HELMS & JULIANN
b. 1820 (1860 age 40)
Juliann b. 1822 (1860 age 38)
(all children born Barbour Co.,Ala.)

---- children ----

(a) William Helms b. 1840 (1880 age 40) md Ada b. 1840 (1880 age 40)
(had son John W. b. 1868 (1870 age 2)

(b) Denman Helms b. 1842 (1870 age 28) d. 3 Feb 1880, md 1861
Mary Ann Thomas b. 22 May 1839, d. 9 Mar 1909

not proven - - (c) Marion Helms b. 1846 (1880 age 34) md Lee-Olly b. 1855 (1880 age 25)

(d) Lavina Helms b. 1849 (1870 age 21)

not proven - - (e) Dennison Helms b. 1862 (1880 age 17)

(f) Delila Helms b. 1864 (1870 age 6)

(probably other children)

(b) Denmans children;
1. Nancy Helms b. 1862 (1870 age 8)
2. Ada Helms b. 1865 (1870 age 5)
3. Matilda Helms b. 1868 (1880 age 12)
4. Abram Patterson Helms b. 20 May 1870 (1870 age 5/12)
5. Lidian Helms b. 1875 (1880 age 5)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Barbour Co., Ala. as follows; page 553-1860, page 380-1870, page 338-1880, page 338-339-340-341-1880.

TILMAN HELMS, SR.

his descendants

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725 (still living in I790 census)
Rachel b. ca. I730

---- children ----

X (a) John (Whitehead) Helms b. ca. I748, md Susannah Presley
(2 sons under age I6, & 3 daus at home in I790 census)

X (b) William Helms b. ca. I754 (I830 age 70-80) md Rebecca Broome

(c) Mary Helms b. ca. I756 (I830 age 70-80) md Richard Presley

(d) Jacob Helms b. I758 (with I son, 4 daus in I790 census)
md Anna Presley, dau of Thomas Presley

(e) Isaac Helms b. ca. I760 (not in census) md Mary Ann Mullis

X (f) Tilman Helms, Jr. b. ca. I762 (over age 45 in I8I0 census)
md Elizabeth Presley, dau of Thomas Presley

X (g) Sarah Helms b. ca. I765 (I830 age 60-70) md Rev. Jacob Helms
(see page I9) (son of George Helms, Sr.

(h) Susannah Helms b. ca. I770 (I830 age 50-60) md Col. David Ritch

(i) Elizabeth Helms b. ca. I772 (I830 age 50-60) md William Broome

X (j) Phebe Helms b. ca. I774 (I830 age 50-60) md Abraham Helms b. I77I
(see page 68) (son of George Helms, Sr.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;

This record originally compiled by Conrad Raymond Helms, year I962, he now deceased. I tried to fit the names to what census I could find them in, Anson & Mecklenburg Counties, N.C. years I790-I800-I8I0-I820-I830-I840.

I have numerous land records in my possession that help to verify this record.

All children have been verified except (e) Isaac, no record of him found to date. (a) John left a will dated 7 Feb I820, Bk. E, page 68, Meck. Co., N.C. names his wife Susannah & sons John & Joel but nothing else of genealogical value.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I748
Susannah b. ca. I752, (dau of Thomas Presley)

---- Children ----

I (a) John Helms b. I770 I850 age 80) md Lavina Helms b. I770 (I850 age 80)

ot proven -- (b) David Helms b. I772 (over age I6 in I790) bought land in I808 (John Helms Witness)

(c) Anna Helms b. I774 (in I790 census at home) md Levi Preslar (Levi bought land from John Helms in I80I)

(d) Archibald Helms b. I776 (in I790 census at home) bought land in I807 from John Helms, Levi Preslar a witness.

(e) dau Helms b. I778 (in I790 census at home)

(f) dau Helms b. I780 (in I790 census at home)

(g) Joel Helms b. I782 (I830 age 40-50) bought land in I8I7 from Richard Presley, by John Helms land, John a witness, (Joel had I4 children, 6 boys & 8 girls) he md Sarah Hargett, dau of Henry Hargett Jr. (per Henry Hargett Jr. will)

NOTE: The above David Helms could be a son of Jonathan Helms. He is to old to be a son of Abraham Helms b. I77I.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:

I. From land records of Mecklenburg Co. N.C. as noted above by each name. John (Blackhead) Helms bought land in I777 and it was recorded in Lancaster Co.,S.C. he later sold this land to John (Whitehead) Helms in I796. This would seem to confirm the story that John (Blackhead) left after the Revolutionary War, apparently moving to South Carolina.
2. Sons John & Joel and wife Susannah are named in John Helms will dated 7 Feb I820 Meck. Co.,N.C. Bk. E, page 68.
3. Thomas Presley will dated Mar I808 names dau Susannah Helms plus others. Bk. 2, page I24, Meck. Co., N.C.
4. All census I790 through I800-I8I0-I820-I830-I840 of Anson & Meck. Counties I850-I860- census of Union Co., N.C.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80) born Anson Co.,N.C.
Lavina b. 1770 (1850 age 80) (1860 age 90) b. Anson Co.,N.C.
(dau of Jonathan Helms ?)

---- children ----

(a) dau Helms b. 1791 (in 1820 census with 5 ch.) md David Tomberlin ?

X (b) Joel Helms b. 25 Mar 1793, d. 11 Oct 1849, md Lecy Thomas
she b. 5 Apr 1794, d. 8 Mar 1869 in Coffee Co.,Ala.
(she dau of John William Thomas b.1769)

X (c) Jesse Helms b. 1794 (1850 age 56) md Elizabeth

(d) Solomon Helms b. ca. 1796 (in 1820 census with 3 daus)

X (e) Asa Helms b. 1799 (1850 age 51) md Hannah b. 1798 (1850 age 52)
Hannah left a will dated 27 Mar 1853, Bk.I, P.77.

X (f) Sarah L. Helms b. 1798 (1850 age 48) d. 3 Dec 1873 (age 76) bible record.
md Tilman Helms III, son of Isaac & Nancy)

X (g) John W. Helms b. 1802 (1850 age 48) d. after 1870 in Coffee Co.,Ala.
md Rebecca Ross b. 1802,dau of Martin Ross & Peggy Brown

(h) dau Helms b. ca. 1804 (1820 under age 18)

(i) Greenberry W. Helms b. ca. 1806 (1830 age 20-30) md Rachel b. 1817
(with 1 boy, 1 girl under age 5 in 1830) (Grocer in
(1880 census.

(j) dau Helms b. ca. 1807 (1820 under age 16)

X (k) Allen J. Helms b. 1809 (1880 age 71 (1850 age 44) (1830 age 20-30)
md #1 Rebecca Ann Smith, #2 Elvira K.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From the following deeds; Book Z, page 20, year 1833, Anson Co.,N.C.
book Z, pages 21-22-23-23, year 1834, Anson Co., N.C. father John
giving land to his sons John Jr., Allen, Greenberry, & granddaughter
Rachel Tomberlin. 1st deed between Joel & Jesse, Joel moving to Ala.
Census of Anson Co.,N.C. 1790-1820-1830-1840. 1800-1810 destroyed by
Census of Union Co.N.C. 1850-1860-1870-1880. (fire.
Census of Dale Co.,Ala. 1840, Barbour Co.,Ala. 1840.
Census of Coffee Co.,Ala. 1850-1860-1870-1880.
NOTE: See page 105 for further proof of this record.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS (dau of John Wm. Thomas & Miriam Medcalf) (Miriam is dau of Wm. & Amelia)
b. 25 Mar 1793, d. 11 Oct 1849 (bible record) d. Coffee Co., Ala.
Lecy b. 5 Apr 1794, d. 8 Mar 1869 Coffee Co., Ala.
(all children born in Anson Co.,N.C. except last two)

---- children ----

X (a) Lety Helms b. 14 Sept 1812, d. 4 Nov 1888, md John E. Adkison

X (b) Moses Wayland Helms b. 26 Jun 1814, d. 4 Sept 1883 at Vernon,Fla.
md #1 Mary Donaldson, #2 Mary Emily Richards (Mrs.)

X (c) Aaron Helms b. 20 Jun 1816, d. 20 Jul 1883, ordained 18 Aug 1843,
md #1 Mary Ann Magdaline Silvia (a baptist preacher
md #2 Mary Whigham

X (d) Nancy Helms b. 9 Jul 1818, d. after 1880, md Abram Helms (see page 75)

(e) John W. Helms b. 14 Oct 1820, d. 28 Jun 1889,Columbia, Ala.
lived formerly in Clayton, Ala.

X (f) Charles Ingram Helms b. 17 Apr 1823, md Eliza J.,#2 Julia.

(g) Lecy Helms b. 11 July 1825 in Anson Co.N.C. (now Union Co.)

(h) Ella (Edy) Helms b. 22 Aug 1827, d. 5 Sept 1905,
md James M. Richburg

(i) Nicey Helms b. 3 Nov 1829 in Anson Co.N.C. (now Union Co.)

X (j) Joel Helms b. 10 Dec 1831, d. 4 Nov 1904, md Martha Ann Rebecca
Beard b. 14 Aug 1850

(k) Milbra P. Helms b. 1 Jan 1834, born Coffee Co.,Ala.

(l) Lee Dicy Helms b. 24 Apr 1841 in Coffee Co.Ala.,
md John W. Prescott.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
This record originally from Erbie Helms of Russellville, Tenn.
He obtained the birthdates of the children from the family bible
of Joel Helms, said bible now owned by Charles Helms of New Brockton,
Coffee Co., Ala..
All death dates were copied from gravestones in Coffee Co., Ala.
I verified this record by a search of the following census;
1840-1850 of Barbour & Dale Co.Ala., 1850 thru 1880 of Coffee Co.,Ala..
1790 thru 1850 census of Anson, Mecklenburg, & Union Counties, N.C.
NOTE: - Miriam who md John Wm.Thomas is dau of William & Amelia Medcalf.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 25 Mar 1793
5th Gen. LETY HELMS & JOHN E. ADKISON (John was sheriff of Coffee Co.Ala.1855)
b. 14 Sept 1812, d. 4 Nov 1888, born Anson Co.N.C. d.Covington Co.Ala.
John b. 1 Jun 1817 Jefferson Co.Ga. d. 4 Apr 1890, Monroe Co,Ala.
(John also in timber business) son of Britton Adkison & Sallie Beasley.
(all children born in Coffee Co., Ala.)

---- children ----

X (a) Daniel Ingram Britton Adkison b. 1 Feb 1838, d. 13 Dec 1928
md. #1 Martha Thursann Stokes 12 Nov 1861, b.26 Mar 1845.
md #2 Mrs. Miriam Carroll 28 Jul 1902, b. 18 Jul 1864.

(b) Lecy Amanda Adkison b. 10 Apr 1839, d. 4 Feb 1916, md John Nichols

(c) Sarah A. C. Adkison b. 1840 (1850 age 10) md Seth Gaskins

(d) Joel Duncan Adkison b. 1842 (1850 age 8)

(e) John William Adkison b. 1843 (1850 age 7) d. 1925,
md Sarah (or Elizabeth ?) Lanier

(f) Thomas J. Adkison b. 1845 (1850 age 5)

(g) Lety Elizabeth Adkison b. 1846 (1850 age 4) md Peter Stokes

(h) Edy Ellen Adkison b. 1849 (1850 age 1) md Henry Steele

(i) Pamela W. (Nicey) Adkison b. 1852 (1860 age 8) d. 1927,
md Isaac Hart

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
This record originally compiled by Mrs. Bettie Follett of Gilbert, Arizona. I verified it by a search of the following census; Coffee Co.Ala. #27-p.266-1850. #560-P.82-1860, #9-P.2-1870 Covington Co.Ala.
Birth & death dates from gravestones. (Lety Helms in family bible)
(a) Daniels death certificate recorded Geneva Co.Ala.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS (dau of John William Thomas b. 1769)
b. 25 Mar 1793, he b. Union Co.N.C.
5th Gen. LETY HELMS & JOHN E. ADKISON (son of Britton Adkison b. 1778)
b. 14 Sept 1812, she b. Union Co.,N.C.
6th Gen. DANIEL I.B. ADKISON & MARTHA T. STOKES (dau of Wright Absalom Stokes)
b. 1 Feb 1838, d. 13 Dec 1928 Hacoda, Geneva Co.Ala.
Martha b. 26 Mar 1845, d. 6 Jan 1902, md 12 Nov 1861 Covington Co. (Ala.

---- children ----

X (a) Sarah Lee Adkison b. 6 Nov 1862, d. abt. 1896, md John Allen (Seigler

(b) William Duncan Adkison b. 17 Mar 1866, d. 13 Mar 1950,
md #1 Bama Lowery 31 Mar 1887

(c) Wright Absalom Adkison b. 8 Oct 1869, md Annie Gohagans

(d) Allen Ingram Adkison b. 7 Jan 1874, d. 1 Jul 1962,
md #1 Mattie Mayo

(e) John Adkison b. 12 Jan 1876, d. abt 1879

(f) Daniel Britton Adkison b. 26 Mar 1877, d. 30 Sept 1958
md Roxt Crews

(g) Isaac Newton Adkison b. 26 Oct 1879, d. 7 Dec 1945
md Lydia Arena Crews

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (children all born Hacoda, Geneva, Ala.)
Most of the names in this record were told to me by my mother as she knew most of them personally. The birth & death dates were obtained from Mr. Sherwood Bedsole (wife Willie Adkison) of Kinston, Alabama from family bible. Birth & death date of the father is from his death certificate. I further verified this family from the following census; page 32-#283-1880 Geneva Co., Ala..

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. I770 (I850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 25 Mar I793
5th Gen. LETY HELMS & JOHN E. ADKISON
b. I4 Sept I8I2
6th Gen. DANIEL I.B. ADKISON & MARTHA T. STOKES
b. I Feb I838
7th Gen. SARAH LEE ADKISON & JOHN ALLEN SEIGLER
b. 6 Nov I862, d. abt. I896 Hacoda, Geneva Co.Ala.
John b. I3 Oct I859 Covington Co., Ala. (son of Wm.F.Seigler &
(Sarah Brown

---- children ----

(a) John Franklin Seigler b. 5 May I880, d. 8 Nov I956,
md #I Clara Alice Pattee in I906

(b) infant girl, b. I882, d. I882

X (c) Sarah Thursann Seigler b. I8 Dec I884, d. I0 Apr I972,
md Daniel Jacob Allison Ewing I2 Oct I904 at Holt, Fla.

(d) George Ingram Seigler b. 2I May I887, d. abt. I9I7 Holt, Fla.
md Noma Renfroe, no children

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (children all born Hacoda, Geneva, Ala.)
Most all of the above data was told me by my mother Sarah T.Ewing plus I have the death certificate of her father John Allen Seigler.
I further verified this record by a search of the census as follows; page 32-#282-#283-I880 Geneva Co., Alabama.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I748 Anson Co., N.C.
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. I770 (I850 age 80) Mecklenburg Co.N.C.
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 25 Mar I793 Union Co., North Carolina
5th Gen. LETY HELMS & JOHN E. ADKISON
b. I4 Sept I8I2 Union Co., North Carolina
6th Gen. DANIEL I.B. ADKISON & MARTHA T. STOKES
b. I Feb I838 Covington Co.,Ala.
7th Gen. SARAH LEE ADKISON & JOHN ALLEN SEIGLER
b. 6 Nov I862 Hacoda, Geneva Co.,Ala.
8th Gen. SARAH THURSANN SEIGLER & DANIEL J. A. EWING md I2 Oct I904
b. I8 Dec I884, d. I0 Apr I972 El Monte, Los Angeles Co.Calif.
Daniel b. I4 Sept I864, d. 29 Jan I945 Panama City Beach, Fla.
(children below all born Florala, Covington Co.,Ala.)

---- children ----

(a) James Allison Ewing b. 8 Sept I905, d. I4 Sept I973 El Monte, Calif.
md #I Martha Evelyn Gordon I Oct I938 (2 children)
md #2 Mary Louise Chavira I3 Aug I945 (6 children)
(b) Rupert Lionel Ewing b. 7 Aug I908, still living San Diego, Calif.
md #2 Carmen Sylvia Winters I0 Aug I94I (I dau only)

h Gen. ---- X (c) Sara Mae Ewing b. I8 Dec I9I0, md I0 Jul I93I Gerald John E.Watson
yself) md #2 Lucious L. Myers 27 Jul I963.

(c) Sara & Gerald children;
I. David Lionel Watson b. 26 Apr I932
md Julia Elsie Hollen (7 children)
2. Kenneth Lowell Watson b. I0 Jun I936
md Patricia Ann Raymond (no children)
Kenneth d. I3 Mar I964 El Monte,Calif.
(heart attack)

(5 great grand children)

SOURCE OF INDORMATION: Personal knowledge.

Sara M. Myers

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 1793
5th Gen. MOSES WAYLAND HELMS & #1 MARY DONALDSON, #2 MRS. EMILY RICHARDS
b. 26 Jun 1814, d. 4 Sept 1883 in Vernon, Fla.
#1 Mary b. 1812 (1850 age 38) b. Anson Co.N.C.
#2 Mrs. Mary Emily (Byrd) Richards b. 1831, md 26 Mar 1864 Henry Co.Ala.
(she md. #1 Benj. Franklin Richards 8 Nov 1852 Henry Co.Ala.)

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) Thomas C. Helms b. 1832 (1850 age 18) b. Union Co. N.C.

(b) Tabitha A. G. Helms b. 1834 (1850 age 16) b. Union Co.N.C.

(c) Zilphia Helms b. 1836 (1850 age 14) b. Barbour Co.Ala.
md E. H. Grouby

(d) Lety A.C. Helms b. 1838 (1850 age 12) b. Barbour Co.Ala.

(e) Mary Magdalene Helms b. 1840 (1850 age 10) b. Barbour Co.Ala.

(f) Axim A. Helms b. 1842 (1850 age 8) b. Barbour Co. Ala.

(g) Tyson A. Helms b. 1844 (1850 age 6) b. Barbour Co.Ala.

(h) Malipia Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4) b. Barbour Co.Ala.

(i) James M. Helms b. 1850 (1850 age 3/12) b. Coffee Co.Ala.

---- children by wife #2 ----

(j) L. C. Helms b. 1867 (1880 age 13) b. Henry Co. Ala.

(k) Mattie E. Helms b. 1868 (1880 age 12) b. Henry Co.Ala.

(l) Pokahontas Helms b. 1871 (1880 age 9) b. Henry Co.Ala.

(m) (Zilphia ?) Helms b. 1874 (1880 age 6) b. Henry Co. Ala.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Barbour Co.Ala. 1840.. Coffee Co.Ala. #504-p. 302-1850,
Henry Co.Ala. 1880 census.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
B. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 25 Mar 1793
5th Gen. AARON HELMS & #1 MARY ANN MAGDALENE SILVIA, #2 MARY WHIGHAM
b. 20 Jun 1816 Anson Co.N.C. d. 20 Jul 1883 in Barbour Co.,Ala.
#1 Mary b. 1822 (1850 age 28) d. 1853, b. Georgia.
#2 Mary b. 1835 (1860 age 25) d. 1909, md 3 Jan 1854, b. Florida.
(children all born Barbour Co.,Ala.)

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) William A. Helms b. 28 Aug 1838, d. 8 Sept 1862, md Martha Wise

(b) Frederick N. Helms b. 30 Nov 1841

(c) Judge N. Helms b. 25 May 1846, d. 11 May 1863

(d) Matilda Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 3) (not recorded in family bible ?)

(e) Moses Alexander Helms b. 7 Oct 1849, a twin.

(f) John David Helms b. 7 Oct 1849, d. 3 Jul 1923, md Isophenie Sims

(g) Lucy Mary Helms b. 20 Oct 1851, d. 1885, md Sammie Wilkinson

---- children by wife #2 ----

(h) Amanda E. Helms b. 10 Sept 1855, d. 28 Dec 1926, md Ira Lander (Knight

(i) Aaron Shelby Helms b. 6 Oct 1859, d. 27 Oct 1911, md Eugenia (Jeannie) Brewer

(j) Nancy A. Helms b. 6 Oct 1861

(k) Martha E. Helms b. 5 Dec 1863, md Charles Loftin

(l) Loley Delia Helms b. 22 Sept 1868, md Levi Wilkinson

(m) Largus Roy Helms b. 30 May 1871, d. 22 Oct 1915, md Emma Grantham

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
This record compiled by John Phillip Johnston (his line) of Brundidge, Ala. The childrens names & birthdates copied from Aaron Helms bible. I was able to verify all the children from the census as follows; 1840 Dale Co.Ala., #445-P.138-1850, P.367-1860, P.323-1880 Barbour Co. Alabama. Aaron was ordained a primitive baptist preacher 18 Aug 1843 in Barbour Co.Ala. Bethel Baptist Church records.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca, I748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. I770 (I850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 25 Mar I793
5th Gen. CHARLES INGRAM HELMS & #I ELIZA J., #2 JULIA
b. I7 Apr I823 (per bible) Anson Co. N.C. Millwright & Carpenter.
#I Eliza b. I820 (I850 age 30) born in Georgia
#2 Julia b. I830 (I870 age 40) born in Georgia

---- children by wife #I ----

(a) James Allen Helms b. I84I (I860 age I9) born Coffee Co., Ala.

(b) John W. Helms b. I842 (I860 age I8) "

(c) Mary A.E. Helms b. I843 (I860 age I7) "

(d) Aaron W. Helms b. 3 Aug I844 (I860 age I6) d. 7 Apr I9I6 Coffee Co.Ala.
md Margaret S.

(e) Henry J. Helms b. I846 (I860 age I4) born Coffee Co.Ala.

(f) Sarah Ann E. Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) "

(g) Daniel Helms b. I850 (I850 age 6/I2) "

(h) Frances A.E. Helms b. I852 (I870 age I8) "

(i) Martha A,S, Helms I853 (I860 age 7) "

(j) Charles Ingram Helms b. I855 (I870 age I5) md Margaret J. b. I855

(k) (Celina ?) Helms b. I857 (I860 age 4) born Coffee Co.Ala.

(l) George D. Helms b. I860 (I860 age 7/I2) "

---- children by wife #2 ----

(m) Sibron Helms b. I862 (I870 age 9) born Santa Rosa Co.Fla.

(n) Jason Charles Helms b. I864 (I880 age I6) " " " (I870 age 7)

(o) Jessie Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4) " " " "

(p) Henry Helms b. I868 (I880 age I2) " " " "

(q) Robert Helms b. I870 (I870 age I) (I880 age I0) "

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; Census I840 Dale Co.Ala., & following census;
#I8-p.266-I850, #652-P.98-I860, Coffee Co.Ala. #3-P.I-I870,
#56-P.6-I880 Santa Rosa Co.Fla.
NOTE: Both wives born same year and in Georgia could be same person, Eliza Julia.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOEL HELMS & LECY THOMAS
b. 25 Mar 1793, d. 11 Oct 1849
5th Gen. JOEL HELMS, JR. & MARTHA ANN REBECCA BEARD
b. 10 Dec 1831, d. 4 Nov 1904,(b. Anson Co.N.C.) .
Martha b. 14 Aug 1850 b. Georgia.
(children all born in Coffee Co., Ala.)

---- children ----

(a) Nancy Elizabeth Helms b. 1 May 1852, md Richard Chapman

(b) James E. Helms b. 7 May 1853, d. 14 Dec 1928, md Martha S.Johnson
she b. 10 Jan 1851, d. 7 Dec 1933, son Aaron C.Helms
(b. 1885.

(c) Mary G. Helms b. 23 Nov 1854, unmarried.

(d) Moses Wayland Helms b. 12 Jan 1855, d. 28 Sept 1936 Coffee Co.Ala.
md Nancy Louise Johnson

(e) Nancy L. Helms b. 1857 (1860 age 3) d. 1924 md Noah Hudson

(f) Thomas Aaron Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2) md Callie Andrews

(g) Joel Robert Helms b. 19 Nov 1859, d. 6 Dec 1932,md #1 Epsey Johnson
md #2 Nancy Ann b. 10 Nov 1871, d. 4 Sept 1943

(h) David Franklin Helms b. 1862 (1870 age 8) died 1938,
md Minnie Tyndal.

(i) Edie Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4) d. 1930, md John P. Taylor

(j) John P. Helms b. 6 Mar 1868, d. 28 Aug 1941, md #1 Frances Leola
(Ola) Tillman. #2 Kate Loflin, #3 Callie Fuller 1917

(k) Louise Ann Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1) md Jere Davis

(l) Amanda Helms b. 1871, md John Weed

(m) Adolphas C. (Doc) Helms b. 2 Jan 1874, d. 24 Apr 1936
md #1 Amanda Rogers, #2 Elizabeth Carroll

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
This record originally from Erbie Helms of Russellville, Tenn.
Birth & death dates from gravestones Coffee Co.Ala.
Census of Coffee Co.Ala. #171-1860, #46-1870.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1794 (1850 age 56)
Elizabeth b. 1799 (1850 age 51)

---- children ----

X (a) Hilliard J. Helms b. 1816 (1850 age 34) d. Jan 1877
md Isobel (Isabella) Helms b. 10 May 1821, d. 1873
(dau of Tilman & Sarah)

(b) dau Helms b. 1818 (under age 10 in 1820)

X (c) Isham Lee Helms b. 29 May 1819 (1860 age 41) d. 28 May 1878
md Nancy Shelby b. 2 Nov 1817, d. 18 Mar 1901
(dau of Wm. Shelby & Betsy Trull)

X (d) Andrew Wilson Helms b. 1821 (1850 age 29) md #1 Rebecca Austin
md #2 Elizabeth A. Snider 10 Aug 1865

(e) dau Helms b. 1823 (under age 10 in 1830)

t proven--- X (f) Russell Helms b. 25 Jan 1824 (1850 age 26) d. 27 Jun 1899
md #1 Mary C. Ross 6 Dec 1847, b.10 Nov 1826/27 Jun 1879
1879 md #2 Luvina Long b. 19 Oct 1847, d. 10 Aug 1928

t proven--- X (g) Rev.Calvin Helms b. 20 Sept 1826 (1880 age 54) d. 26 Apr 1886
md 11 Dec 1845 Martha Ellen Bass b. 4 May 1830/19 Nov 1915
(dau of Richard Bass & Polly Trull)

X (h) Asa M. Helms b. 3 Oct 1828 (1850 age 22) d. 4 Feb 1892, md 16 Feb 1846
md #1 Jemima Helms b. 18 Jan 1822, d. 13 Jun 1885
md #2 Catherine Austin b. 24 Feb 1831, d. 18 Jun 1910

(i) Martha E. Helms b. 1831 (1850 age 19) md 17 Oct 1854 Copeland Keziah

(j) Lucinda Helms b. 1836 (1850 age 15)

(k) Harley Helms b. 1838 (1850 age 12)

(l) William Riley Helms b. 1841 (1850 age 9) md 25 Jul 1865
md Evy C. Furr (on microfiche in Salt Lake, 1972)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #1174-1850, #1177-1850, #12-1870, #1178-1850. Anson Co.,N.C. census page 32-1820, page 96-1830, page 61-1840.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.N.C. Isobels birth & death dates from family bible.
NOTE: (f) Russell & (g) Calvin, either one, or both, could be sons of Archibald & Ellen.
(f) Russell witnessed will of (c) Isham, year 1877. (see page 115)

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1794 (1850 age 56)
5th Gen. HILLIARD J. HELMS & ISABELLA HELMS
b. 1816 (1850 age 34) d. Jan 1877
Isabella (Isobel) b. 10 May 1821 (1850 age 29) d. 19 Feb 1873
(dau of Tilman III & Sarah Helms)

---- children ----

(a) Adaline Clarinda Helms b. 1841 (1850 age 9) md 8 Sept 1867
John W. Swann b. 1845 (son of Marshall & Polly Swann)

(b) Albert Helms b. 1843 (1850 age 7) d. civil war ? not named in will.

(c) James Lemuel Helms b. 1844 (1850 age 6) md 24 Dec 1865
Mary J. Broom b. 1846 (1870 age 24)

(d) Sarah Lavina Helms b. Aug 1848 (1850 age 3) d. 19 Sept 1926
md Robert Helms (per will) son of Carson & Clarinda)

(e) Doctor Franklin Helms b. 1850 (1850 age 2/12) (1860 age 11)
md Ellen Helms 1870, she b. 1854 dau of Jacob & Martha)

(f) Martha E. Helms b. 1853 (1860 age 7) md 16 Mar 1872
Benjamin F. Nesbit (per will)

(g) William E. Helms b. July 1858 (1860 age 2) md Sarah E.Williams
md 1876 (she b. 10 Feb 1861/ 18 Dec 1905

(h) Joseph C. Helms b. May 1861 (1870 age 9) d. Oct 1918
md 1888 Sarah E. Moser b. 17 Feb 1869/26 July 1949

(c) James Lemuel Helms children
1. Delphia Helms b. 1867 (1880 age 13)
2. Elizabeth Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1)
3. George D. Helms b. 1876 (1880 age 4)
4. Jessie J. Helms b. 1879 (1880 age 1)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #934-1850, #293-1860, #339-1870, (J.Lemuel Helms #340-1870, #569-1880).
Hilliards will dated 10 Jan 1877, probated 27 Jan 1877, Bk.2, pages 107-108 Union Co., N.C. all children named except Albert.
Marriage bonds from Union Co.N.C. & death dates from gravestones.
Birth & death date of Isabella from family bible of Tilman III.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1794 (1850 age 56)
5th Gen. ISHAM LEE HELMS & NANCY SHELBY
b. 29 May 1819 (1860 age 41) d. 28 May 1878
Nancy b. 2 Nov 1817 (1850 age 33) d. 18 Mar 1901
(dau of Wm. Shelby & Betsy Trull) Betsy md. #2 Isaac Price.
(Isham & Nancy both buried Presson Cemetery)

---- children ----

X (a) Louisa Lavina Helms b. 1838 (1850 age 12) md 21 Jan 1858
#1 Copeland Helms b. 1820/13 Feb 1879,(son of Emanuel & Mary)
#2 Simeon Mills (age 62) md 26 Oct 1891 (see page 22)

(b) J. Calvin Helms b. Jun 1841 (1850 age 9) d. 1919, md 6 Sept 1865
Martha P. Griffin b. Jan 1847. md #2 Mary A.Byrum 1880

(c) Mary (Polly) Helms b. 1842 (1850 age 8) md 15 Dec 1859
Calvin C. McRorie

(d) Jesse D. Helms b. Jul 1843 (1850 age 7) d. 1920, md 1865
md #1 Alcy (Chaney) Manus (widow) b. 1842 (1870 age 28)
md #2 Mary E. Broom in1885, she b. Nov 1860

(e) Elizabeth Ann Helms b. 1844 (1850 age 6) single

(f) Minerva Drucilla Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4) single

(g) Andrew Wilson Helms b. 10 Apr 1848 (1860 age 12) d. 15 Sept 1929
md #1 Mary Jane Horn 19 Oct 1869 (dau of Wm. & Nancy)
md #2 Emmy Hendricks,(Andrew died Union Co.Ark.)

(h) Nancy Emeline Helms b. 1849 (1860 age 11) single

(i) Sarah E. Helms b. 1851 (1860 age 9) md 25 Feb 1874 W.D.Benton

(j) Priscilla Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6) md. Mr. Stegall

(k) Alexander Helms b. 1857 (1860 age 3) md 1878 Sophronia A.Carelock

(l) Silvania (Silvany) Helms b. 1859 (1860 age 1) d. 1898
md 26 Mar 1874 Cyrus A. McRorie (son of Margaret)

(m) Isham Leander (Lee) Helms b. 1864 (1870 age 6) md 1886 ?
Thetus E. Clontz b. 3 Jul 1858/21 Jan 1933

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; Census of Union CO.,N.C. #930-1850, #372-1860, #310-1870, Ishams will dated 14 Jun 1877, probate 3 Aug 1878, Bk. 2, page 141, Russell Helms a witness,

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1764 (1850 age 56)
5th Gen. ANDREW W. HELMS & #1 REBECCA AUSTIN, (dau of Enoch & Rebecca)
b. 1821 (1850 age 29) .
#1 Rebecca b. 1824 (1850 age 26) d. 12 Apr 1859 buried Faulk Cem.
#2 Elizabeth A. Snider b. May 1842 (1870 age 28) d. 1904
md 10 Aug 1865 (dau of Solomon Snider)

---- children ----

(a) Margaret M. Helms b. 1844 (1850 age6) md 24 Sept 1866
Moses Stadley Snider (bro. of Elizabeth above)

(b) Stephen Jasper Helms b. Nov 1846 (1850 age 4) md 12 Jan 1869
Sarah Catherine Gaddy (dau of Pleasant & E. Gaddy)
she b. 1849 (1870 age 21)

(c) James Talbert Helms b. 1850 (1850 age 3/12) md 1877
T. Florence Carelock b. Aug 1860, d.1924
(she a widow in 1900 census)

(d) Lydia Ann Helms b. 1855 (1860 age 5) md 6 Jun 1873
Eli W. Webb (son of David & Mary)

(b) Stephen Jasper Helms children;
1. Flora E. Helms b. 1870 md James Bruen
2. Arminta (Mittie) Helms b. 1873 md Emsley M.Hargett
3. Joseph Helms b. 1875 md 1899 E.A. Thompson
4. Hugh Helms b. 1878 md Jennie Rogers
5. James Chatham Helms b. Mar 1893 md Pearl Stewart
6. H. Kemp Helms b. Apr 1884 md #1 Kate Williams
(#2 Pat McCallum

(c) James Talbert Helms children;
1. Mattie Helms b. 1878 md Mr. Williams
2. Bedie E. (Belle) Helms b. 1880 md #1 Beecher Waldon,
3. Wilma Helms b. Aug 1881 #2 Charles B.Edwards.
4. Julia Helms b. Jul 1883 md #1 W.T.Aldridge,
5. Vernon Helms b. 1888 (#2 Walter Griffin.
6. Blanch Helms b. Jun 1887 md Mr. Webb
7. James Helms b. May 1892

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; Census of Union Co.N.C. #838-1850, #181-1860, #25-1870, #176-1880, #179-1900, #221-1900.
Marriage bonds of Union Co.N.C.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1794 (1850 age 56)
5th Gen. RUSSELL HELMS & #1 MARY C. ROSS #2 Luvina Long
b. 25 Jan 1824 (1850 age 26) d. 27 Jun 1899, md 6 Dec 1847
#1 Mary b. 10 Nov 1826 (1850 age 23) d. 27 Jun 1879,
#2 Luvina md 1879, b. 19 Oct 1847, d. 10 Aug 1928 (1880 age 32)
(all buried Emanuel Helms Cemetery, Rd. 1520)

---- children ----

(a) James Thomas Helms b. 22 Oct 1848 (1850 age 1) d. 26 Dec 1914
md 1866 Elizabeth Liles b. 17 Mar 1848/ 20 Sept 1928
(both buried Emanuel Helms Cemetery)

(b) William Hosea Helms b. 31 May 1850 (1850 age 1/12) d. 24 Mar 1934
md 17 Dec 1872 Elizabeth F. Mullis b. 17 Jan 1848,
d. 14 May 1922 (dau of Jacob Mullis & Eliz.Jane Griffin)
(both buried Emanuel Helms Cemetery)

(c) Sarah E. Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2)

(b) William & Elizabeth children;
1. (Bradley ?) B. Helms b. Jan 1874 md Mary
2. Jessie E. Helms b. Dec 1879
on microfiche in --- 3. Russell Van Buren Helms b. 19 Nov 1882, md Sarah
Salt Lake. 4. Grover C. Helms b. Jun 1884 (Dennis
" ---- 5. Mary Jane Helms b. Jan 1886
6. Theron Helms b. May 1888 (male)
7. Alice Helms b. Feb. 1890

(11 children, only 7 living in 1900)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co. N.C. as follows; #1177-1850, #295-1860,
#163-1870, page 44-1880, #4-5-12-13-1900,
Russell Helms will written 27 Apr 1899, probate 12 Jul 1899,
Bk. 3, page 5, Union Co., N.C. lived New Salem Twp., P.O.Olive Br.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1794 (1850 age 56)
5th Gen. Rev. CALVIN HELMS & MARTHA ELLEN BASS md 11 Dec 1845
b. 20 Sept 1826 (1880 age 54) d. 26 Apr 1886
Martha b. 4 May 1830 (1850 age 20) d. 19 Nov 1915
(dau of Richard Bass & Polly Trull)

---- children ----

(a) Sarah Ann Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 3) d. 1917 md Amos McManus

(b) John Richard Helms b. 1849 (1850 age 2) d. 1930, md #1 Rebecca A.Phillips
md #2 Alice E. Bass (dau of John C. Bass)#1 md 17 Oct 1869.
(they both named in John Bass will)

(c) William Archibald Helms b. Mar 1851 (1900 census) d. 1935,
md 12 Jan 1871 Sarah Margaret (Maggie) Caraway
she b. Jan 1853, d. 4 Nov 1938 (dau of E.N.& Jane)

(d) James Calvin Helms b. Feb 1853 (1870 age 18) d. 1936
md 7 Feb 1874 Martha H. Carriker b. Sept 1853

(e) Thomas Ashley Helms b. Feb 1855 (1870 age 16) md 1876 Julia A. Staton

(f) Mary Ellen Helms b. 1858 (1870 age 12) md 20 Dec 1876 (?)
James W. Medlin (age 21) son of M.W. & Caroline)

(g) Manoah Jack Helms b. 14 Aug 1861 (1870 age 10) d. 12 Dec 1943
md Nancy Brewer b. 30 May 1861, d.20 Oct 1947
(from Griffin book)

(h) Wade Hampton Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4)

(i) Susan E. Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1) md George Rushing

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #1178-1850, #289-1870,
Page 41-1880. #168-1900, #240-1900.
Some birth & death dates from gravestones or death certificates.
Marriage bonds Union Co.N.C,

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. I770 (I850 age 80)
4th Gen. JESSE HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I794 (I850 age 56)
5th Gen. ASA M. HELMS & #I JEMIMA HELMS, #2 CATHERINE AUSTIN
b. 3 Oct I828 (I850 age 22) d. 4 Feb I892, md I6 Feb I846
#I Jemima b. I8 Jan I822 (I850 age 28) d. I3 Jun I885
#2 Catherine b. 24 Feb I83I, d. I8 Jun I9I0, md I885 Union Co.,N.C.

---- children ----

(a) Col. Harley H. Helms b. Apr I848 (I870 age 22) md 5 Aug I872
Martha Jane Moser b. May I850 (dau of Simon & Sabre)

(b) Frances H. Helms b. I850 (I870 age 20) still single in I880

(c) Mack G. Helms b. 22 Feb I852 (I870 age I8) d. 20 Oct I928
md I870 Sarah Price b. 29 Jun I850, d. 9 Sept I9I4

(d) Luther Helms b. I854 (I880 age 26) md Sarah b. I854.
(Luther worked for railroad)

(c) Mack G. Helms children;
I. Dora Helms b. I87I
2. Flora Helms b. I87I
3. Henry Helms b. I872
4. Marion Helms b. I875
5. Lillie Helms b. I877
6. John H. Helms b. Aug I879
7. Asia Helms b. Aug I884
8. Charlie G. Helms b. May I887
9. Freddie W. Helms b. Dec I890
I0. Clayton Helms b. Sept I89I

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #9I8-I850, #I37-I860, #I2-I870 Lanes Creek, #433-#435-#436-#457-I880, #2I5-#2I6-#2I7-#2I8-I900.
Asa M. Helms left a will proved I3 Feb I892, Bk. 2, page 424, names wife Catherine, sons C.H.Helms , Mack Helms, & dau Frances. Perhaps son Luther had died.
NOTE: It is possible Jemima Helms is dau of Asa & Hannah Helms (see page 99)

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. ASA HELMS & HANNAH
b. 1799 (1850 age 51)
Hannah b. 1798 (1850 age 52)

---- children ----

(a) Dau Helms b. 1817 (under age 10 in 1820)

(b) dau Helms b. 1819 (under age 10 in 1820

(c) boy Helms b. 1821 (under age 10 in 1830)

(Jemima ?) (d) dau Helms b. 1823 (under age 10 in 1830) (md Asa M. Helms ?) (see page 98)

(e) boy Helms b. 1824 (under age 10 in 1830)

(f) dau Helms b. 1826 (under age 10 in 1830)

(g) Albert Helms b. 1827 (1850 age 23) md 18 Mar 1853
md Sabre Simpson b. 1832 (1860 age 28)

(h) girl Helms b. 1828 (under age 5 in 1830)

(i) boy Helms b. 1830 (under age 5 in 1830)

(j) Giles Helms b. 1833 (1850 age 17) md 3 Mar 1853
Eliz. Abigail Richardson b. 1835 (1860 age 25)
(dau of Kendric & Jane) he served Co.I, 53rd N.C.Regt.
Giles left a will dated Apr 1864, Bk.I,page 235.

(k) Esther A. Helms b. 1836 (1850 age 14)

(l) Martha J. Helms b. 1837 (1850 age 13) md 21 Feb 1855
James H. Collins

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #1151-1850, #142-1860, #268-1860, #105-1870, #139-1870.
Hannah Helms left a will dated 27 Mar 1852, Bk. I, page 77-79, she names sons Albert & Giles and dau Martha. Asa M. Helms witness.
Albert Helms children; Marietta, Asgil, Beedy, Joseph, Martha.
Giles Helms children; Clarisey b.1856, Joseph Kendric b. 23 Dec 1857, (Mary J. b. 1859, Alcy b. 1861.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS III & REBECCA ROSS (he called, Grand Sir)
b. 1802 (1850 age 48) Justice of Peace,& Postmaster, & miller.
Rebecca b. 1802 (1850 age 48) dau of Martin Ross & Peggy Brown.
(both buried Helms Mill Creek Cemetery, Coffee Co.Ala.)
John owned a Grist Mill & Cotton Gin.
Children all born Anson Co.,N.C.

---- children ----

X (a) Hiram Helms b. 1823 (1850 age 27) d. 1864 killed in Civil war.
md #1 Miss Haigler d. 1850
md #2 Charity Thomas 16 Sept 1852 Barbour Co.Ala. d.1853.
md #3 Mary Ann Holloway (Mrs.)

X (b) Coleman Helms b. 1826 (1850 age 24) md 15 Sept 1844 Barbour Co.Ala.
#1 Jane Sheppard, #2 Cynthia.

(c) Malinda Helms b. ca. 1828, md 14 Mar 1844 Jackson Haigler
(Barbour Co.,Ala.

BRIEF HISTORY:

John Helms III donated land for the building of Shilo Baptist Church and helped in the organization thereof, (Warranty deed dated 18 Nov 1858) He lived four miles south of Elba, Ala. in the fork of Pea River with his sons on Bear Creek, later known as Helms Mill Creek where he built a dam. He was appointed Postmaster three times, Feb 1855, Nov. 1856, May 1858.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;

Census of Coffee Co., Ala. as follows; #428-P.296-1850, #435-P.296-1850, #1139-P.171-1860, #68-P.48-1870,
Census of Barbour Co.,Ala. as follows; P. 80-1840.
Barbour Co.,Ala. marriage records.
Deeds of Coffee Co.,Ala. dated 27 Aug 1867, Bk. F, page 537
(dated 9 Jan 1877, Bk. 8, P. 274
(dated 18 Nov 1858, no Bk, or page.given.

NOTE; This record originally compiled by Conrad Raymond Helms 1962, he now deceased, a descendant of (a) Hiram Helms.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS III & REBECCA ROSS
b. 1802 (1850 age 48)
5th Gen. HIRAM HELMS & #1 MISS HAIGLER, #2 CHARITY THOMAS, #3 MARY ANN(HOLLOWAY ?)
b. 1823 (1850 age 27) d. 1864 in civil war.(33rd Ala. Inf. Regt.)
#1 Miss Haigler d. 1850 (4 children) Coffee Co.,Ala.
#2 Charity Thomas md 16 Sept 1852 Barbour Co.,Ala. d. 1853.
#3 Mrs. Mary Ann Holloway b. 1830 (1860 age 30) in Georgia.

---- children by wife #1 ----

X (a) Melton Augustus Helms b.23 Dec 1843 (1850 age 7) d.7 Mar 1926
Nancy Jane Brooks b. 22 Mar 1848, d. 31 Jul 1926

(b) Sarah A.E. Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5)

(c) Martha M. Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4)

(d) Delitha J. Helms b. 1850 (1850 age 8/12)

---- children by wife #3 ----

(e) Rebecca D. Helms b. 1857 (1860 age 3)

(f) John W. Helms b. 1859 (1860 age 1)

(g) William Helms b. ca. 1861 (not in census)

(h) Zilphia Helms b. ca. 1863 (not in census)

(i) Vinson Holloway b. 1853 (1860 age 7) (a stepson ?)
he living with this family in 1860 census.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; (children all born Coffee Co.,Ala.)
Census of Coffee Co., Ala. as follows; #428-P.296-1850,
#664-P.100-1860.
Barbour Co.,Ala. marriage record.
Hirams wife #3 Mary Ann received a widows pension and secured
title to 160 acres in Covington Co.,Ala. on 30 Sept. 1891.
NOTE; Conrad Raymond Helms is descendant thru (a) Melton A. Helms.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS III & REBECCA ROSS
b. 1802 (1850 age 48)
5th Gen. COLEMAN HELMS & #1 JANE SHEPPARD, #2 CYNTHIA
b. 1826 (1850 age 24) a miller.
#1 Jane b. 1828 (1850 age 22) in Georgia, md 15 Sept 1844 Barbour
#2 Cynthia b. 1843 (1870 age 27) in Georgia. (Co.,Ala.

---- children by wife #1 ----

X (a) John W. Helms b. 2 Jun 1843 (1850 age 6) d. 3 Feb 1935 Coffee Co.,Ala.
md Barbara Adkison b. 1842

(b) Rebecca J. Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4)

(c) Hiram Helms b. 1848 (1850 age 2)

(d) Sheppard C. Helms b. 1850 (1860 age 10)

(e) Mary Ann Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6)

(f) Martha L. Helms b. 1857 (1860 age 3)

(g) George W. Helms b. 1859 (1870 age 11)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(h) Henry L. Helms b. 1864 (1870 age 6)

(i) Charles N. Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4)

(j) Pete Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; (children all born Coffee Co.,Ala.)
Census of Coffee Co., Ala. as follows; #435-P.296-1850,
#1077-P.161-1860, #79-P.450-1870.
Barbour Co.Ala. marriage record.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. I748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. I770 (I850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS III & REBECCA ROSS
b. I802 (I850 age 48)
5th Gen. COLEMAN HELMS & #I JANE SHEPPARD, #2 CYNTHIA
b. I826 (I850 age 24) a miller.
6th Gen. JOHN W. HELMS & BARBARA ADKISON
b. 2 Jun I843 (I850 age 6) d. 3 Feb I935 Coffee Co.Ala.
Barbara b. 23 Mar I842, d. 3 Apr I908 Coffee Co.,Ala.
(dau of Daniel Adkison & Winney)

---- children ----

(a) Virginia Barbara Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4) (I880 age I4)

(b) Newton J. Helms b. I868 (I870 age 3) (I880 age I2)

(c) Daniel J. Helms b. I869 (I870 age I) (I880 age II)

(d) Turner Helms n. I870 (I880 age I0)

(e) Aaron J. Helms b. I873 (I880 age 7)

(f) Winnie L. Helms b. I875 (I880 age 5)

(g) M. T. Helms b. I878 (I880 age 2)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (all children born in Coffee Co.,Ala.)
Census of Coffee Co., Ala. as follows; I870-page 97-#8, I880-page 24-#I83, I850-page 296-#435, I860-page I6I-#I077,as a child in last two.
Birth & death dates of parents are from Tombstone Inscriptions of Coffee Co.,Ala.

1st Geb. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS III & REBECCA ROSS
b. 1802 (1850 age 48)
5th Gen. HIRAM HELMS & #1 MISS HAIGLER, #2 CHARITY THOMAS, #3 MRS.MARY A.HOLLOWAY
b. 1823 (1850 age 27)
6th Gen. MELTON AUGUSTUS HELMS & NANCY JANE BROOKS
b. 23 Dec 1843 Barbour Co.Ala. d. 7 Mar 1926 Covington Co.,Ala.
Nancy b. 22 Mar 1848 (1880 age 30) d. 31 Jul 1926 Florala, Ala.
(dau of Middleton Brooks & Mary Susan (Polly) Wilks)
(he a Baptist Preacher, Brooks)

X (a) Charles Octavus Helms b. 16 Sept 1867 (1870 age 3) d. 25 Apr 1932
md Fannie Belle Windham md 16 Mar 1893, b.1 Sept 1871, d.23 Mar (1956
(dau of Hugh Windham & Mary Pink Moore)

(b) James Hiram Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1)

(c) Lorena Helms b. 30 Jul 1870, d. 28 Feb 1874

(d) Middleton Augustus Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 7)

(e) Caswell Alexander Helms b. 8 Dec 1874 (1880 age 5) d. 16 Aug 1903

(f) Samuel Tilman Helms b. 1876 (1880 age 4)

(g) Jonathan Albert Helms b. 21 Aug 1878 (1880 age 1) d. 26 Nov 1929

(h) Mary Susan Helms b. 1880, md Mr. Stanley

(i) Ada Gertrude Helms b. 23 Nov 1883, d. 4 Apr 1960, md Mr. Bedsole

(j) Lillie Belle Helms b. 1 Jan 1885, d. 1966, md Mr. Russell

(k) Lula May Helms b. 18 Dec 1886, md Mr. Ward

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (all children born in Coffee Co., Ala.)
Both parents are buried in Florala, Covington Co.Ala. cemetery.
All birth & death dates are from (j) Lillie Belle (Helms)Russell.
Coffee Co.,Ala. census p. 458-#56-1870, also 1880 census.

NOTE: Conrad Raymond Helms is the son of (a) Charles Octavus Helms.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS III & REBECCA ROSS
b. 1802 (1850 age 48)
5th Gen. HIRAM HELMS & #1 MISS HAIGLER, #2 CHARITY THOMAS, #3 Mary Ann (Holloway ?
b. 1823 (1850 age 48)
6th Gen. MELTON AUGUSTUS HELMS & NANCY JANE BROOKS
b. 23 Dec 1843 Barbour Co.,Ala. d. 7 Mar 1926 Covington Co.Ala.
7th Gen. CHARLES OCTAVUS HELMS & FANNIE BELLE WINDHAM
b. 16 Sept 1867 (1870 age 3) d. 25 Apr 1932, md 16 Mar 1893
Fannie b. 1 Sept 1871, d. 23 Mar 1956, dau of Hugh Windham &
(Mary Pink Moore.

---- children ----

(a) Conrad Raymond Helms b. 16 Dec 1893, md Marie Rozier

(b) Claudia Middleton Helms b. 19 Jul 1895, d. 18 Dec 1896

(c) Ottos Roy Helms b. 19 Oct 1897

(d) Harlie Bee Helms b. 16 Dec 1899

(e) Verta Mae Helms b. 10 Dec 1901

(f) Osburn Charles Helms b. 3 Mar 1904

(g) Vira Clem Helms b. 20 May 1907

(h) infant daughter b. 28 Nov 1909, d. same day

(i) Vera Belle Helms b. 16 May 1911

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
This record compiled by (a) Conrad Raymond Helms from personal knowledge. Erbie Helms of Russellville, Tenn. shared this record with me.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. ALLEN J. HELMS & REBECCA ANN SMITH, #2 Mrs. Elvira K. Taylor
b. 1809 (1880 age 71)
Rebecca b. 1812 (1860 age 48) dau of William Smith.
#2 Elvira K. (Mrs.) b. 1843 (1880 age 37)

---- children by wife #1 ----

X (a) Solomon A. Helms b. 10 Feb 1833 (1850 age 17) d. 5 Oct 1865
md 15 Dec 1853 Eliza Trull b.10 Mar 1835/15 Oct 1860
Co.D, 37th N.C. Regt. wounded 1 Dec 1863 Fredricksburg,Va.

X (b) Wm. Alverson Helms b. 14 Jul 1834 (1850 age 15) d. 11 Oct 1921
md 19 Sept 1852 Union Co.N.C., he d. in Union Co.Ark.
#1 Elizabeth Ann Stegall, #2 Susie Hill 13 Dec 1891 in
(Union Co.,Ark.

not proven --- (c) Hannah Helms b. 1834 (1850 age 16) a twin? md 9 Nov 1849 mg. date
Capt.Henry S. Presson b. 1830 (1850 age 20)
(bondsman Allen J.Helms)

(d) John A. Helms b. 7 Nov 1836 (1850 age 14)--(temple work done)

X (e) Eber Alexander Helms b. 11 Mar 1838 (1850 age 12) d. 29 Dec 1917
md 23 Dec 1866 Martha Margiann Medlin b.1847 (1870 age 23)

(f) Ellen Helms b. 1839 (1850 age 11) md 28 Dec 1864 James Preslar

(g) Rebecca Helms b. 1841 (1850 age 9) md 19 Jan 1860 John Medlin, Jr.

(h) Young A. Helms b. 1843 (1850 age 7) md 23 Sept 1865
Elizabeth Griffin. He served Co.F, 2nd N.C. Regt.

(i) Milbray (or Millbury) Helms b. 7 Aug 1848 (1850 age 2) d.29 May 1892
md C. M. Furr b. 1848, d.1897 (he md #2 Dora Helms)
(They lived Stanley Co.N.C. & died there)

(j) Darling Helms b. 1852 (1860 age 8)
(k) Eliza A. Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(l) Jonah M. Helms b. 1868 (1880 age 12)
(m) Beady Helms b. 1870 (1880 age 10)
(n) Serena Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8)
(o) Judge T. Helms b. 1874 (1880 age 6)
(p) Sarah Helms b. 1878 (1880 age 2)

(step-daus)
Mary C. Taylor b. 1859
Margaret L.Taylor b.1861
Martha Taylor b. 1863

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; From census of Union CO.N.C #835-1850, #178-1860, P.8,#75-1880 Furr twp. Stanly Co.,N.C. Union Co.,N.C. marriage bonds.
Birth & death dates from gravestones & death certificates.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. ALLEN J. HELMS & REBECCA ANN SMITH
b. 1809 (1880 age 71)
5th Gen. SOLOMON A. HELMS & ELIZA TRULL (occupation blacksmith)
b. 10 Feb 1833, d. 5 Oct 1865, md 15 Dec 1853 Union Co.,N.C.
Eliza b. 10 Mar 1835, d. 15 Oct 1860 (dau of Jackson Trull)

---- children ----

(a) Francis Marion Helms b. 1855 (1860 age 5) Union Co., N.C.

(b) Benjamin Franklin Helms b. 17 Aug 1856, d. 19 Oct 1926 Union Co.,Ark.
md 19 Dec 1880 Mary Telisha Fesperman, b. 7 Apr 1860,
she d. 24 Jan 1940 El Dorado, Union Co.,Ark.
(his occupation harness maker) moved to Ark. in 1890.

(b) children of Benjamin & Mary

(grandchildren) - 1. Hattie Olive Helms b. 16 Dec 1883, d. 25 Sept 1934 Union Co.Ark.
md George W. Kinard
2. Luther Sylvester Helms b. 21 May 1889 Wingate, Union Co. N.C.
d. 30 May 1944 El Dorado, Union Co.,Ark.
md Annie Murphy
3. Serena Helen Helms b. 13 Apr 1890 in route to Arkansas,
md Ed Hall (she d. 15 Jun 1979
4. Lloyd Marion Helms b. 9 Apr 1892 Union Co., Ark.
md 3 times, d. 28 Mar 1952 El Dorado, Ark.
5. Goldie Helms b. 25 Dec 1893, d. 19 Sept 1917 md Tom Sullens
6. Minnie Ann Helms b. 27 Jan 1896, d. 21 Apr 1956,
md Jim W. Griffins
7. Dewey Franklin Helms b. Jan 1898, md Clara Rose Bellott
8. Lovie Mae Helms b. 22 Oct 1900, md 24 Jun 1919 Archie Senn
9. Ruby Virginia Helms b. (?) , d. 7 Jan 1977,
md #1 Charlie Anglin, #2 Albert Harris

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: (last six children born Union Co.,Ark.)
Census of Union Co.,N.C. as follows; #835-1850, #171-1860 Lanes Cr.
This record compiled by Lillian McGowen, 1504 N. Mosby, El Dorado,
(also see address at bottom page 105-A) (Ark. 71852
(b)--Benjamin F. #123-1870 Lanes Creek twp. living with Jackson Trull family.
#184-p.23-1880 Benjamin F. living with Jacob Little family.
all Union Co., N.C. census.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. ALLEN J. HELMS & REBECCA ANN SMITH, #2 Elvira K. (widow)
b. 1809 (1880 age 71)
5th Gen. WM. ALVERSON HELMS & #1 ELIZABETH ANN STEGALL md 19 Sept 1852
b. 14 July 1834 (1850 age 15),d. 11 Oct 1921 in Union Co.,Ark.
#1 Elizabeth b. 1832 Union Co.,N.C., d. 1891 Union Co. Ark.
#2 Susie Hill b. 17 Feb 1877, d.16 May 1936, md 13 Dec 1891 Ark.
(Elizabeth is dau of Moses Stegall & Frances Griffin)

---- children by wife #1 ----

X (a) Mary Frances Helms b. 14 July 1853, d. 26 Oct 1926
md William Thomas Axum 6 Jan 1870 Union Co.,N.C.

(b) Robert Helms b. 1855 (not in census) named in pension papers.

(c) Martha Jane Helms b. 13 Jan 1857 (1870 age 13) d. 7 Jul 1909
md 16 May 1876 Union Co.,N.C. Marshall D.Newsom

(d) Sarah Ann Helms b. Dec 1858.(1870 age 11) md Henry Trull b. Aug 1854,
(d. 1937

(e) Wm. Henry Helms b. 11 Nov 1862 (1870 age 9) d. 2 Mar 1928
md 1879 Ellen E. Rushing b. 26 Dec 1853, d.5 Nov 1920
He was member of House of Rep. in 1915 Union Co.,Ark.

NOTE: ARKANSAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION, Wilmington, Union Co., Arkansas, 29 March 1902, Wm. Alverson Helms application for a pension for injuries received in Civil War states his parents were Allen Helms & Rebecca Smith, grandparents John Helms & Lavina (Vina) Helms all of Monroe, Union Co.,N.C. He names his wife and her parents (see above) and all above children. He served as Pvt. 37th N.C. Regt. Inf. Co.D, General D.H.Hill Corp. Army northern Virginia. Wit; A. Stegall, & J.T. Rushing.
This document should be enough proof for this record.
(and also proof of page 82) see page 82)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; (all children born Union Co.,N.C.)
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #835-1850, #297-1870, #625-1880, #626-1880.
Marriage bonds of Union Co., N.C.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.
Wm.Alverson Helms buried Philadelphia Cemetery, Union Co.Ark.
Enlisted Dec 1861 Co.D, 37th N.C. Regt. discharged 9 Apr 1865.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. ALLEN J. HELMS & REBECCA ANN SMITH #2 Elvira K.Taylor (Mrs.)
b. 1809 (1880 age 71)
5th Gen. WM. ALVERSON HELMS & #1 ELIZABETH A. STEGALL, #2 Susie Hill
b. 14 Jul 1834 Union Co.N.C., died 11 Oct 1921 Union Co.Ark.
6th Gen. MARY FRANCES HELMS & WM. THOMAS AXUM
b. 14 Jul 1853, d. 26 Oct 1926, md 6 Jan 1870 Union Co.,N.C.
(both died & buried Union Co.,Ark.)

---- children ----

(a) William Edgar Axum b. 5 May 1871, d. 15 Aug 1949, md 8 Jan 1892
Dora Ann Bull b. 29 Feb 1868, d. 8 Sept 1923

(b) Julia Glendora (Glennie) Axum b. 16 Apr 1873,d.12 Jul 1967,
md 28 Apr 1895 James Marshall Graves b.17 Dec 1874/20 Feb 1967

(c) Reuben Thomas Axum b. 16 Mar 1875, d. 20 Oct 1875

(d) James Richard Axum b. 27 Jun 1876, d. 14 Nov 1932, single

(e) Rederick Bartley (Bart) Axum b. 10 Jun 1879, d. 11 Jul 1968
md 2 Feb 1900 Cumie Eilz. Betts b. 29 Oct 1883/27 Jan 1933

(f) Martha Ann (Mattie) Axum b. 23 Aug 1881, d. 23 Jun 1914
md 3 Mar 1900 Thomas Augustus Ward b.10 Feb 1874/9 Feb 1953

(g) Mary Frances Axum b. 23 Sept 1883, d. 24 Dec 1883

(h) Sallie Delorum Axum b. 22 Feb 1885, d. 11 Oct 1956, md 19 Dec 1899
Charlie L. Jerry b. 16 Feb 1879, d. 8 Jun 1976

(i) Mary Jane Axum b. 17 Mar 1887, d. 18 Apr 1938, md 3 Jan 1906
James Hugh Jerry b. 28 Jan 1877, d. 7 Oct 1966

(j) Addie Elizabeth Axum b. 22 Sept 1889, d. 20 Mar 1975, md 1 Feb 1906
Wm. Franklin Barnett b. 28 Sept 1879, d.24 Mar 1975

(k) Katie Dove (Dovie) Axum b. 6 Dec 1891, d. 7 Apr. 1973, md 1 Feb 1913
Glen Dykes b. 25 Nov 1877, d. 10 Apr 1946

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
This record is from Mrs. F.E. (Lillian) McGowan, 108 E. 13th Street, North Little Rock, Ark. 72114. The Wm. Alverson Helms family moved to Union Co. Ark. sometime in 1890 in the spring. The above family also moved to Union Co. Ark. in 1790. Marriage Bonds & spouses names are from Union Co.Ark. records. Also death dates.
NOTE: Mrs. McGowan also lived 1504 N. Mosby, El Dorado, Ark. 71852, am not sure which address is most recent. (see page 104-A)

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. JOHN (Whitehead) HELMS & SUSANNAH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1748
3rd Gen. JOHN HELMS & LAVINA HELMS
b. 1770 (1850 age 80)
4th Gen. ALLEN HELMS & REBECCA ANN SMITH
b. 1809 (1880 age 71)
5th Gen. EBER ALEX. HELMS & MARTHA MARGIANN MEDLIN
b. 11 Mar 1838 (1850 age 12) md 23 Dec 1866
Martha b. 1847 (1870 age 23)

---- children ----

(a) Melissa J. Helms b. 1867 (1870 age 3)

(b) Susan C. Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1)

(c) Sarah W. Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8) md 25 Mar 1891 C.W.Query

(d) Laura J. Helms b. 1874 (1880 age 6)

(e) Hattie L. Helms b. 1876 (1880 age 4)

(f) Laura C. Helms b. 1878 (1880 age 2)

(g) inf. son Helms b. Mar 1880 (1880 age 3/12)

(h) Anna Helms b. 1887 (1900 age 13)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #122-1870, #416-1880, #178-1860 as child.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME
b. ca. 1754 (1830 age 70-80)
Rebecca b. ca. 1758 (1830 age 70-80)

---- children ----

tproven -- X (a) William Helms b. 1782 (1850 age 68) md #1 Sarah Hargett,
md #2 Mrs. Margaret A. Wilson b. 1819 (1850 age 31)
md #3 Frances Griffin b. 1825 (1860 age 35)

(b) dau Helms b. 1784 (in 1790 census)

(c) dau Helms b. 1786 (in 1790 census)

(d) dau Helms b. 1788 (under age 16 in 1800)

proven - X (e) Burrell Helms b. 1790 (1850 age 60) md Phebe b. 1792 (1850 age 58)

(f) dau Helms b. 1792 (under 10 in 1800)

(g) dau Helms b. 1794 (under 10 in 1800)

(h) boy Helms b. 1796 (under 10 in 1800)

(i) dau Helms b. 1798 (under 10 in 1800)

t proven - X (j) Archibald Helms b. ca. 1800 (1830 age 20-30) md #1 Ellen
md #2 Elizabeth Little 25 Sept 1851 Union Co.N.C.
(she dau of Aaron Little & Mary Polk dau of Col.Thos.Polk)

(k) dau Helms b. 1802 (under age 10 in 1810)

(l) dau Helms b. 1804 (under age 10 in 1810)

(m) dau Helms b. 1806 (under age 10 in 1810)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; Census pages 35-1790, 586-1800, 43-1810, 328-1830.
From census of Anson & Mecklenburg Counties, N.C. 1790 thru 1840
Census of Union Co., N.C. & Stanley Co. 1850 thru 1880.
From Henry Hargett Sr. will, he names his dau Sarah Helms, will dated 28 Mar 1803 Meck., Co.,N.C. names wife Nanna & other children.
NOTE: (a) William could be a son of Tilman Helms Jr.& Elizabeth Presley
(see page 116)

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. 1754 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & #1 SARAH HARGETT, #2 MARGARET WILSON, #3 Frances
b. 1782 (1850 age 68) (#1 wife Sarah Hargett ??) (Griffin.
#2 Margaret b. 1819 (1850 age 31),md 1848.
#3 Frances b. 1825 (1860 age 35) dau of Benjamin & Abigail.
(she md #2 Samuel Yandle June 1872)

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) dau Helms b. 1810 (under 16 in 1820) (he b.1806/11 Oct 1844)
(ould be)--------- Margaret Rachel Helms b.7 Jan 1810/14 Jan 1872, md Moses W.Cuthbertson
(b) dau Helms b. 1812 (under 16 in 1820) (under 20 in 1830)

X (c) Michael Helms b. 1814 (1850 age 36) d. 13 Feb 1892
md Elizabeth Condor b. 1814 (1850 age 36)

ot proven--X (d) Walker Helms b. 11 Apr 1816, d. 18 Mar 1900, md #1 Nancy,
#2 Mrs.Margaret Martin, #3 Harriet

ot proven--X (e) William Helms b. 15 Feb 1818, d. 16 Feb 1900, md Rebecca Hinson

(f) dau Helms b. 1820 (under 10 in 1820) (under 15 in 1830)

(g) boy Helms b. 1822 (under 10 in 1830)
could be -------- Hugh Helms md #1 Rebecca, #2 Julia Crump.
(h) boy Helms b. 1824 (under 10 in 1830)

(i) dau Helms b. 1826 (under 10 in 1830)

ot proven--X (j) Archibald Helms b. 1 May 1827 (1900 census) d. 20 Aug 1905,
#1 Rebecca,b. 1826 (1850 age 24) #2 Martha Hinson

X (k) John Helms b. 1829 (1850 age 21) md Caroline b. 1833 (1860 age 27)

(l) Maggy Helms b. 1831 (1850 age 19)

(m) Mary (Polly) Helms b. 1834 (1850 age 16)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(n) William D. Helms b. Jan 1849 (1860 age 12) d. 1920, md 20 Oct 1870
#1 Permelia E. Gibson (dau of James & Martha)
#2 Smiley Hasty b. Mar 1865, md 1884 (he not in 1850 census ?)
(could be a grandson?

---- children by wife #3 ----

(o) Permelia Helms b. 1854 (1860 age 6) md 18 Mar 1873 E.F.Sinclair.
(p) Frances E. Helms b. 1860 (1860 age 2/12)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #546-1850,#545-1850, #287-1860, #288-1860, Birth & death dates from gravestones.
Marriage bonds of Union Co. N.C. Also 1820-1830-1840 census Meck.Co.N.C.

NOTE:-- Its unbelieveable that this man William had children in his seventies?
Last child born when he is age 76 or 78, hard to believe.??
I think wives Margaret & Frances were really his daughters.
Certainly this record needs further research.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. 1754 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & #1 SARAH HARGETT, #2 MARGARET WILSON, #3 Frances (Griffin.
b. 1782 (1850 age 68)
4th Gen. MICHAEL HELMS & ELIZABETH CONDER
b. 1814 (1850 age 36) d. 13 Feb 1892 (blind, at birth ?)
Elizabeth b. 1814 (1850 age 36)

---- children ----

(a) General Jackson Helms b. 1836 (1850 age 14) md #1 Permelia Helms, ?
not proven - - - - - md #2 Susan Fincher md 30 Aug 1882 Meck.Co., b. 1847
he left a will dated 7 Aug 1919 named ch. Enoch, John, General, and others. Bk. 4, page 226 Union Co.N.C.

(b) William Helms b. 2 Apr 1837 (1850 age 12) md 3 Feb 1859 Union Co.N.C.
not proven - - - - - Elizabeth J. Fincher b. 18 Sept 1835, d. 7 Oct 1913 Meck.Co.
(dau of Samuel Fincher) informant Elijah Fincher.

(c) Henry Helms b. 1839 (1850 age 11) md 8 Nov 1858 (dau of Jonathan & Leesa (Norcott.
Catherine Norcott b. 1836 (1860 age 24) (md in Union Co.N.C.)

(d) Mary C. Helms b. 1841 (1850 age 9) md 30 Aug 1860 Ervin Crump (Meck.Co.N.C.

(e) Margaret E. Helms b. 1842 (1850 age 8) md 24 Oct 1862 John Freeman (Meck.Co.N.C.)

(f) S. E. Helms (female) b. 1848 (1850 age 2)

(b) William & Elizabeth son; (or 67 ?
1. Henry Jackson Helms b. 20 Mar 1862 (1880 age 18)
d. 28 Nov 1943
md Susan Matilda (Marze ?)
g son; Marvin Wm. Helms b. 25 Nov 1883 Meck.Co.N.C.
g son; Taylor Edward Helms b. 27 Dec 1885 Waxhaw, N.C.
gg dau; Marion Eliz. Helms b. 16 Feb 1917 Charlotte, N.C.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. #545-1850, #422-1860, Mecklenburg Co.N.C. census #98-1870, #96-1880. Marriage bonds of Union & Meck.Co.N.C.
NOTE: William & Elizabeth on micro-fiche in Salt Lake Library, also Margaret & John Freeman.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. 1754 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & #1 SARAH HARGETT, MARGARET WILSON, #3 Frances
b. 1782 (1850 age 68) (Griffin.
4th Gen. WALKER HELMS & #1 NANCY, #2 Mrs. Margaret Martin, #3 Harriet.
b. 11 Apr 1816 (1850 age 35) d. 18 Mar 1900
#1 Nancy b. 1815 (1850 age 35)
#2 Margaret b. 1838 (1860 age 23) (1870 age 31) md 24 Sept 1856,
#3 Harriet b. 1836 (1880 age 44) (divorced ?

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) John Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5) (1860 age 14)

(b) Susannah Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 2) (1860 age 13) md 13 Aug 1874
Stricklin Hargett b. 1814 (age 60) son of Wm. & Sarah)
(Stricklin md #1 Clarinda Helms 1 Aug 1833)

(c) Rosanna Helms b. 1850 (1850 age 3/12)

(d) Laura A. Helms b. 1855 (1880 age 25)

(probably other children)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(e) William M. Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 3) (1870 age 11) md 1886 Della Hargett ?

(f) Rebecca (Elvira) Helms b. 15 Apr 1860 (1870 age 9) (1900 census) d.24 Dec 1916
md Marshall A. Helms b. 10 Sept 1862/11 Nov 1927
(son of Hiram & Pamelia)

(g) James Helms b. 1862 (1870 age 8) had typhoid fever in 1880 census.

(h) Martha E. Helms b. 8 Feb 1866 (1870 age 5) d. 8 Feb 1926

(i) Alsey L. Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1) md William A. Helms b.May 1876

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #141-1850, #300-1860, #122-1870, #319-1880, #49-1900. Union Co.N.C. marriage bonds.
Some birth & death dates from gravestones.
Walker is one of three brothers buried Billy Woods Cemetery,
(Walker, William, & Archibald)

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
ca. b. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
ca. b. 1754 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & #1 SARAH HARGETT, #2 MARGARET WILSON, #3 Frances (Griffin.
b. 1782 (1850 age 68)
4th Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & M. REBECCA HINSON
b. 15 Feb 1818, (1880 age 62) d. 16 Feb 1900, md 1840
Rebecca b. 24 Apr 1816, (1860 age 44) d. 22 Nov 1895
(dau of Sarah Hinson b. 1790)

---- children ----

(a) Sarah Ellen Helms b. 2 Sept 1843 (1860 age 17) d. 25 Jul 1902
md Mr. Presley (per will)

(b) Rody Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5) (not in will,or other census)

(c) J. Westley Helms b. 3 Jun 1847 (1860 age 13) d. 15 Jun 1922
md 18 May 1870 Mahala Presley b.19 Jul 1852/9 Jan 1892
Westley left a will probated 17 Jun 1922,Bk.4,page 312.
md #2 Mollie Outen in 1892.

(d) George Neeley Helms b. 1849 (1850 age 1)(1870 age 21)

(e) Martha Helms b. 1851 (1860 age 9) md 30 Jan 1868 Alex Moser
(son of Simon & Sabra)

(f) Mary Mahala Helms b. 1853 (1860 age 7) md 12 Mar 1869
William Privett (son of Martin & Eady)

(g) Benjamin G. Helms b. 19 Aug 1854 (1860 age 5) d. 23 Dec 1906
1875 md Eliza Ellen Bennett b.20 Sept 1856/2 Sept 1935

(h) Cynthia Alsie Eudy Helms b. 6 Jan 1857 (1860 age 3) d.12 Jul 1915
md 1879 William T. Helms

(i) Thomas D. Helms b. June 1860 (1900 census) md 2 Sept 1880
md #1 Mattie Tomberlin, #2 Julia Sybil (or Civil)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #144-1850, #299-1860, #123-1870, #320-1880.
Birth & death dates from gravestones & death certificates.
Union Co. N.C. marriages bonds.
From Williams will written 23 Sept 1898, probate 19 Feb 1900, Bk. 3, page 17, Union Co.N.C. names all children except (b) Rody.
William is one of three brothers buried Billy Woods Cemetery, (Walker, William, & Archibald)

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. I754 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & #I SARAH HARGETT, #2 MARGARET WILSON, #3 Frances (Griffin.
b. I782 (I850 age 68)
4th Gen. ARCHIBALD HELMS & #I REBECCA, #2 MARTHA HINSON md 30 Jan I855.
b. I May I827 (I900 census) d. 20 Aug I905 (from gravestone)
#I Rebecca b. I826 (I850 age 24)
#2 Martha b. 8 Apr I838 (I900 census) d. I8 Dec I905 (gravestone)

---- children by wife #I ----

(a) Martha Helms b. I845 (I850 age 5)

(b) Emeline Helms b. I846 (I850 age 4)

(c) Milas Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) md 4 Feb I866 Celia Hargett b. I845.
(she dau of Stricklin Hargett & Clarinda Helms)

(d) Mary Helms b. I850 (I860 age I0) md 24 Oct I872 W.H. Farrier b.I85I.

---- children by wife #2 ----

(e) Frances A. Helms b. I856 (I870 age I4) md 3 Sept I874
Joseph Privett b. I85I (son of Martin & Eady)

(f) Harriet A. Helms b. I858 (I860 age 2) md William Medlin

(g) Amanda Helms b. 20 Sept I860 (I860 age 9/I2) d. 22 Mar I893

(h) Araminta Helms b. I862 (I870 age 8) md Salathiel Helms (son of Copeland (& Abigail.

(i) Mary Helms b. I864 (I880 age I5) (I870 age 6) md G.W. Haigler

(j) Joseph Helms b. July I866 (I900 census) (I870 age 3)
md Nancy Jane b. Aug I866 (I900 census)

(k) Melissa Helms b. I868 (I880 age II)

(l) Julia S. Helms b. I872 (I880 age 8) d. I6 Jan I90I md Thomas Helms.

(m) Samuel Wilson Helms b. 20 Dec I874 ? (I880 age 4) d. I3 Sept I954
I893 md Mary Louretta Haigler b.I3 Jul I878/I9 May I908

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #29-I850, #30I-I860, #I2I-I870, #3I8-I880, #I32-I900. Union Co. N.C. marriage bonds.
Archibald & Martha buried Billy Woods Cemetery, nr Monroe, N.C.
Archibald left a will written I9 May I893, probate II Sept I905 only named his wife Martha, at her death divide between all children.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. I754 (I830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & #I SARAH HARGETT, #2MARGARET WILSON, #3 Frances (Griffin.
b. I782 (I850 age 68)
4th Gen. JOHN HELMS & CAROLINE (he maybe died in civil war ?)
b. I829 (I850 age 2I)
Caroline b. I833 (I860 age 27)

---- children ----

(a) Emeline Helms b. I852 (I860 age 8)

(b) Mary A. Helms b. I856 (I860 age 4) md 24 Aug I872 Ellis Stegall (son of Thomas & Ester)

(c) Elizabeth Helms b. I859 (I860 age I) (I870 age 12)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co.N.C. as follows; #546-I850, #288-I860, #302-I870. (Caroline a widow in I870)
Union Co., N.C. marriage bond.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. 1754 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & PHEBE
b. 1790 (1850 age 60)
Phebe b. 1792 (1850 age 58)

---- children ----

(a) Nathaniel Helms b. 1828 (1850 age 22) md 7 Dec 1852
Lucinda Hasty

(b) Clarinda Helms b. 1835 (1850 age 15) md 14 July 1853
John J. Hasty

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #1016-1850.
This is the only census this Burrell is in, making it very difficult to determine who his other children are.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. WILLIAM HELMS & REBECCA BROOME (not proven)
b. ca. 1756 (1830 age 70-80)
3rd Gen. ARCHIBALD HELMS & #1 ELLEN, #2 ELIZABETH LITTLE b. 1831(1880 age 49)
b. ca. 1800 (1830 age 20-30)
#2 Elizabeth md 25 Sept 1851 (dau of Aaron Little & Mary Polk.
(wit; Russell Helms) (dau of Col.Thos. Polk)

---- children by wife #1 ----

(a) dau Helms b. 1822 (under age 10 in 1830)

(b) boy Helms b. 1824 (under age 10 in 1830)

(Elkenay ?) - (c) boy Helms b. 1826 (under age 5 in 1830) (Elkenay Helms - (md Minnie Irene Harmon)

(d) boy Helms b. 1828 (under age 5 in 1830)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(e) Mary Ellen Helms b. 1860 (under age 18 in 1865) md 17 Aug 1875
George A. Whitely in Stanley Co.,N.C.
(sealed to husband in Salt Lake Temple 16 Aug 1974)

(f) James Thomas Helms b. 1862 (1880 age 18) Furr twp. Stanly Co.,N.C.
md Mary Jane b. 1861 (1880 age 19)

(g) Beedy Asbury Helms b. 1864 (under age 18 in 1865 per will)
md 12 Dec 1872 Thomas Love in Stanley Co.,N.C.
(sealed to husband 16 Aug 1974 Salt Lake Temple)

(h) Sarah Lovina Helms b. 1866 (1880 age 14) Furr twp. Stanly Co.N.C.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; (last four children born Stanley Co.N.C.)
From Archibalds will written 13 Jan 1865, Stanley Co.,N.C.
He only names last four children & wife Elizabeth.
Census of Meck. Co., N.C. as follows; page 326-1830.
Census Stanly Co.,N.C. page 7-#63-1880 Furr Twp.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (dau of Thomas Presley)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 age over 45) (under age 45 in I800)
(he also named Tilghman Helms)

---- children ----

t proven) X (a) Burrell Helms b. I785 (I860 age 75) md Elizabeth b. I787 (I860 age 73)

X (b) Agnes Helms b. ca. I787 (under age I6 in I790) md 9 May I8I6 (David Moore.

X (c) Andrew T. Helms b. ca. I789 (under age I6 in I790)
md Elizabeth Stancil, moved to Butler Co.Ala.
he killed in Civil War.

(d) Holly Helms b. ca. I79I (under age I0 in I800)
md Hilton M. Presley

X (e) Allen Helms b. I793 (I850 age 57) md Anna Ritch
(they moved to Talbot Co., Ga. abt. I834)

(f) Annie Isabel Helms b. ca. I795 (under age I0 in I800)
md Wiley Chaney

X (g) Mary Delilah Helms b. I0 Jan I80I, (per bible) d. I6 Nov I853
md Asa Traywick (son of Berryman Traywick, sheriff)

X (h) Wiley Helms b. I804 (I850 age 46) md 3 Dec I826 Martha Crowell.

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
This record originally compiled by Mrs. Bonnie A. Petteway, 708 Central Ave., Charlotte, N.C., a professional genealogist,found these when searching on the line of (b) Agnes Helms for a client.
I was able to verify some of the names through a search of the census of Anson, Mecklenburg, & Union counties, N.C. years I790 through I880.
I added (a) Burrell Helms because he owned land join Andrew Helms plus the I790 census shows Tilman with at least 2 sons under age I6.
The only other one who could possibly be a father to (a) Burrell is William Helms who md Rebecca Broom. In that case the William b. I782 would then be the son of Tilman Helms Jr. & Elizabeth Presley (see page I07)

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75) still living in I870 census.
Elizabeth b. I787 (I860 age 73) still living in I870 census.

---- children ----

(a) boy Helms b. I806 (I8I0 under age I0)

(b) Beedy Helms b. I808 (I850 age 42) single

(c) dau Helms b. I8D9 (I8I0 under age I0)

(d) Alcy Mahala Helms b. I8II (I850 age 39) md 3 Apr I834 Meck. Co.N.C.
John Keziah

X (e) Burrell Helms b. I8I3 (I850 age 37) md Telitha b. I8I7 (I850 age 33)

(f) Celia Helms b. I8I5 (I850 age 35) still single in I860 census.

X (g) Daniel Helms b. I8I6 (I850 age 34) md Margaret b. I8I8 (I850 age 32)

X (h) (George) Washington Helms b. I8I8 (I850 age 32) md #I Phebe b. I8I7 (I850 -33)
md #2 Alcey (Helms) Fowler (wid.) I5 Oct I868
(dau of Walker & Phebe Helms)

X (i) Eliazer W. Helms b. I820 (I850 age 30) md Mary (Polly) Helms
she b. Jun I829, d. II Mar I920(dau of Wiley & Martha)

(j) dau Helms b. I822 (I840 under age 20)

(k) dau Helms b. I824 (I840 under age 20)

X (l) Copeland L. Helms b. I826 (I850 age 24) md Abigail b. I828 (I850-22)

(m) Joshua (Jackson ?) Helms b. I828 (I850 age 22) still single in I880
(he living with bro. Copeland in I880 census)

X (n) Enoch Helms b. I83I (I850 age I9) md Frances Broom I2 Jul I850
she b. I832 (I850 age I8)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #379-I850, page 450-#797-I860, #I88-I870, plus many others for their children.(see individual records)
Burrell owned land on Big Branch (Camp Br.) in I832 join his brother Andrew Helms. ?? This is just a guess that Andrew is his brother. The I790 census shows Tilman Jr. with a son that could be this Burrell Helms.(see page II6)

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. BURRELL HELMS & TELITHA (LITHIE)
b. I8I3 (I850 age 37)
Telitha b. I8I7 (I850 age 33)

---- children ----

X (a) Daniel B. Helms b. 26 Jan I838 (I850 age I2) md #I Mary J.
md #2 Permelia Helms I9 Jul I865, #3 Martha M. Helms

X (b) Gilliam Helms b. 26 Jan I838 (I850 age I2) md Emeline Fowler
(md 2I Sept I865

(c) Lydia Helms b. I84I (I850 age 9) md #I Ambrose Massey I3 Dec I86I
md #2 Eli Presley 3 Nov I870

(d) Milly Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7) md 8 Aug I865 (wit; Gilliam Helms) Thomas Presley b. I846 (son of Eliazer & Nelly.

(e) Wilson Helms b. Jan I845 (I900 census) md 7 Apr I867 Mary Fowler
md #2 Annette b. Feb I855

(f) Alcy Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2)

(g) William Helms b. Apr I850 (I850 age 5/I2) md Jane b. Mar I856

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #384-I850, #I85-I870, page 60-#56I-I880. #29I-I900. #3I7-I900.
Union Co., N.C. marriage records (Bonds).

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I800 under age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. BURRELL HELMS & TELITHA
b. I8I3 (I850 age 37)
5th Gen. DANIEL B. HELMS & #I MARY J., #2 PERMELIA HELMS, #3 MARTHA HELMS
b. 26 Jan I838 (I850 age I2) d. 5 Apr I9I3
#I Mary b. I839 (I860 age 2I)
#2 Permelia b. I845 (I850 age 5) md I9 Jul I865 (dau of Noah & Louvina)
#3 Martha Matilda Helms b. Nov I844 (I850 age 5) md 7 Oct I873
(dau of Eliazer & Mary)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(a) Bartley A. Helms b. Jun I866 (I870 age 4) d. 6 Jun I938, md I886
md Fetney F. Helms b. Aug I868 (I880 age I2) d. I8 Apr I939
(both buried New Salem Cem.) dau of Eliazer & Mary)

(b) Jonas Helms b. I868 (I870 age 2) md I894 Mattie D. Helms

(c) Ellen Helms b. I872 (I880 age 8)

---- children by wife #3 ----

(d) Felix L. Helms b. July I874 (I880 age 6) d. 9 Apr I962
md Elizabeth Helms b. Apr I882, d. I96I
(both buried New Salem Cemetery)

(e) John A. Helms b. Apr I877 (I880 age 4) d. 4 Jan I945
md Hilda Knight (buried New Salem Cem.)

(f) Emsley A. Helms b. 8 Sept I879 (I880 age I) d. I8 Apr I932
md Dora Jenkins (buried New Salem Cem.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #278-I860, #I84-I870, page 67-#633-I880, #282-I900, #7-I900.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.
Union Co., N.C. marriage bonds.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I800 under age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. BURRELL HELMS & TELITHA
b. I8I3 (I850 age 37)
5th Gen. GILLIAM HELMS & EMELINE FOWLER
b. 26 Jan I838 (I850 age I2) md 2I Sept I865
Emeline b. Jan I846 (I880 age 34) d. I933

---- children ----

(a) Wincy A. Helms b. I2 Aug I866 (I870 age 4) d. I4 Oct I93I
md Henry Hargett b. 5 Jan I873, d.29 Jan I960
(both buried New Salem Cemetery)

(b) Eber Helms b. Jan I868 (I870 age I) still single in I900

(c) Adam C. Helms b. 26 Jan I872 (I880 age 8) d. 2 Jun I94I
still single in I900, buried New Salem Cemetery.

(d) Martha Helms b. I876 (I880 age 4)

(e) Dora Helms b. 2 Mar I878 (I880 age 2) d. I7 Dec I957
(buried New Salem Cemetery)

(f) Ada Helms b. Apr I882 (I900 census)

(g) F. E. B. Helms b. 7 Jul I888 (I900 census) d. 27 Aug I930
(male) (Fafus ?) (buried New Salem Cem.) & death cert.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #384-I850 as child, #I82-I860, page 67-#634-I880.
Birth & death dates from gravestones.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. 1762 (1810 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. 1785 (1860 age 75)
4th Gen. DANIEL HELMS & MARGARET
b. 1816 (1850 age 34)
Margaret b. 1818 (1850 age 32)

---- children ----

(a) Elizabeth A. Helms b. 1839 (1850 age 11) still single in 1880

(b) Albert J. Helms b. 1840 (1850 age 10) md #1 Jane Presley 27 Aug 1865, md #2 Martha J. Long b. Mar 1856 (1900 census)

(c) Solomon A. Helms b. 1843 (1850 age 7) d. 1 Dec 1863 Fredricksburg, Va. Co. D, 37th N.C. Regt.

(d) Sarah Emeline Helms b. 1846 (1850 age 4) single in 1880

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #381-1850, #392-page 424-1860, #187-1870, #632-page 67-1880, #194-1900.
Union Co., N.C. marriage bonds.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I800 under age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. GEORGE WASHINGTON HELMS & #I PHEBE, #2 Mrs.ALCY (HELMS) FOWLER
b. I8I8 (I850 age 32)
#I Phebe b. I8I7 (I850 age 33)
#2 Alcy b. I825 (I870 age 45) md I5 Oct I868 (dau of Walker & Phebe)

---- children by wife #I ----

X (a) Josiah (Isaiah ?) Helms b. I840 (I850 age I0) md I6 Feb I858
Jane M. Phillips b. I840 (I870 age 30)

(b) John Helms b. I844 (I850 age 6) still single in I880 age 37.

(c) Joshua Helms b. I846 (I850 age 4) md I8 Jul I865 Jane Broom b.I840
(wit; Joshua & Josiah Helms)

(d) Enoch Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2) d. 26 Aug I920, md 27 Jun I868
Permelia Presley b. I850, d. I926 (buried New Salem Cem.)
(md #2 Millie Presley in I878 ?)

(e) Sarah Helms b. I850 (I860 age I0) md 8 Dec I876 Thomas N. Helms
(son of Ransom & Sarah)

(f) Hiram (Cap ?) Helms b. I852 (I860 age 8) (I870 age I7)

(g) Elizabeth Helms b. Dec I855 (I860 age 6) md 29 Apr I867 ? ???
#I H. Harvey Barlow (son of John & Susan) (Harvey age I3 in I867)
#2 Wm. Hargett b. Feb I856.

(h) (Henry ?) Newton Helms b. I856 (I860 age 4) md Sarah ?

(i) Melissa Helms b. I859 (I860 age I)

(j) Mattie Helms b. I86I (I870 age 9)

(k) Martha E. Helms b. I863 (I880 age I7)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From census of Union Co.,N.C. as follows; #380-I850, #843-I860.
From Mecklenburg Co.,N.C. census as follows; #I89-I870, #35-I880, #20I-I870, #55-I880, #59-I880, #39-I880, Providence twp..
Union Co., N.C. marriage bonds. Death date from gravestone.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLAY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. GEORGE WASHINGTON HELMS & #I PHEBE, #2 Mrs. ALCY (HELMS) FOWLER
b. I8I8 (I850 age 32)
5th Gen. JOSIAH HELMS & JANE M. PHILLIPS md I6 Feb I858 Union Co.,N.C.
b. I840 (I850 age I0)
Jane b. I840 (I870 age 30)

---- children ----

(a) Thomas L. Helms b. I858 (I860 age 2) md I879 Serena Helms b. I862 (dau of Copeland & Abigail)

(b) Josiah Helms b. I863 (I870 age 7)

(c) Henry W. Helms b. I865 (I870 age 5)

(d) Mary (Polly) Helms b. I867 (I870 age 3)md W.R.Maness 22 Mar I889 (Meck.Co.

(e) Elizabeth (Betty) Helms b. I5 Mar I870 (I880 age I0) d.I2 Jan I934 (per death cert.)
md Y.M.Maness 3 Jun I889

(f) Sallie H. Helms b. I873 (I880 age 7)

(g) Obediah Helms b. I875 (I880 age 5)

(h) John H. Helms b. I876 (I880 age 4)

(i) infant boy Helms b. Apr I880 (I880 age 2/I2)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #798-I860, #269-I870, page 59-#555-I880.
Marriage bonds of Mecklenburg Co., N.C.
Marriage bond of Union Co., N.C.
(e) Elizabeths death certificate.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I850 age 75)
4th Gen. ELIAZER W. HELMS & MARY (POLLY) HELMS
b. I820 (I850 age 30) d. before I900
Mary b. Jun I829 (I850 age 2I) d. II Mar I920 (dau of Wiley & (Martha.

---- children ----

X (a) Martha Matilda Helms b. Nov I844 (I850 age 5) md.7 Oct I873
Daniel B. Helms b. 26 Jan I838, d.5 Apr I9I3 (see page II9)
(son of Burrell & Telitha)

(b) Ellen P. Helms b. I847 (I850 age 3) md I3 Aug I865 Andrew Presley b.I842
had ch; Wm.R., Sanford, Thomas, Mary, & Martha.(son of Eliazer & (Nelly.

(c) Minerva Jane Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) md 30 Dec I873 W.J.Sutton

(d) Elizabeth Helms b. 9 Dec I852 (I870 age I8) d. I2 Mar I936
md II Jul I87I Doctor J. Helms b.3 Feb I850, 2I Sept I930
(son of Noah & Emeline)

(e) Hilliard D. Helms b. I854 (I860 age 6)

(f) Alice Helms b. I854 (I870 age I6)

(g) John A. Helms b. Sept I857 (I870 age I3) md Ellen b. Dec I856
(md 24 yrs. no child. in I900)

(h) Mary E. Helms b. I860 (I860 age 6/I2)

(i) Eliazer Crawford Helms b. I862 (I880 age I8)

(j) Mildred Clementine Helms b. I866

(k) Fetna Thetus Helms b. I6 Aug I868 (I880 age I2) d.I8 Apr I939
md Bartley A. Helms b. Jun I866 (I900 census)
(son of Daniel B. & Permelia) buried New Salem Cem.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co.,N.C. as follows; #378-I850, #85I-I860, #270-I870, page 68-#635-I880, #28D-I900.
Mary, a widow in I900, was living with her dau Fetna & Bartley Helms, recorded that she had II children with 7 living.
Union Co., N.C. marriage Bonds.
Death dates from gravestones.Union Co., N.C.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. COPELAND L. HELMS & ABIGAIL
b. I826 (I850 age 24)
Abigail b. I828 (I850 age 22)

---- children ----

(a) Leander Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) md 24 Feb I868 Sarah Presley (dau of Milton & Holly)

(b) Sarah Helms b. I853 (I870 age I7)

(c) Calvin Helms b. I856 (I870 age I4) md Mary Jane Presley b. Feb I855 md I876 (dau of Milton & Holly)

(d) Salathiel A. Helms b. Jan I859 (I870 age II) d.27 Oct I929 md I883 Arminta (Mittie) Helms b. Feb I878 (dau of Archibald & (Martha.

(e) Sarena Helms b. I862 (I870 age 8) md Thomas L. Helms in I879 (Thomas b. I858 son of Josiah & Jane)

(f) Bailey B. Helms b. Mar I865 (I900 census) md #I Sarah Frances Helms I885, I893 md #2 Martha Presley b. Jan I879 (I900 census)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #382-I850, #26I-I870, page 59-#557-I880, #263-I900, #224-I900, #254-I900.
Marriage bonds of Union Co., N.C.
Death dates from gravestones.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS. JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY (not proven)
b. ca. I762 (I8I0 over age 45)
3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & ELIZABETH
b. I785 (I860 age 75)
4th Gen. ENOCH HELMS & FRANCES BROOM
b. I83I (I850 age I9)
Frances b. I832 (I850 age I8) md I2 Jul I850 (wit;Burrell Helms)

---- children ----

(a) Robinson Helms b. 8 Nov I85I (I880 age 28) d. I2 Dec I9I3, md I87I
md Mary Helms b. Mar I855, ch. Sydney, Clarke, Mary, Susan.

(b) Robert W. Helms b. I852 (I870 age I8) md I87I Sarah L. Helms

(c) Sarah Helms b. I856 (I870 age I4)

(d) Marion Helms b. I858 (I870 age I2)

(e) Winman Helms b. Jan I860 (I870 age I0) d. I9I9, md I880
Polly Ann Presley b. Feb I864 (md I9 yrs. no children in I900.
(dau of Gilliam & Holly)

(f) Matthew Helms b. I862 (I870 age 8)

(g) Cora Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4) md Baxter A. McRorie

(h) Ailsie Helms b. I868 (I880 age I2) living with bro.Robinson in I880.
md Jackson Helms in I883, son of James L. & Sarah.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #383-I850, #I86-I870,
page 7I-#667-I880, #249-I900.
Death certificate of Robinson Helms (a).

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. AGNES HELMS & DAVID MOORE md 9 May I8I6
b. ca. I787

---- children ----

(a) James Moore b. I8I8, d. I0 Nov I876, md Elizabeth Presley.

(b) Clarinda Moore b. I820 d. I888 md David Newton Reid b. I8I0/Dec I874 (he left a will.

(c) Abigail Moore b. I822 md I859 George C. David, Lincoln Co.

(d)

(e) Merian Moore b. I826

(f) Andrew J. Moore b. I828, d. I885, md I855 Catherine David

(g) Jane Moore b. I830, d. I888, md John D. David b. I830/ I9I0

(h) James Moore b. I832
(i) Merkison (Merk) Moore b. I834, d. I890
(j) Robert M. Moore b. I836, d. I890, md I868 Roxanna Secrest b.I85I/I896

(k) William P. Moore b. I838, d. I864, md I863 #2 Drucilla McCorkie.

(l) Agnes Henrietta Moore b. I847, d. I9I0, md I866 John Byrum b. I845/I930
(Agnes to old to be mother of this one ?)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
This record compiled by Sallie C. Pressley, Charlotte, N.C.
I have not verified it yet.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. ANDREW T. HELMS & ELIZABETH STANCIL (dau of John & Polly)
b. ca. I789, died after I860 census Butler Co.Ala. killed in Civil War.
They first moved to Marion Co.Ga. then to Ala.
Both buried near Leon just across line in Crenshaw Co.Ala.
Son (b) Leroy only one who stayed in North Carolina.

---- children ----

X (a) Garrison Helms b. I8I3 (I850 age 37 md Mahala Robinson
they moved to Talbot Co.Ga.

X (b) Leroy (Lee) Helms b. 5 Oct I8I4, d. 5 Apr I902,
md Margaret Rhiner b. 25 Jun I8I3, d. 6 Mar I89I

(c) Jane Helms b. ca. I8I6, single

X (d) Hosea Helms b. 8 Dec I8I8 (I870 age 52) md 23 Mar I848 Buena Vista, Ga.
d. 8 Oct I893 Rutledge, Ala. (Sara Hendricks.

(e) Edith Helms b. ca. I820, md Phillip Haigler

(f) Matilda Helms b. ca. I822, md #I Mr. Edwards, #2 Wm. Hollis

(g) Delilah Helms b. ca. I825, md 23 Jun I853 Tapley K. Hendricks

(h) Rachel Helms b. ca. I827, md David (or Daniel) McSwain

(i) Andrew T. Helms, Jr. b. ca. I830. d. 8 Mar I865 at Camp Morton,
Indianapolis, Ind. a prisoner of civil war.
md 25 Nov I850 Elizabeth Story

(j) Elizabeth Ann Helms b. ca. I832, md Mr. Highsmith

SOURCE OF INFORMATION; (children all born Union Co.,N.C.)
This record originally compiled by Mrs. Velma Lathan (b.I900)
who lives at 306 S. Thompson St., Monroe, N.C.
I verified only (b) Leroy who remained in Union Co.N.C. from census
#63-I850, #207-I860, #2I2-I870, #48I-I880

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. ANDREW T. HELMS & ELIZABETH STANCIL
b. ca. I789
4th Gen. GARRISON HELMS & MAHALA ROBINSON
b. I8I3 (I850 age 37) moved to Talbot Co.Ga.
Mahala b. I8I8 (I850 age 32) b. S.C.

---- children ----

(a) James Helms b. I839 (I850 age II) born Ga.

(b) Frances Helms b. I84I (I850 age 9) born Ga.

(c) William Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7) born Ga.

(d) Jasper Helms b. I847 (I850 age 3) born Ga.

(e) Jane Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) b. Ga.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Talbot Co. Ga. from Sallie C. Pressley.
(not verified)

1st GEN. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1762
3rd Gen. ANDREW T. HELMS & ELIZABETH STANCIL
b. ca. 1789
4th Gen. LEROY HELMS & MARGARET RHINER
b. 5 Oct 1814 (1860 age 46) d. 5 Apr 1902
Margaret b. 25 Jun 1813 (1860 age 47) d. 6 Mar 1891

---- children ----

X (a) Leander A. Helms b. 7 Sept 1834 (1850 age 16) d. 9 Sept 1911
md 18 Jan 1866 Hannah Eliz. Richardson b.13 Apr 1838,
(d. 6 Dec 1912

(b) Joseph E. Helms b. 18 Jul 1837 (1850 age 13) d. 6 Nov 1863
served Co.B, 15th N.C. Regt. wounded 4 Apr 1863
enlisted 1 May 1861, died of wound.

(c) George A. Helms b. 2 Jun 1839 (1850 age 11) d. 6 Sept 1861 in civil war.
enlisted 16 May 1861, Co.B, 15th N.C. Regt.
died of disease, Yorktown, Va.

(d) Mary Jane Helms b. 22 Aug. 1841 (1850 age 9) still single in 1880 age 39.
(e) Robert Dallas Helms b. 27 July 1844, d. 21 Mar 1848
(f) Franklin H. Helms b. 13 Aug 1847 (1850 age 3)

(g) Amon McDonald M. Helms b. 21 Sept 1849 (1850 age 8/12) d. 20 Oct 1881
md 14 Jan 1872 Arkanta Verlene Richardson b.3 Nov 1848.

(h) Amanda C. Helms b. 21 Aug 1851 (1860 age 8) still single in 1880.age 28.

(i) Martha Ann Helms b. 1 Nov 1853 (1860 age 6) (1870 age 16)

(j) Miriam E. Helms b. 25 Dec 1856, (not in census) d. 24 May 1858

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #63-1850, #207-1860, #212-1870, #481-1880..
From Union Co., N.C. civil war records, & gravestones.
Union Co. N.C. marriage bonds.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1762
3rd Gen. ANDREW T. HELMS & ELIZABETH STANCIL
b. ca. 1789
4th Gen. LEROY HELMS & MARGARET RHINER
b. 5 Oct 1814
5th Gen. LEANDER A. HELMS & HANNAH ELIZABETH RICHARDSON
b. 7 Sept 1834 (1850 age 16) d. 9 Sept 1911, md 18 Jan 1866
Hannah b. 13 Apr 1838 (1880 age 41) d. 6 Dec 1912

---- children ----

(a) William J. Helms b. 1867 (1870 age 3)

(b) Hugh Alson Helms b. 10 Dec 1868 (1870 age 1) d. 14 May 1938
md Frances E. Hartsell b. 2 Sept 1875, d. 25 Sept 1940
(he postmaster)

(c) James F. Helms b. 1871 (1880 age 9) md 1892 Alcy Stegall

(d) Albert L. Helms b. 1873 (1880 age 7) md 1895 Maggie E. Winchester

(e) Amon T. Helms b. 1875 (1880 age 5)

(f) Robert E. Helms b. 1878 (1880 age 2)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #221-1870, #80-1880.
Birth & death dates from gravestones, both buried United Methodist
(at Mineral Springs, N.C.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. ANDREW T. HELMS & ELIZABETH STANCIL
b. ca. I789
4th Gen. HOSEA HELMS & SARAH HENDRICKS
b. 8 Dec I8I8 (I870 age 52) md 23 Mar I848 at Buena Vista, Georgia
Sarah b. I830 (I870 age 40) Hosea died 8 Oct I893 at Rutledge, Ala.
(Crenshaw Co.Ala.)

---- children ----

(a) William Lee Helms b. 30 Sept I849, d. 2 Jun I855

(b) John Thomas Helms b. 8 Jun I85I, (I870 age I8) d.I0 Sept I928
md Cordelia Castellow (lived & died Largo, Fla.)

(c) Andrew Jackson Helms b. 2I July I853 (I870 age I6) d.3 Jun I938
md Josephine Bryant (lived Enterprised, Ala.)

(d) Martha (Mattie) Ann Helms b. 5 Dec I856 (I870 age I3) d.I2 Dec I906
md John Crow (lived Enterprise, Ala.)

(e) Isaac Franklin Helms b. 20 Jan I859, (I870 age I0) d.28 Sept I9I9
Debbie Ann Swanner (lived near Rutledge, Ala.)

(f) Sarah Elizabeth Helms b. 25 May I863 (I870 age 7) d. I9 Nov I938
md James Blair Swanner (lived near Rutledge, Ala.)

(g) Joseph Edward Helms b. 24 Apr I866, (I870 age 4) d.24 Nov I958
md Emma Barrett (lived Honorville, Ala.)

(h) Lemuel Hosea Helms b. 4 Nov I868, (I870 age I) d. 24 Aug I950
md Mittie Swanner (lived Rutledge, Ala.)

(i) Green Hickman Helms b. 6 Apr I87I, d. 28 Jul I958
md Della Holland

(j) Charles Henry Helms b. 2 Sept I874, md Lou Ida Roberson
(lived Montgomery, Ala.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:

From census of Crenshaw Co.,Ala. as copied by John P.Johnston. Birth & death dates, spouses names, from Gerald Helms of Matthew,N.C. He got it from Mrs. Ralph Gavey of Rutledge, Alabama a descendant of Hosea Helms.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. ALLEN HELMS & ANNA RITCH
b. I793 (I850 age 57)
Anna b. I797 (I850 age 53)

---- children ----

(a) dau Helms b. I8I5 (under age I6 in I820) b. N.C.

(b) Archibald Helms b. I8I7 (I850 age 33) b. N.C.

(c) dau Helms b. I8I9 (under age I0 in I820) b. N.C.

(d) Milas Helms b. I82I (I850 age 29) md Delia b. I825 in Ga.,he b. N.C.

(e) son Helms b. I823 (under age I0 in I830) b. N.C.

(f) Salathiel Helms b. I828 (I850 age 22) md Emeline b. I83I Ga. he b.N.C.

(g) Martha Helms b. I830 (I850 age 20) b. N.C.

(h) Leroy Helms b. I834 (I850 age I6) born Ga.

(i) Mantha Helms b. I836 (I850 age I4) born Ga.

(j) boy Helms b. I838 born Ga.

(k) Mary Helms b. I840 (I850 age I0) b. Ga.

(l) Samuel Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7) b. Ga.

(m) Madison Helms b. I846 (I850 age 4) b. Ga.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Talbot Co., Ga. I850.
This record compiled by Sallie C. Pressley, Charlotte, N.C.
(Not verified yet)
From I820-I830 census of Mecklenburg Co.N.C., unnamed children are indicated in these two census.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1762
3rd Gen. MARY DELILAH HELMS & ASA TRAYWICK (son of Berryman Traywick)
b. 10 Jan 1801 (per bible) d. 16 Nov 1853
Asa b. 15 Dec 1801, d. 4 Aug 1883 (per bible) md #2 Calley Hatcher.
(md 18 Jun 1854--Calley b. 16 Nov 1812/11 Sept 1878)

---- children ----

(a) George W. Traywick b. 11 Sept 1827, d. 26 Mar 1855 unmd, a doctor.

(b) Bryant Sheppard Traywick b. 10 Oct 1829, d. 28 Apr 1879, a doctor.

(c) Mary Ann Traywick b. 29 Jan 1832, d. 21 Sept 1914 in Ark.
md Jeremiah Barkley, they moved to Union Co.,Ark.

(d) Henry S. Traywick b. 11 Sept 1833 d. 1863 Ft.Royal, Va. civil war.

(e) Allen C. Traywick b. 21 Dec 1835, d. after 1870 in Ark.

(f) Elizabeth Traywick b. 15 Nov 1837, d. 11 Oct 1875, md Caswell (Mitchum.

(g) Thomas Didymus Traywick b. 10 Feb 1840, d. 30 Jun (or 27 Jul) 1862
md Susannah Barkley, (in civil war.

(h) Samuel Capers Traywick b. 15 Jul 1842, d. 30 Jun (or 27 Jul) 1862
(in civil war.

(i) Rev. Joseph Benjamin Traywick b. 15 Oct 1844, d. Nov 1923

(j) Sarah Catherine Traywick b. 1 Apr 1848, d. 1 Apr 1884

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
The above record compiled by Anna Lee Traywick of Peachland,N.C.
She copied it from the Asa Traywick bible.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. WILEY B. HELMS & MARTHA C. CROWELL
b. I805 (I860 age 55) md 3 Dec I826
Martha b. I805 (I850 age 45) d. before I870.

----- children ----

t proven) X (a) Blackman Helms b. I826 (I850 age 24) md Mary Minnie Presley
(son under age 5 in I830) (she b. I824 (I850 age 26)

(b) son Helms b. I827 (under age 5 in I830)

X (c) Mary Helms b. June I829 (I900 census) d. II Mar I920 (age 9I) see page I24)
md Eliazer W. Helms b. I820, son of Burrell & Elizabeth.

X (d) Leroy Helms b. I0 Mar I832 (I850 age I8) d. 2 Oct I895, md 29 Apr I856,
#I Rachel Craig b. I834 (I860 age 26) d. I5 Mar I88I
#2 Cleopatra M.A, Secrest md I884.

(e) Holly Helms b. I834 (I850 age I6) md 6 Apr I865,
md Marcus Presley

X (f) John Allen Helms b. I0 Jan I837 (I850 age I3) d. 23 Apr I923
md I8 Dec I865 Josephine Presley b.27 Jul I843/I4 Dec I909

(g) Josiah Helms b. I840 (I850 age II) md 3 Jun I868 Mary McGuirt
(dau of David & Mary)

(h) Martha Helms b. I842 (I850 age 8) md 2I Feb I866 Hiram Hargett.

(i) Amantha Helms b. I846 (I850 age 4) md II Apr I864 Thomas H. Steel

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #377-I850, #405-I860,
#206-I870, #7I8-I880, #5-I900.
Some birth & death dates from death certificates & gravestones.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. 1725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. 1762
3rd Gen. WILEY B. HELMS & MARTHA C. CROWELL
b. 1805 (1860 age 55)
4th Gen. BLACKMAN HELMS & MARY MINNIE PRESLEY
b. 1826 (1850 age 24)
Mary (Polly) b. 1824 (1850 age 26)

---- children ----

(a) Cyrus Helms b. 1849 (1850 age 1) md 6 Aug 1866 Susannah Craig b. 1850
md #2 Dorcas Helms in 1890

(b) Lynn Helms b. 20 Jul 1850 (1880 age 28) d. 4 Jul 1890, md 5 Jul 1868
Matilda Craige b. Mar 1847/Aug 1895 (dau of James & Rachel)

(c) Emily Helms b. 1861 (1870 age 9)

(d) John A. Helms b. 1863 (1870 age 7) md 1882 Martha J. Helms b. 1862
(dau of Copeland & Louisa)

(e) Tabitha Helms b. 1866 (1870 age 4) d. 28 May 1927
md C.R. Haywood

(probably other children)

(a) Cyrus & Susannah children;
1. Mary J. Helms b. 1867 (1870 age 3)
2. Marion Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1)
3. Martha A. Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8)
4. John A, Helms b. 1873 (1880 age 7) md 1894 Rosa Hasty
5. Benjamin Helms b. 1880 (1880 age 11/12)

(b) Lynn & Matilda children;
1. Robert Helms b. 1869 (1870 age 1)
2. Mack Helms b. 1872 (1880 age 8)
3. Mary Helms b. 1874 (1880 age 6)
4. Rusha Helms b. 1876 (1880 age 5)
5. Lugenia Helms b. 1878 (1880 age 2)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #391-1850, #196-1870, #207-1870, #208-1870, #80 1880, #593-1880, #650 1880.
(none in 1860) Union Co., N.C. marriage bonds.

Ist Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. WILEY B. HELMS & MARTHA C. CROWELL
b. I805 (I860 age 55)
4th Gen. LEROY HELMS & #I RACHEL CRAIG, #2 Cleopatra Martha Amanda Secrest.
b. I0 Mar I832 (I850 age I8) d. 2 Oct I895 (or 99 ?)
#I Rachel b. I834 (I860 age 26) d. I5 Mar I88I, md 29 Apr I856.
#2 Cleopatra md I884, dau of Andrew J.Secrest & Martha Robinson.

---- children ----

(a) Martha J. Helms b. I860 (I860 age I) d. I4 Jun I9I5,per d.c.
md Mr. Rodgers

(b) Felix L. Helms b. I2 Jul I86I (I870 age 8) d. I936, md I880
Emma E. Gordon b. 25 Dec I863, d. 30 Jun I933

(c) John R. Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4)

(d) Benjamin F. Helms b. I87I (I880 age 9) d. 7 Mar I94I
md I895 Mrs. Tabitha Cheek, md I897 Roxie Presson

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #377-I850, #406-I860, #229-I870, #588-I880. Death certificates & gravestones.

1st Gen. TILMAN HELMS & RACHEL CRAIG
b. ca. I725
2nd Gen. TILMAN HELMS, JR. & ELIZABETH PRESLEY
b. ca. I762
3rd Gen. WILEY B. HELMS & MARTHA C. CROWELL
b. I805 (I860 age 55)
4th Gen. JOHN ALLEN HELMS & JOSEPHINE PRESLEY
b. I0 Jan I837 (I850 age I3) d. 23 Apr I923, md I8 Dec I865
Josephine b. 27 Jul I843 (I900 census) d. I4 Dec I909

---- children ----

(a) Araminta Helms b. I867 (I880 age I3) (I870 age 3)

(b) Robert E. Lee Helms b. Mar I870 (I900 census) living with parents. (single)

(c) John M. Helms b. I872 (I880 age 9)

(d) Joseph A. Helms b. I876 (I880 age 4)

(e) William G. Helms b. Nov I879 (I900 census) (I880 age I)

(f) Zebulon Helms b. Nov I88I (I900 census)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #377-I850, #405-I860, #267-I870, #654-I880, #5-I900.

Ist Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. ARMSTEAD HELMS & ELIZABETH OSBORNE, #2 CATHERINE PRICE
b. I806 (I860 age 54)
Elizabeth b. I803 (I850 age 47)
#2 Catherine b. I830 (I870 age 40) md 29 Oct I860

---- children by wife #I ----

X (a) Osborne Helms b. I0 Oct I828 (I850 age 22) d. 8 Feb I900
md I Jan I852 Nancy Hinson b.I830, d.7 Sept I895
(lived at Big Lick, Stanley Co.,N.C.)

(b) Membry Helms b. I830 (I850 age 20) md #I Margaret McLain 8 May I855
md I880 Martha Jane Shaw..Margaret b. I828, had son
Benjamin Franklin b.3 Apr I863, d. 5 Sept I936
(Co. I, 53rd N.C. Inf. Stanley Co.,N.C.)

X (c) Harmon Helms b. I832 (I850 age I8) md I8 Sept I853 Mary Hinson
(md #2 Julia ?)

NOTE: Armstead has a Narcissa Gipson b. I855 (I870 age I5) living with
(him in I870.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #II30-I850, #26I-I860, page 5I5-#I3-I870, page 4I-I880, #2I5-I870, page I5-#I47-I880. Nancy Hinson, wife of (a) Osborne, & marriage date are recorded on Microfiche in Salt Lake City,

1st Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. ARMSTEAD HELMS & #1 ELIZABETH OSBORNE, #2 CATHERINE PRICE
b. 1806 (1860 age 54)

4th Gen. OSBORNE HELMS & NANCY HINSON
b. 10 Oct 1828 (1850 age 22) d. 8 Feb 1900
Nancy b. 1833 (1880 age 47) d. 7 Sept 1895, md 1 Jan 1852
(he served Co.C, 42nd N.C.Regt. C.S.A. Stanly Co.,N.C.)

---- children ----

(a) William Ashley Helms b. 1856 (1880 age 22) md 1876
Mrs.Mary Margaret (Eudy) Smith b. 1859 (1880 age 21)
(dau of Catherine Eudy)

(b) John D. Helms b. 12 Jan 1858, d. 7 Jul 1889, md 21 Sept 1879
Rebecca F.Whitley b. 1859 (dau of B.L. & Eliz. Whitley)

(c) J.Isaiah Helms b. 1861 (1880 age 19) md 7 Apr 1882
Annie Kate (Eudy) Smith (dau of David & Sarah Eudy)

(d) Albert Helms b. 1862 (1880 age 18) md 23 Apr 1882 Rosilla Hatley b.1863
(dau of David Howard & Dola Hatley)

(e) Orila Helms b. 1863 (1880 age 17) (female)

(f) Calvin Helms b. 1864 (1880 age 16) md 1 Oct 1886 Susan Burgess b. 1865
(dau of Bryant & Sarah Ann Burgess)

(g) Achy Helms b. 1866 (1880 age 14) (male)

(h) Darlin A. Helms b. 1867 (1880 age 13) md 3 Jun 1889
Maggie Coley b. 1868 (dau of John & Sophia Coley)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Stanly Co., N.C. page 4, #31-1880, page 4, #29 -1880
Big Lick twp..
The name of Mary Margaret Smith,wife of (a) William,is recorded
on microfiche in Salt Lake City library.
Marriage bonds Stanly Co.,N.C. per Sallie Pressley of Charlotte,N.C.

Ist Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. ARMSTEAD HELMS & #I ELIZABETH OSBORNE, #2 CATHERINE PRICE
b. I806 (I860 age 54)

4th Gen. HARMON HELMS & MARY HINSON
b. I832 (I850 age I8) md I8 Sept I853
Mary b. I833 (I880 age 47)
(Co. C, 42nd N.C. Regt. C.S.A. Stanley Co.,N.C.)

---- children ----

(a) Joseph A. Helms b. I859 (I880 age 2I) md I5 Jan I882
Julia M.Cobie b. I862 (I882 age 2I) dau of David & Bettie)

(b) Harmon R. Helms b. I863 (I880 age I7) md I8 Oct I886
#I Mary E. Whitley b. I862 (dau of Alson & Elizabeth)
#2 Martha b. May I865

(c) William Asbury Helms b. I86I (I880 age I9) md I Apr I88I
Rachel P. Eudy b. I863 dau of Jacob & Betsy)

(d) Martha E. Helms b. I867 (I880 age I3)

(e) Henry M. Helms b. I873 (I880 age 7) md I892 Elizabeth J. Hill

(f) Noah Helms b. I878, md 20 Nov I898 Mattie Sides

(g) Oliver Helms b. I880 md I Jan I90I #I Mamie Van Pelt
md #2 Mary Desern 25 Feb I905, #3 Alice Pearson
(5 Aug I907.

(h) Ernest Helms b. I882, md II Jan I902 Letty Moody

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
This record compiled by Sallie C. Pressley of Charlotte, N.C.
She got it from Stanley Co.,N.C. census & marriage bonds.
Census of Stanly Co.,N.C. page 22, #I99-I880 Big Lick Twp. per my research.

Ist Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. AUSTIN HELMS & #I (PATIENCE ?) #2 MELINDA WILLIAMS
b. I8I2 (I870 age 58)
#I Patience b. I8I9 (I850 age 3I) (not sure of this one) ?
#2 Melinda b. I835 (I870 age 35) md I Nov I85I

---- children by wife #I ----

not proven - - (a) Hosea F. Helms b. I848 (I850 age 2)

not proven - - (b) Reuben F. Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) md Sally Eugema Gray (Franklin ?) Wm. Stuart Helms of Oakridge, Tenn. says he was a son of Rubin Franklin Helms son of Austin Helms. Whether this is same Reubin is not certain, but it is possible.

---- children by wife #2 ----

(c) Harmon Helms b. I852 (I870 age I8)

(d) Washington Helms b. I854 (I880 age 27)

(e) Elizabeth Helms b. I856 (I870 age I4)

(f) Leroy John D. Helms b. I858 (I870 age I2)

(g) William O. Asbury Helms b. I866 (I870 age 4)

(h) Rebecca Louisa Helms b. I869 (I870 age I)

(i) Caroline Helms b. I874 (I880 age 6)

NOTE: Not sure if the first two sons are of the same Austin Helms because of age difference in the I850 census (age 23) (I870 age 58) (I880 age 68) Could be two Austins. (should be age 38 in I850)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co,.N.C. as follows; page 69-#I005-I850.
From Mecklenburg Co.,N.C. census as follows; #I67-I870,Long Creek, #22-I880 Lemley Twp..

Ist Gen.

2nd Gen. (his mother Mrs. Dicey Helms b. I782 (I860 age 78) or wifes mother ?

3rd Gen. HUGH HELMS & #I REBECCA, #2 JULIA ANN CRUMP
b. I822 (I850 age 28) his will proved 27 Jan I903.
#I Rebecca b. I823 (I870 age 47) md I840
#2 Julia b. I844, md 22 Feb I894 Meck. Co., N.C.

---- children by wife #I ----

(a) Dicy Helms b. I843 (I850 age 7) still single in I880 age 36.

(b) Joseph Helms b. I844 (I860 age I6)

(c) Dorcas Helms b. I845 (I850 age 5)

(d) Pinkney E. Helms b. I847 (I850 age 3) md I5 Jan I874
Margaret L. Newell

(e) Darlin R. Helms b. I849 (I850 age I) md 26 Oct I872
Elizabeth P. Hartis b. I852

(f) Elijah Helms b. I856 (I860 age 4)

(g) James Madison Helms b. I86I (I880 age I8) (I870 age 9)

(h) Doctor T. Helms b. I864 (I870 age 6)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Mecklenburg Co., N.C. as follows; page 86-I850, page 7-#58-I860, page 6-#42-I870, #I47-I880 Morning Star area. Also #I29-I880, #I44-I880.
Marriage bonds of Meck. Co.,N.C.
The will of Hugh Helms written 22 May I90I, proved 27 Jan I903 names his wife Julia Ann but does not name any childre. He names a grandson Clement Leonard Helms , Superior Court Mecklenburg Co.,N.C.

Ist Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & PHEBE (not proven)
b. I790 (I850 age 60)

4th Gen. JOHN HELMS & GILLA (Abigail Reding ?) md 3I Dec I824
b. I833 (I870 age 37) d. before I880.
Gilla b. Sept I824 (I900 census) (I880 age 54)
(Gilla a wid. in I900 living with her dau Martha)

---- children ----

(a) Martha Helms b. May I855 (I900 census) (I870 age I4)
md Mr. Gipson (2 children; Della b. Jul I878,
(Alvin b. Jun I88I.

(b) Adam Helms b. I858 (I870 age I2) md Amantha Helms ?
(md #2 Alsey Hyatt in I883 ?)

(c) Fletcher Casper Helms b. Aug I859 (I870 age II) md I875
(md Catherine Hargett b.I856

(d) Jane Helms b. I86I (I870 age 9) md Mr. Gastly

(e) Sarah Helms b. I864 (I870 age 6) (I880 age I5)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.,N.C. as follows; #I59-I870, Page 80-#756-I880, #9-I900, #I0-I900.

1st Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. LEANDER HELMS & MARGARET CHANEY
b. 1815 (1870 age 55)
Margaret b. 1816 (1870 age 54) dau of Dinah Chaney b. 1792 (1870 age 78)

---- children ----

(a) boy Helms b. 1836 (under age 10 in 1840)

(b) boy Helms b. 1838 (under age 5 in 1840)

(c) Amos Helms b. 1840 (1870 age 30)

(d) Jane Helms b. 1840 (1870 age 30)

could be twins or husband & wife ?

(e) Amanda Helms b. 1851 (1870 age 19)

(f) Martha Helms b. 1853 (1870 age 17) md Alex. Blount 1871 ?)

(probably other children)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From Union Co., N.C. census as follows; page 599-#348-1870.

Ist Gen.

2nd Gen. BURRELL HELMS & PHEBE (not proven)
b. I790 (I850 age 60)
3rd Gen. ROLEY F. HELMS & SUSANNAH KEZIAH
b. I8I2 (I850 age 38) md 2I July I83I Meck. Co.,N.C.
Susannah b. I8II (I860 age 49)

---- children ----

(a) Nathaniel L. Helms b. I835 (I850 age I5) md 7 Feb I853
Permelia (Melia) Thomas (dau Thetis Helms b. I862)
Nathaniel d. 20 Dec I862, Co.D, 37th N.C. Regt. C.S.A.

(b) Milly Helms b. I837 (I850 age I3) md Allen Helms
(son of Tilman III & Sarah)

(c) Sarah A. Helms b. I84I (I850 age 9) md I7 Nov I868
Hugh D. Ross (son of Samuel & Sarah Ross)

(d) Silas P. Helms b. I845 (I850 age 5) d. 9 Dec I9I6 (age 7I)
md 9 Jan I864 Olivia (Oley) McLane b. I840 (I880 age 40)

(e) Ellenor Helms b. I849 (I850 age I)

(d) Silas & Olivia children;
I. Wm. John Helms b. I866 (I880 age I4)
2. Joseph Helms b. I869 (I880 age II)
3. Mary E. Helms b. I872 (I880 age 8)
(probably others)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:
From census of Union Co.,N.C. as follows; #I0I3-I850, #409-I860, #I67-I870, page 78-#732-I880.
This Roley could be a son of Burrell & Phebe Helms b.I790 they have a son Nathaniel b. I828.

1st Gen.

2nd Gen.

3rd Gen. TILMAN HELMS (per news item in Monroe Inquirer) Which Tilman ??

4th Gen. SAMPSON HELMS & LUCINDA HARGETT
b. 1823 (1850 age 27) d. 1888 (will recorded 1888)
Lucinda b. 1826 (1860 age 34) md 10 Dec 1844 (dau of Henry Hargett)

---- children ----

(a) Andrew J. Helms b. 1845 (1850 age 5)

(b) Tabitha C. Helms b. 1847 (1850 age 3) still single in 1870.

(c) Mary Lucinda Helms b. 15 Mar 1850 (1850 age 4/12) d. 25 Jun 1911,
md 24 Oct 1869 John M. Helms (son of Thomas & Eliza)

(d) Samuel Alexander Helms b. 1852 (1860 age 8) md 4 Dec 1873
#1 Serena Asbury Liles (dau of Travis Liles) she d. 1889.
#2 Mrs. Mary J. Helms b. 1851 (dau of Samuel Pyron)

(e) Elam C. Helms b. 1855 (1860 age 5)

(f) Milas A. Helms b. 1858 (1860 age 2) md Sarah E. Williams b. Aug 1860
md 1880 (she d. 18 Feb 1905 per death Cert.)

(g) Sarah J. Helms b. 1860 (1870 age 10)

NOTE: John Hargett md Anna Helms 11 Jan 1844 (wit; Sampson Helms (his sister ?)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
Census of Union Co., N.C. as follows; #1014-1850, #327-1860, #133-1870. Not in 1880 ?
Sampsons will dated 23 Mar 1883, Bk. 2, page 321, Union Co., N.C. He named his wife Lucinda, sons Milas & Samuel, daus Tabitha, Mary, & Sarah. Will recorded 1888.
Death certificates recorded in Meck. Co., N.C.

1st Gen. ANDREW PRESLAR, SR.
b. ca. 1700
2nd Gen. THOMAS PRESLEY & #1 UNKNOWN, #2 SARAH
b. ca. 1730

---- children by wife #1 ----

X (a) Susannah Presley b. ca. 1752 (over 45 in 1800) md John Helms
(see page 81) (son of Tilman Helms & Rachel Craig)

(b) Richard Presley b. ca. 1754 (1830 age 70-80) md Mary Helms
(dau of Tilman Helms & Rachel Craig)

X (c) Sarah Presley b. ca. 1756 (1830 age 70-80) md George Helms, Jr.
(see page 5) (son of George Helms & M.M.Falkenborough)

(d) Anna Presley b. ca. 1758 (not in census) md Jacob Helms
(son of Tilman Helms & Rachel Craig)

X (e) Elizabeth Presley b. ca. 1760 (over 45 in 1810) md Tilman Helms, Jr.
(see page 116) (son of Tilman Helms & Rachel Craig)

(f) Thomas Presley, Jr. b. ca. 1762, (under age 45 in 1800)
(with 8 children)

---- children by wife #2 ----

(g) Rebecca Presley b. ca. 1772, md Mr. Pool

(h) Nancy Presley b. ca. 1774, md Mr. Pool

(i) Mary Presley b. ca. 1776, md Mr. Thomas

(j) Jean Presley b. ca. 1778 (she single at time of will written 1808)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION;
From Thomas Presley's will dated 6 Mar 1808, probate July 1808.
Bk. 2, page 124, Anson Co., N.C.
He names all above children & wife Sarah in his will. Wife & son Richard Presley executors.
From census of Mecklenburg & Anson Counties, N.C. 1790 thru 1840.
Also land records for the Preslars (Presley).
The name Presley, Preslar, (Presson?)Pressley, are all same.

Ist Gen JONATHAN HELMS & ELIZABETH (SMITH ?)
b. ca. I722, died before I790 census
Elizabeth b. ca. I730, still living, a widow, in I790 census.

---- children ----

(a) Archibald Helms b. ca. I752 (witness deed in I772, proved deed I775) (Anson Co.,N.C.)

(b) James Helms b. ca. I760 md Elizabeth (Terry ?), signed a petition in I777 (witnessed a will in I779, Anson Co.N.C. (moved to Ky. then Ind.)

(c) Sarah Helms b. ca. I758 md Thomas Shelby (he served in Rev. war)

(d) Lavina Helms b. I770 (I850 age 80) md John Helms (son of John (Whitehead)

(e)John Helms b. ca. I772, md had II known children, moved to Ind.

(f) Abraham Helms b. I76I (age 60-70 in I830 census Anson Co.)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION:

Jonathan received a land grant in I750 Anson Co.,N.C. and was a neighbor to George & Tilman Helms & also a Thomas Helms. They all lived on Little River northeast of Pee Dee River. Later he with George & Tilman moved west of Pee Dee River and settled on Richardson Creek, the dividing line between Mecklenburg & Anson Counties. Jonathan was on the I763 Tax List of Anson Co. with George & Tilman, perhaps Thomas Helms was deceased then, he could have been their father. Jonathan signed a petition in I783 requesting a courthouse be built in center of county. His widow Betsy Hellams was in the I790 census of Anson Co.,N.C.

I have a number of land records to prove Jonathan was close kin to George & Tilman & Thomas Helms, probably a brother to George & Tilman and a son to Thomas Helmess.

INDEX TO WILLS, UNION CO.,N.C. 1843-1930
Film # 590,493

	Date	Devisor	Devisee	Book	Page
x--	Jan 1847	Isaac H. Helms	-- Nancy, Coleman, others.	I	41-42
x	Apr 1852	Hannah Helms	-- Martha,Giles,Albert.	I	77 -79
x	Apr 1856	Gabriel B.Helms	- Elizabeth Helms & ch.	I	120
x	Jun 1860	Jacob Helms	-- Rachel Helms & children	I	180
x	Jan 1862	Joel Helms	-- Sarah,Michael,others.	I	191
x	Apr 1864	Giles Helms	-- Eliza.A.,J.E.,M.J.,A.A.	I	235
x	Jul 1864	Moses Helms	-- Louisa Helms & children	I	243
x31	Oct 1874	Emanuel Helms	- wife Polly,Noah,Joshua,others	2	75-76
x27	Jan 1877	Hilliard J.Helms	- Joseph,Lemuel,Wm.others.	2	107
x 3	Aug 1878	Isham Helms	-- wife Nancy & children	2	141
x22	Feb 1879	Copeland Helms	-- Milas F.,Elias H.,others.	2	153
x12	Jan 1881	Israel L.Helms	-- wife Hannah E.Helms	2	186
	1888	Sampson Helms	-- wife Lucinda,Samuel,Milas.	2	321
x10	Oct 1887	Jane D. Helms	-- wife of D.J.Winchester,others.	2	334
x13	Feb 1892	Asa M.Helms	-- wife, Mack,C.H.,Frances.	2	424
x20	Feb 1892	Michael Helms	- wife & Sidney A.Helms	2	426
12	Jul 1899	Russell Helms	- J.T.,W.H.,Lavina Helms	3	5
19	Feb 1900	William Helms	- Wesley,Geo.,Benj.,Thomas	3	17
x 9	Jul 1900	Abel Helms	--Maggie,Jeff.,Fred.,others	3	21
18	May 1904	Eliza.A.Helms	-- no realty	3	181
11	Sep 1905	Archibald Helms	- wife Martha & ch.	3	243
10	Aug 1912	Laura J.Helms	- Sarah E.McLarty	3	549
30	Dec 1912	H.E. Helms	-- Hugh,Frank,Albert,Thomas	3	573
30	Jul 1915	Milas A.Helms	- wife & children	4	114
26	Oct 1915	Isaac Helms	-- Sarah Josephine Helms	4	144
28	Dec 1917	Martha Jane Helms	- J.F.,C.A.Helms,others	4	187
7	Aug 1919	Permelia Helms	- Enoch,John,Alonzo,General,	4	226 (heirs of
17	Jun 1922	J.Wesley Helms	Mollie Helms,Ila Helms	4	312 (Sallie.
30	Sep 1929	Ambrose Helms	Alcy E.,Odessa,Randolph	5	239
	Jul 1857	Wm.Sampson Doster	- Polly Helms children	I	132
15	Jan 1890	John C.Bass	-- A.E.Helms, others	2	345
5	Oct 1892	Ellen McLarty	- Mary & Frances L.Helms	2	433
15	Sep 1903	Semira Whitley	- Mary Ann Helms	3	154
22	Mar 1907	Elmira Hutchinson	- Tressie Helms	3	315
3	Jul 1907	W.B.McLean	- Mary E. Helms	3	335
25	Nov 1907	Nancy Deese	- Josephine Helms	3	358
2	Apr 1845	Henry Chaney	- wife Keziah,Exec.Joel Helms		
4	Jan 1860	Levi Helms	- John C.Lucinda,Eliza.		
17	Nov 1865	Kendric Richardson	- Abigail wid.of Giles Helms		
20	Aug 1924	Culpepper Helms	- wife Margaret J.		
8	Jul 1916	Pinkney Helms	- wife, sons, daus.		
20	Aug 1924	C.P. Helms	- Margaret J. Helms	4	380
x13	Jan 1868	Archibald Helms	- wife Elizabeth (Stanley Co.N.C)		
19	Jul 1926	Sarah Ellen McLarty	- ch.of Mary E.Helms (Richard K.,Joseph,Archibald)	5	35
11	Jun 1920	N.A.Funderburk	- Rebecca Helms & Ch.	4	263
30	Jun 1923	R.Stewart Spittle	- Alice P.& Wm.S.Helms	4	346
3	Feb 1921	John Erwin Chaney	- Sallie & Lola E.Helms	4	271
x 1	Nov 1820	Charles Polk Sr.	- wife Phebe & children		
x 28	--- 1837	George Helms Jr.	- Uriah,Isaac,Charles,Israel		
x 28	Jun 1876	Dempsey J.Honeycutt	- John,Isaac,others		
x 28	Mar 1803	Henry Hargett Sr.	- wife Nanna & children, Sarah Helms		
x 25	Dec 1825	Henry Hargett Jr.	- wife Anna & ch.,Sarah & Phebe Helms		
	1837	George Helms	(Mecklinburg Co.N.C. Book H - page 2-3		
	1845	Levi Preslar	" " " Book E - page 237		
	1802	George Homes (Helms)	Mary Presley & others Bk.D, page 65		

wife Bethrich ?) -- dau md Andrew Presley, son-in-law Joseph Common, Executor.

Union County, North Carolina
ABSTRACT OF WILLS

Book 2, page 107, 10 Jan 1877, I Hilliard J. Helms of the County of Union & State of North Carolina, being of feeble health but of sound mind & memory, I give to my daughter Adaline, who intermarried with John Swann, 50 & ½ acres off of the 151 & ½ acres tract lying on the Rocky River Road to include that portion of said tract around the building just going up by her & her husband. I give to my daughter Sarah who intermarried to R.P.Helms 50 & ½ acres from above tract to be land adjoin piece she now has. I give to my daughter Martha who intermarried with B.F.Nesbit 50 & ½ acres the balance of said tract above. I give to my son Joseph 123 acres, also I give Joseph one bedstead & furniture, one calf, one sow & pigs, as I give my other sons. I give to my three sons Lemuel Helms, D.F. Helms, & William E.Helms my other lands containing 223 acres to be equally divided between them, but Lemuel Helms third is to be laid off to him so as to include the improvements & buildings & such as he has put up, not to be valued against him in the partition of said tract of land amongst the three sons. I will that all my own property be sold & all my debts due me collected first to pay my just debts, & the balance be equally divided amongst all my children. I give to my son Wm.E.Helms Jim mule to be his own property. Hilliard J.Helms
Witnesses; Wm.H.Simpson, James L.Helms. (Probate 27 Jan 1877)

Book 3, page 21, 22 Apr 1898, I Abel Helms of Union County & State of North Carolina, being in sound mind & disposing memory, I give to my beloved wife Maggie E.Helms (Chaney) during her natural life my resident house & lot in Monroe, N.C. then at death of my wife, or remarriage, the said house & lot to belong to my son Frederick M.Helms & my daughter Mamie Helms share & share alike. I place in the hands of my executor $ 2000.00 to be invested at interest to be used in the maintenance of my wife & at her death any remaining of said fund to be equally divided between my three children Jefferson D.Helms, Fred.M.Helms, & Mamie Helms or their children. I give to my son Jefferson D.Helms 205 acres of land on Bearskin Creek join J. Helms, Gilliam Presley, Ida Curlee & others, known as my old home which I value to him at $ 1500.00, also 137 acres on waters of Stewart Fork join Blair Secrest, C.N.Simpson, H.W.Cuthbertson, & Stewart, Stinson, Helms known as balance of the Hugh Stewart Enterprise which I value to him at $ 500.00, also 105 acres on Crooked Creek join lands of Fletcher Griffin, G.W.Helms, D.M.Price, & others known as the Calvin Helms place which I value to him at $ 300.00. A lot & brick house in Monroe, N.C. corner of Lafayette & Franklin St. which I value to him at $ 4100.00. To daughter Mamie Helms a lot & brick house in Monroe, N.C. on corner of Lafayette & Windsor St. which I value at $ 3000.00. I direct my executor to sell at public sale any other real estate I may own at my death & any debts due me shall be equally divided between my three children Jefferson D., Frederick M. & Mamie. Should any of my Union County Bonds be on hand at my death I want them to pass to my two children Fred.M. & Mamie Helms as part of their share. In the event I should die before Fred. M. & Mamie Helms complete their education I give them each $ 400.00 to complete same. This 22 day of April 1898.
Witnesses; S.O. Blair, J.R.English. Abel Helms
(Jefferson Davis Helms executor)

ABSTRACT OF WILLS, UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Book 2, page 153-154-155, 13 Feb 1879, Copeland Helms, wife Luveny, (Lavina ?), sons Milas Franklin, Elias Hampton, John Calvin, Winston Brady, Copeland Alexander, & Isham Reumillas Helms, daughters Martha Jane, Frances Lucinda, Nancy Clementine Helms, & Armintha ~~(McGuirt~~ ?) son Laurence Marshall Helms to be executor. Copeland Helms
Witnesses; George W.Baucom, J.M.Wintze. (proved 22 Feb 1879)

Book 2, page 186-187, 11 Nov 1880, Israel L.Helms, wife Hannah E. Helms to be executor. Israel Helms
Witnesses; R. Rogers, J.C. Harris. (proved 12 Jan 1881)

Book 2, page 141-142, 14 Jun 1877, Isham Helms, township Goose Creek, wife mentioned but not named, she to get John Crowell land. Son Isom Leander & daughter Elizabeth Ann Helms. Son Calvin Helms to be executor.
Witnesses; Russell Helms Goose Creek township, Union Co.
John S. Hunter " " " " Isham Helms
John E. Hagler " " " "
(their respective places of residence) Rec.3 Aug 1878.

Book 2, page 107-108, 10 Jan 1877, Hilliard J. Helms , wife not named, daughters Adaline wife of John Swann, Sarah wife of R.P. Helms, Martha wife of B.F. Nesbitt, sons Joseph, Lemuel, D.F. Helms, & William E. Helms. Hilliard J.Helms
Witnesses; Wm. H. Simpson, James L.Helms. (proved 27 Jan 1877)

Book 2, page 321, 23 Mar 1883, Sampson Helms, wife Lucinda, sons Milas A. Helms, Samuel Helms, daughters T,C, Helms, M.L. Helms, S.J. Helms, Executors Samuel & Milas (sons) Helms. Sampson Helms
Witnesses; A.M. Crowell, H.M. Houston. (Rec. 1888)

Book 2, page 426-427, 6 Aug 1889, Michael Helms, wife Jane E. Helms, son Sidney A. Helms, daughter Lula J. Helms. Appoint Ambrose Helms Executor. Michael Helms
Witnesses; John E. Flow, M.L. Flow. (Rec. 20 Jan 1892)

Book 2, page 334-335-336, 22 Jan 1886, Jane D. Helms, sister A.B. Winchester wife of Daniel J.Winchester land on Beaver Dam Fork of Richardson Creek join lands of Tyre Broom, Ambrose Helms, & Henry Helms heirs of Joseph C. Helms, 700 acres, land owned by her father Isaac H. Helms. Brothers Marion A.Helms, A.B. Helms, Green C.Helms, sisters A.B. Winchester, Ellen C. married to L.C. Broom. Brother Green Caldwell Helms died without issue so his land she inherited. Executor James M.McLarty. Jane D. Helms
Witnesses; R.L. Helms, C.M.T. McCauley. (Rec. 10 Oct 1887)

Book 2, page 424, (no date ?) Asa M. Helms, wife Catherine, sons C.H.Helms, & Mack Helms my share of the Green B.Helms land on Richardson creek join lands of C.F. Helms & others. Also my part of the Wm. Tomberlin tract adjacent. Daughter Frances land on Meadow Branch join lands of Coleman Stewart, Martha Jane Helms, J.H. Collins, and others.Son Mack Helms to be executor & also C.N.Simpson.
Witnesses; J.F.Hill, M.L.Smith. (Rec 13 Feb 1892) Asa M. Helms

ABSTRACT OF WILLS, UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
(Probate date)

Book I, page 41-42, Jan 1847, Isaac H. Helms, wife Nancy to get his plantation & four negros, two eldest sons to get land on Beaver Dam Creek to Sampson Doster line, five daughters to get ten dollars each Theresa (Tarsy), Elizabeth, Nancy, Tabitha (Bitha), Irene D.. To youngest sons & daughters,Alexander Marion, Archibald Benton, Green Caldwell, Clarinda Jane Drucilla, Angeline Beatrice, Ellen Catherine. I appoint friends Israel Helms & Archibald McLarty to be executors.
Witnesses; Elias Preslar, James W.Doster. Isaac H. Helms
(will written 7 Nov 1845)

Book I, page 77-79, 27 Mar 1852, Hannah Helms, to sons Albert & Giles, daughter Martha. Hannah (X) Helms
Witness; Asa M. Helms, G.W. May Jr. (April term 1852)

Book I, page 120, 22 Feb 1856, Gabriel B. Helms, wife Elizabeth, sons D. Helms, Ransom, Marion, John, Jacob, Tobias, daughters Aggy (Agnes) Presley, Rhoda, & Mahala. Milas R. Presley to be executor, son-in-law.
Witnesses; A.J. Little, Lenoir Chaney. Gabriel B. Helms

Book I, page 180 thru 186, 25 Apr 1856, Jacob Helms, wife Rachel & brother Emanuel Helms, four youngest children Jacob A., Calvin W., William G.B., & Lavina M.. daughters Elizabeth, Margaret Griffin, Lucinda, Emily, Ailsey Stegall, Matilda Rogers, Tabitha Helms. My friend Wm. H. Simpson to be executor, 25 Apr 1856.
Witnesses; Emanuel Helms, Abel Helms. (One years provisions to wifes children by her former marriage) Probate date Aug 1857 thru 26 Jun 1860 final date. 12 jurors named,,including Oliver Rogers, Joseph Griffin, John Watson. Jacob Helms

Book I, page 191, 3 Mar 1858, Joel Helms, wife Sarah, sons Michael, & Manoah Helms to be executors. (Jan term 1862)
Witnesses; Wm. H. Simpson, C. Austin. Joel Helms

Book I, page 235-236, 6 May 1863, Giles Helms, wife Elizabeth Abigail (Richardson), children Joseph Kendrick Helms, Mary Jane Helms, Alsey Adaline Helms. Executor William Nash bro.in.law. Giles Helms.
Witnesses; Elias Preslar, G.W.Short. (Apr term 1864)

Book I, page 243, 31 Mar 1863, Moses Helms, wife Louisa all land & tenements then to go to sons & daughters (children not named). Executors wife Louisa & Wm.H. Simpson. Moses Helms
Witnesses; Joseph Baucom, Robert Jones. (July term 1864)
This Moses Helms was killed in Civil War)

Book 2, page 75-76, 26 Nov 1856, Emanuel Helms, wife Mary (Polly) , youngest son Archibald Helms, sons Aaron, Copeland, Noah, Joshua, & Samuel Helms. Son Copeland Helms to be executor. Emanuel Helms
Witnesses; Samuel Presson, Wm.H.Simpson. (proved 31 Oct 1874)

Union & Meck. Co., North Carolina
ABSTRACT OF WILLS

Book I, page 191, 3 Mar 1858, I Joel Helms of the County of Union & State of North Carolina, being of sound mind & memory. I will unto my beloved wife Sarah Helms (Pyron) all my property both real & personal. At her death all personal property to be sold except the threshing machine, gearing, & fan, & be equally divided to all my children. It is my will that my wife Sarah occupy & live on my plantation until her death then the threshing machine & running works & wind mill to my son Michael Helms by him paying $ 240.00 to be equally divided to all my children including Michael. It is my will for my executor to collect all debts owing me as will be sufficient to pay off all my debts & any surplus I will to my wife Sarah Helms & at her death to be equally divided to all my children. I appoint my trusty son Manoah Helms to be my executor this 3rd day of March 1858.
Witnesses; C. Austin, Wm.H.Simpson. Joel Helms
Admitted to probate Jan 1862.

Book 2, page 75-76, 26 Nov 1856, I Emanuel Helms of the County of Union & State of North Carolina, being of sound mind & memory, I give to my beloved wife Polly Helms (Pyron) 207 acres of land, the tract whereon I now live including my mansion house, all out houses & improvements & all my personal property during her natural life. To my youngest son Archibald Helms all this tract of land whereon I now live, except the life estate of my wife as above stated. All the residue of my estate to be sold at the death of my wife for the sole benefit of my son Aaron Helms (born dumb) & the proceeds thereof to be deposited in the hands of my son Copeland Helms for safe keeping who is hereby appointed my son Aaron Helms guardian to deal out said estate as need may require. In case my son Aaron Helms should die before his sisters, or at his death, the proceeds arising from the sale of my personal property shall be equally divided among all my daughters. It is my will that my sons Copeland Helms, Noah Helms, Joshua Helms, & Samuel Helms, keep the lands that I heretofore given them together with the personal property I put them in possession of by way of advancement as their full share of my estate. I appoint my son Copeland Helms my executor of my last will & testament this 26 Nov 1856. Emanuel Helms
Witnesses; Wm.H.Simpson, Lemuel Presson. (admitted to probate 6 Nov 1874)

Book H, page 2-3, 28 --- 1837, I George Helms Sr. of the County of Mecklinburg & State of North Carolina, being old and weak in body, I desire that all my just debts be paid out of my estate & then the balance of my property to be sold & the lawful heirs of the body of Elizabeth Yarbrough (deceased) to have ten dollars equally divided among them, and the balance of my estate to be equally divided to my four sons Pamly Uriah Helms, Isaac H. Helms, Charles Helms, and Israel Helms. I appoint my sons Isaac H. Helms & Israel Helms my executors of this my last will & testament this 28th day -2- 1837.
Witnesses; D.G.Honeycutt, Tyre Broom George (X) Helms
(Probate March 1838)

Bk. E, page 68, 7 Feb 1820, County of Mecklenburg, N.C. I John Helms being old, to my wife Susannah Helms, sons John & Joel to be executors of his will, no other children mentioned. John Helms
Wit; Andrew Helms (son of Tilman Jr.), Even Helms. (no probate date ?)

NOTE; (see copy of full will on page 184 this book)

Union & Anson Co.,North Carolina
ABSTRACT OF WILLS

Book 3, page 17, 23 Sept 1898, Union Co.North Carolina, WILLIAM HELMS. Sell all property & collect all debts due me & divide equally among children named herein or their heirs. Pay all debts & expense of executing will. To my four sons; J.Wesley, George W., Benjamin G., Thomas Helms, and four daughters; Ellen Presley, Mary Privett, Martha Moser, and Alsie Helms all my real estate to be divided among them equally. I appoint my friend E.A. Armfield to be executor.
Wit; C.N. Simpson, F.H.Whitaker. William (X) Helms
Proved 17 Feb 1900

Book 3, page 243, 19 May 1893, Union Co.North Carolina, ARCHIBALD HELMS
To my beloved wife Martha all my lands & personal property of every description. At her death to my children in equal shares.
Wit; C.N. Simpson, J.P. Horn. Archibald (X) Helms
Proved 11 Sept 1905

(A repeat)
Book 2, page 141, 14 June 1877, ISOM HELMS, Union Co. North Carolina
To wife (not named) during widowhood land known as John Crowell Land on Goose Creek in Goose Creek township, and all farming tools, household & kitchen furniture & all I now possess. After her death to divide among my heirs. To my son Isom Leander Helms my pet mule & bridal & saddle & $ 50.00 and he to work on farm with my wife until he be age 21. To daughter Elizabeth Ann Helms $ 1.00 and after this all my heirs to have equal shares & share alike. Son Calvin Helms to be executor.
Wit; Russell Helms, John E.Hagler, Isam Helms
& John S. Hunter all of Goose Creek Twp. Proved 3 Aug 1878.

Book 3, page 5, 27 Apr. 1899, Union Co.North Carolina, RUSSELL HELMS
To J.T. Helms land btw his head race to his mill & Goose Creek, also to J.T. Helms one bed tick, 20 lbs. feathers, one quilt, one double wove blanket, & one plain blanket.
To W.H.Helms all land on east side of J.T.Helms head run to his mill (see deed drawn by J.H.Long on file in my private papers) also one bed tick, 20 lbs. feathers, one quilt, one double wove blanket, & one plain blanket.
To wife Louvisey Helms all land on west side Goose Creek & rents & profits. If she remarry then no land rent or profits but she may have the following items; 1 walnut bureau with glass, 1 safe with tin front, 1 remington sewing machine, 1 bed tick & 40 lbs. feathers, 30 bed quilts of her own choice, 5 blankets, 1 bedstead, 1 large chest, 1 cow & calf, 100 lbs. pork or bacon, 10 bushels corn, 10 bushels wheat, 1/3 all tableware & cooking utensils. All other personal property to wife Louvisey.
To J.T.Helms & W.H.Helms all land & personal property of every description at death of my wife or second marriage, to be divided between them.
Sons J.T.Helms & W.H.Helmas to be executors.
Wit; J.A. Austin, T.D. Austin. proved 12 Jul 1899. Russell Helms

---

Bk. 2, page(104 ?) 13 Feb 1797, William Medcalf of Anson Co.,N.C. sick, wife Amelia, sons; John, William, Joel, Emanuel, David. daus; Annie Brumloe,
X Miriam Thomas, Amelia Adams, Lydia Brumloe. William Medcalf Sr.
Wit; Moses (X) Tomberlin, Eliz. Medcalf, Rebecca Billin. July Ct. 1798.

Meck. & Stanley Co.,North Carolina
ABSTRACT OF WILLS

28 Mar 1803, I Henry Hargett Sr. of the County of Mecklinburg & State of North Carolina, give to my wife Nanna Hargett land, plantation & stock, etc. One cow to be given to Elizabeth Chaney, one heifer to James Chaney, one heifer to Jane Craig, one heifer to William Chaney Jr. After death of my wife divide all between my children, Henry Hargett Jr. Elizabeth Chaney, Peter Hargett, Rachel Pellum, Rebecca Broome, Joseph Hargett, Mary Craig, Sarah Helms, Daniel Hargett, & Agnes (Laney ?) I appoint my sons Henry Hargett Jr. & Joseph Hargett my executors. Witnesses; Wm. Chaney, Henry Chaney. Henry Hargett Sr.
(no probate date ?)

25 Dec 1825, I Henry Hargett Jr. of the County of Mecklinburg & State of North Carolina, give to my wife my plantation, my son Daniel Hargett to have said plantation after his mother dies. All the rest to be sold & equally divided between my children, James Hargett, John Hargett, Henry Hargett, Casper Hargett, William Hargett, Sarah Helms, Anny Presley, Charity Keziah, Daniel Hargett, Phebe Helms, & Lilly Matthews. My executors to be sons Joel Helms & Casper Hargett. Witnesses; William Keziah, Charity Keziah. Henry Hargett Jr.

13 Jan 1865, I Archibald Helms of Stanley County, State of North Carolina, to my wife Elizabeth the land on which I now live contains 175 acres & all my personal property during her widowhood or until my son James Thomas Helms arrives to the age of 21 years. To my son James Thomas Helms when he becomes age 21, sixty-five acres to be off north end of tract on which I now live & one horse, Saddle & bridle. To my daughters Mary Ellen, Beda Asberry, & Sarah Lovina Helms, when they arrive to age 18 years, or when they marry, to each one cow, one calf, one bed, wheel & cards. In case my wife should marry again or die, after deducting her dowery that all the remaining property be equally divided between my heirs. Archibald Helms
(this abstract is from Sallie Pressley, I have not seen original will)

1 Nov 1820, I Charles Polk Sr. of the County of Mecklinburg & State of North Carolina, being old & weak in body, I give to my beloved wife Phebe (Helms) the house wherein she now lives & all household furniture & 30 acres of land as long as she remains a widow,,also 2 negro women & two children & their increase, at her marriage or death to revert to my son George W.Polk. The stock of cattle to be equally divided between Phebe & George Polk. To my son Charles Polk one negro man named Mannoh. To son William Polk one negro man named (Smith ?),to son George Polk one negro man named Lot & two horses, & he is to pay Michael Polk $100 & Susannah Love $100 & Martha Shelby $100 . The flock of sheep to be divided between Phebe & George Polk. One mare to my wife Phebe, & saddle, to dispose of as she sees fit. The plantation I give that part of land whereon two hundred ___?___ now live to my daughter Deborah ___?___ which right her husband ? then to be reverted. To my son-in-law Gideon Freeman $5.00 & to my son-in-law William Freeman $5.00 & to my son-in - law John Brooks $5.00. Charles Polk
Witnesses; Robert Russell, Susannah Kiser.
Sons Michael Polk & Charley Polk & Jacob Helms to be my executors.

MISC. WILLS
Union, Meck. & Anson Counties

Bk. I, page 29, 6 Dec 1777, Will of John Preslar of Anson Co., N.C. Haberdasher, very sick, wife Mary, sons; John, William, Elias, & Levi Preslar, daus Elizabeth Maness, Mary Basley, Morgan, Ann Nonally, Jane & Susannah Preslar, son Anthony Preslar 150 acres on Landes Creek, he to pay his younger brother William £50, son Elias 150 acres on Lanes Creek, he to pay his younger brother Levi £50 & let his mother live on the land. wife to be executor. Wit; Sampson Hough, John Preslar.
Probate Jan 1778. John (X) Preslar

23 Jan 1835, Elias Preslar, wife Nancy, sons; Elias, Levi, daus. Tabitha, Mollie (Molay), gr dau Nancy. Mecklenburg Co.,N.C.

13 Feb 1845, Union Co.,N.C. Levi Preslar, wife Anna, sons; Joel, John W., Calvin (or Alvin ?), dau Lucinda Preslar. Executor; Elias Preslar, John W. Preslar. Wit; D.J. Honeycutt.

9 Jul 1840, Joshua Sikes, wife Mourning, sons; Alfred, Enoch, Joshua, Caty Thomas, daus; Fanny Sikes, Nancy Sikes, Executor Joshua Sikes Jr. and G.W. May. Probate Oct 1840. Mecklenburg Co.,N.C.

Bk. I, page 39-41, 9 Apr 1779, Will of George Wilson of Anson Co.,N.C. sick & weak in body, son Robert to have one negro which I sent to him in Virginia some years ago, my grandson George Wilson son of Robert, to son George Wilson land on Jones Creek 330 acres in two patents granted William Fielding, four sons; Samuel, Solomon, Andrew, & John all my land I now live on on west side Great Pee Dee River when they arrive at age 21. Executors; John Bound & wife Misaniah Wilson. George Wilson
Wit; John Auld, Morgan Brown, James Helms (X)

Vol. I, page 37-38, 6 Sept 1775, will of William Terry of Anson Co.,N.C. being very sick & weak in body, dau Martha Pickett one negro & £20, dau Mourning Coleman one negro, dau Margaret Smith negro girl named Jude, son James all my lands & one negro, Elizabeth Hellams one cow & calf, one feather bed & furniture, after debts are paid all the rest to my wife during her natural life. After her death £60 to be raised from estate & equally divide between three daus. Martha, Mourning, & Margaret, and the rest divide between my four children Martha, James, Mourning, & Margaret. Son James Terry & wife Mary Terry to be Executors. William Terry
Wit; John Coleman, William Roberts.

Bk. 2, page 345, 1 Jan 1890, Union Co., N.C. John C. Bass, to beloved wife Eleanor Bass all my lands on which I now live, west side Bull & Cow Branch 180 acres with all improvements, also she to have all his personal property. Dau Martha L. Chaney already given property worth $ 75.00, dau Beady M.Hough given property worth the same amount, dau Milley J. Pyron already advanced her property worth $ 75.00, dau M. Permelia Green already advanced to her property worth $ 75.00, dau Allis E. Helms advanced property worth $ 75.00, Granddaughter Mary J. Hanna to have property advanced to her mother now dead Samantha E. Hanna worth $ 75.00, dau Cora E. Bass to have property advanced to her worth $ 75.00 at age 21 or if she marry then at that time. To dau Foxey Allis Bass the same. Son John B. Bass to have all land east side Bull & Cow Branch, line runs by D.A.Sinclair corner then by J.R.Griffin to M.B.Simpson corner to John R. Helms corner, when he reaches age 21 to have One horse & briddle & saddle worth $ 100.00, and one good bed & furnishings, if he marry then he to get said property then but not to sell it before age 21. Lands on Crooked Creek (100 acres to be sold. Wife Eleanor Bass & son-in-law John E.Chaney to be executors. If any object they to be cut out of will.
Witness; W.A.Austin, John R. Helms.

81. THOMAS PRESLEY'S WILL
dated 6 March 1808

In the name of God Amen.

I, Thomas Presley, of the State of North Carolina and County of Anson, being weak in body but of perfect mind and memory, blessed be God for the same, calling to mind that it is appointed of God for all men once to die, do make and ordain this my last Will & Testament in manner following, Viz:

First of all I recommend my soul to God who gave it and my body to be decently buried in a christian like manner by my Executors, and as for my worldly estate wherewith it hath pleased God to bless me with I give and bequeath in manner following:

I give & bequeath to my beloved wife Sarah Presley 125 acres of land including my plantation and all the improvements where I now live with all and every of it appertainances for her own proper use during her life or widowhood.

I give and bequeath to my beloved wife Sarah Presley all my stock of cattle, horses, and hogs that I am now possessed with to use and dispose of in any manner she may think proper for her own support during her life or widowhood, likewise I give & bequeath to my beloved wife Sarah Presley two feather beds & furniture and all and every of my plantation tools of every kind with all my household furniture of every kind to will and dispose of as she may think best during her life or widowhood, and at the death or marriage of my beloved wife Sarah Presley I give and bequeath the said tract of land of 125 acres to my four youngest daughters, Rebecca Pool, Jean Presley, Mary Thomas, Nancy Pool, to be equally divided between them, also at the death or marriage of said wife I give and bequeath to my six oldest children, Susannah Helms, Sarah Helms, Richard Presley, Elizabeth Helms, Anna Helms, Thomas Presley, one half of the property that may remain till that time of every kind, one bed & furniture, plantation tools, & household furniture, to be equally divided between them all, and one bed & furniture now called my wife's bed I give to her to dispose of as she may think proper, and the other half of my household furniture and tools of all kinds I give to her to dispose of to her heirs, or as she may see cause.

I appoint my true & trusty friend, William Crittendon, & my son Richard Presley Executors and my beloved wife Sarah Presley Executrix to this my last Will & Testament, Disannuling all others, do make and publish and ordain this my last and only Will & Testament, in witness whereof I the said Thomas Presley have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal this 6th day of March in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Eight.

Signed sealed & delivered in the presence of us:

THOMAS (X) PRESLEY
his mark

Testators: Robertson Pistole
Elizabeth Pistole

seal

Above Will obtained from Clerk of Superior Court, Anson Co. N.C.
Will Book 2, page 124, probate date July 1808.

HELMS

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA LAND RECORDS
1748-1850

DATE	GRANTEE	GRANTOR	BOOK	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
7 Apr 1749,	Helms, Thomas	- State of N.C.	(?)	- (?)	100 Acres(?) (Little R.
x #722-11 Oct 1749,	" George	- State of N.C.	10	- 346	100A.No.of PeeDee,east-
x 23 May 1750,	" Thomas	- (a former Grant)	I	- 59	25 A.so.side Little Rive
20 Jun 1750,	" Jonathan	- Gep Clemans	I	- 66	-- PeeDee River
+ 17 Apr 1751,	Falkenbourgh, Isaac	- Hugh Wilson	I	- 33	200 A.so.side PeeDee Riv
x 16 Jan 1754,	Helms, Tilman	- John McCoy	(?)	-(?)	150 A. Little River
16 Jan 1754,	" Tilman	- John Mackay	I	- 359	-- PeeDee River. (Riv
4 May 1762,	" Thomas	- John Ashley	3	- 44	-- Buffalo Creek of L
x 29 Apr 1762,	" Jonathan	- Rowland Williams	3	- 25	100 A.No.E.PeeDee River
x #2088-27 Nov 1762,	" Tilman	- State of N.C.	15	- 464	150 A.So.side Buffalo
x #2637- 9 Apr 1770,	" Tilman	- State of N.C.	20	- 569	300 A.Mill prong-Jones
Oct 1771,	Presley, Thomas	-Wm.& Ester McCorkle	5	- 189	200 A. Waxhaw Creek
x #0536-20 Nov 1774,	Helms, William	- State of N.C.	(?)	- (?)	100 A,Cribb Creek
14 Oct 1783,	" William	- State of N.C.	4	- 250	-- Cribb Creek
x #4408-14 Nov 1783,	" Tilman	- State of N.C.	52	- 46	100 A.Reedy Br.Lanes Cr.
x 29 May 1786,	" William	- Jesse Gilbert	H	- 8	100 A. Pine Log Creek
nt #60-1 #5039- 9 Jul 1794,	" John	- State of N.C.	N-O	- 262	100A. Pine Log Br.
x 29 Sep 1805,	" John	- John Craig	I-M	- 14	100A.join Wm. Helms
18 Apr 1807,	" John	- William Taylor	N-O	- 179	-- Richardson Creek
9 Nov 1808,	" John	- David Ritch	N-O	- 445	-- join Bennett
x #2214- 5 May 1812,	" John	- State of N.C.	R	- 100	100 A.join own land
x 29 Sep 1816,	" John	- John Craig	I-M	- 15	130 A. join Helms line
x 1820,	" Asa	- Isaiah Watson	Z	- 22	300 A. Rays Fork
x 7 Nov 1825,	" Asa	- John Holly	Z	- 373	100A. Rays Fork
x 1828,	" Asa	- Absalom Myers	Z	- 366	40 Acres (no location)
x 5 Jan 1835,	" Tilman	- Jonathan Smith	Z	- 158	124 A. Stewarts Fork
x 5 Jan 1835,	" Tilman	- Irijah Smith	Z	- 165	173 A. Stewarts Fork
12 Jan 1842,	" Asa	- Wm.H Benton(Truste)	II	- 95	-- Meadow Branch
x #2233-30 Mar 1812,	" John	- State of N.C.	R	- 101	200A.join John Thomas-
x 3 Nov 1821,	" Joel	- Allen Bagget	U	- 194	300A.Haw Branch (Mill C
x 2 Apr 1821,	" Uriah	- State of N.C.	U	- 317	96A. Richardson Cr.
28 Feb 1823,	" Joel	- Wm. Johnson (by Att)	W	- 64	-- Watson Creek
14 Jul 1828,	" Asa	- John Holly (by Shff)	Z	- 366	-- join Wm.Dismukes
x 23 Oct 1830,	" Joel	- Morton Thomas	Y	- 471	204 A. Watson Creek
15 Jan 1839,	" Jesse	- State of N.C.	10	- 285	-- Haw Branch

NOTE: All deeds marked with small x at left I have copies of.

HELMS

MECKLENBURG COUNTY, N.C. LAND RECORDS
1777-1841

	DATE	GRANTEE	GRANTOR	BOOK	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
X	Oct 1777,	Helms, John	- Richard Sanders	7	- 346	150 A.Rich.Cr.
	22 Oct 1782,	"	George Sr. - State Gr.# 213	12	- 159	100 A.Camp Br.of
	22 Oct 1782,	"	George Jr. - " " # 212	12	- 97	150 A.Beaver Dam
	Jun 1785,	"	George - Jas.& Mary Cochran,	12	- 505	20 A.Stewarts Forl
X	26 Nov 1789,	"	George - State Gr. # 821	13	- 376	95 A.Beaver Dam
X	26 Nov 1789,	"	George - " " # 790	13	- 377	25 A. Camp Branch
X	Jan 1790,	"	George - Chas.Polk Sr.	13	- 730	300 A. Rich. Cr.
X	3 Jan 1794,	"	Jacob - George Helms Sr.	14	- 410	25 A. Meck. Co.
+	10 Mar 1795,	"	Abram - George Helms	15	- 53	125 A. Meck.Co.
+	10 Jan 1796,	"	John - William Finch	15	- 115	50 A. Meck. Co.
X	- 4 Dec 1796,	"	Jacob - George Helms	15	- 230	100 A. Stewart Fk.
X	- 6 Dec 1796,	"	John (Wht)- John Helmes (Blk)	15	- 231	150 A.Camp Br.
X	- 6 Dec 1796,	"	Wm. - Isaac Helms	15	- 231	100 A.Bearskin Fk.
X	26 Feb 1797,	"	Tilmon - Eli Eli	15	- 259	230 A.Camp Br.
+	5 Sep 1798,	"	Isaac - George Helms	16	- 71	150 A. Meck.Co.
+	1 Oct 1798,	"	George - State Gr. # 1280	14	- 286	215 A.Rich.Cr.
X	4 Dec 1799,	"	George - Stephen Caudle	16	- 244	50 A. Rich. Cr.
X	1 Jun 1800,	"	George Sr. - State Gr. # 1471	14	- 326	100 A.Stump LickBr
X	1 Jun 1800,	"	Isaac - State Gr. # 1470	14	- 327	100 A.Stump LickBr
+	21 Jun 1802,	"	John Jr. - John Helms Sr.	17	- 731	100 A. Meck. Co.
	16 Mar 1806,	"	Isaac - Chas. Polk	18	- 222	1 Tract Rich. Cr.
X	Oct 1807,	"	Archibald - Michael Polk	18	- 336	60 A. Rich Cr.
X	- 20 Nov 1807,	"	Archibald - John Helms	18	- 337	150 A. Rich. Cr.
X	24 Apr 1813,	"	Jacob - Joseph Harget	19	- 700	150 Meck.Co.
X	25 Apr 1813,	"	George - Jacob Shelby	19	- 703	127 A. Rich.Cr.
X	26 Apr 1813,		Daniel - Robert Fowler	19	- 706	100 A.Buck Br.Beav
	4 Dec 1813,		Isaac - State Gr. # 2212	17	- 252	25 A.Rich.Cr.(Dam
	16 Feb 1815,		George - " " # 2213	17	- 252	100 A.Rich.Cr.
+	16 Jun 1815,		Uriah - George Helms	20	- 87	127 A.Rich.Cr.
+	3 Oct 1815,		Isaac - Daniel Helms	20	- 122	100 A.Rich.Cr.
+	4 Oct 1815,		Isaac - George Helms	20	- 123	90 A. Rich Cr.
X	4 Oct 1815,		Isaac Jr. - Samson Doster	20	- 124	2 Tracts Rich.Cr.
X	22 Apr 1817,		David - Dempsey Ritchie	20	- 270	50 A.Rich Cr.
+	27 Oct 1817,		Charles - George Helms	20	- 310	200 A.Meck.Co.
	1 Apr 1818,		Isaac - State Gr. # 2380	17	- 290	30 A. Rich.Cr.
	10 Dec 1818,		Charles - State Gr. # 2412	17	- 300	100 A. Rich.Cr.
	13 Oct 1819,		William - Thos.G.Polk & Gilch.	19	- 142	116 A. Lick Br.
+	- 6 Apr 1820,		John Jr. - Joel Helms	19	- 177	25 A. Meck.Co.
X	6 Apr 1820,		Joel - John Helms	19	- 177	50 A.Bearskin Fork
+	- 7 Apr 1820,		John Jr. - John Helms Sr.	19	- 181	50 A. Meck.Co.
	4 Apr 1821,		Uriah - Reese Shelby Jr.EXr.	19	- 267	100 A.Rich Cr.
	6 Jan 1824,		Daniel - Samuel Black	21	- 61	140 A. Rich.Cr.
X	6 Jul 1825,		Joel - Richard Presley	21	- 173	100 A.Bearskin Fk.
+	- 3 Apr 1828,		Joel - John Helms	21	- 437	50 A.Bearskin Cr.
+	3 Apr 1828,		Israel - George Helms	21	- 437	400 A.Rich Cr.
+	(Gift)19 Mar 1829,		Jacob Jr. - Jacob Helms Sr.	21	- 526	236 A.Stewart Fk.
+	Gift 19 Mar 1829.		Emanuel - Jacob Helms	21	- 526	207 A.Stewart Fk.

HELMS

MECKLINBURG COUNTY, N.C. LAND RECORDS
(Continued)

DATE	GRANTEE	GRANTOR	BK.	Page	Description
+ Gift- 20 Mar 1829,	Helms, Gabriel	- Jacob Helms	21	- 527	207 A.Stewart Fork
+ Gift- 20 Mar 1829,	Joel	- Jacob Helms Sr.	21	- 528	322 A.Meck.Co.
X 19 Dec 1829	Wiley	- Tilmon Helms	21	- 596	115 A.Rich.Cr.
X 19 Dec 1829,	Andrew	- Tilmon Helms	21	- 597	115 A.Meck.Co.
X 17 Dec 1830,	Joel	- William Newel	22	- 30	9 A.Meck.Co.
3 Sep 1832,	Wiley	- State Gr. # 2644	22	- 369	45 A. Rich.Cr.
3 Oct 1832,	Joel	- Robert Traywick	22	- 360	100 A.Indian Camp Br
X 3 Oct 1832,	Jacob	- Henry Chaney	22	- 359	122 A.Stewart Fk.
16 Jun 1834,	Isaac	- State Gr. # 2606	23	- 218	50 A.Rich.Cr.
15 Aug 1836,	Ezekiel	- Joshua M.Harris	24	- 85	346 A.Rich.Cr.
16 Aug 1836,	Ezekiel	- Alexander Osborn	24	- 86	172 A.Rich.Cr.
X 16 Aug 1836,	Margaret & Agnes	- Isaac Helms	24	- 87	150 A.Stewart.Fork
X 16 Aug 1836,	Ezekiel	- Allen Helms	24	- 85	210 A.Rich.Cr.
X 9 Nov 1836,	Israel	- Charles Helms	24	- 144	200 A.Meck.Co.
X 9 Feb 1837,	Gilmore (Tilman?)	- David Ritch	24	- 180	92 A.Meck.Co.
10 Feb 1837,	Gilmore "	- David Ritch	24	- 180	50 A.Rich. Cr.
X 10 Feb 1837.	Gilmore Jr. "	- Wm.Osborn(etal	24	- 179	21 A.Meck.Co.
X 19 Feb 1837,	Gilmore (Tilman or?)	David Ritch	24	- 179	206 A.Meck.Co.
X 19 May 1837,	Washington	- Stricklen Harget	24	- 232	133 A.Rich.Cr.
X Trust Deed- 3 Feb 1838,	Israel	- Eli Broom	24	- 345	87 A.Rich.Cr.
X Trust Deed- 3 Feb 1838,	Israel	- Eli Broom	24	- 344	½ of Broom Mine
Trust Deed- 9 Feb 1839,	Tilman & Alex.& Others,	H.Chany	25	- 57	I Tract Bearskin Cr
16 Feb 1841,	Joel	- State Gr. #2669	25	- 413	85 A.Bearskin Cr.
Gift Deed-29 Jul 1841,	Rhoda	- Henry Williams	25	- 299	I negro, Candis
10 Aug 1841,	Tilman	- Jason Winchester	26	- 44	138½ A.Stewart Fk.

	GRANTORS	GRANTEES			
X — Oct 1792,	Helms, George & Margaret	- Jas.Ritch	14	- 139	150 A.Rich.Cr.
X 3 Jan 1794,	" George Sr.	- Jacob Helms	14	- 410	25 A.Meck.Co.
X 26 Feb 1797,	" George	- Richard Presley	15	- 257	100 A.Camp Br.
X 26 Feb 1797,	" George	- Richard Presley	15	- 257	25 A.Camp Br.
X 21 Jun 1802,	" John Sr.	- Levi Preslar	17	- 730	100 A.Meck.Co.
Release 9 Jul 1828,	" Charles	- Jas.B.Murray et al	21	- 480	(?) Meck.Co.
Release- 9 Jul 1828,	" Charles	- Arthur Bronson "	21	- 480	(?) Meck.Co.
Release- 9 Jul 1828,	" Charles	- Goold Hoyt et al	21	- 480	(?) Meck.Co.
X D.T. - 3 Jul 1832.	" John Sr.	- Thos.P.Dillon "	22	- 310	225 A.3 Tr.Rich.Cr.
X D.T. - 3 Jul 1832,	" John Sr.	- Solomon V.Simons "	22	- 310	225 A.3 Tr.Rich.Cr.
Shff.D.- 9 Apr 1833,	" Jane & Belvey(Est.others)	Thos	23	- 36	170 A.Rich.Cr.
3 May 1836,	" Jacob Sr.	- Henry Chaney	24	- 7	100 A.Meck.Co.
23 Apr 1838,	" Isaac H.	- Michael Osborn	24	- 448	136 A.Rich.Cr.
8 Feb 1839,	" Joel & Henderson	- Henry Chany	25	- 37	700 A. Rich.Cr.
22 May 1840,	" Lee & Margaret (others)	- Eli Osborn	25	- 327	50 A.Twelve Mile Cr (Winchester)
8 Dec 1800,	Wm. Black	- Thomas Presley	17	- 485	70 A. Rich. Cr.
8 Dec 1800,	Samuel Black	- Thomas Presley	17	- 487	146 A. Rich. Cr.
14 Jan 1767,	Moses Craig	- Henry McCulloch	5	- 97	111 A. Meck Co.
6 Sep 1796,	Moses Craig	- Univ. of N.C.	15	- 212	111 A. Four Mile Cr.

HELMS

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA LAND RECORDS
1748-1850

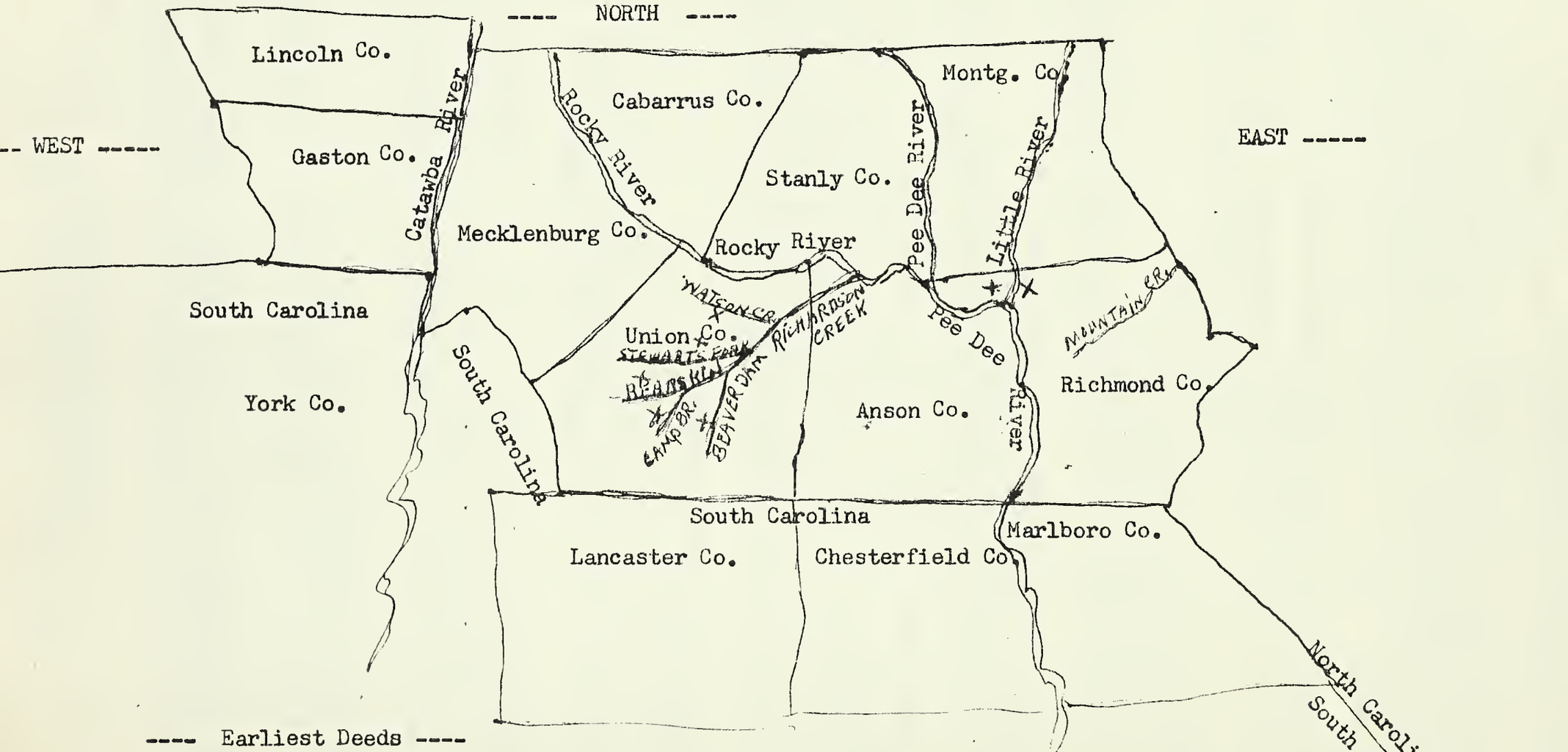
DATE	GRANTOR	GRANTEE	BOOK	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
X 20 Jul 1755,	Helms, Tilman	- Wm. Terry Esq.	C-I	- 245	150 A. Little River
X 31 Jul 1759,	" George	- John Parnoid	5	- 255	25 A.East of Little R.
x 24 Jun 1760,	" George	- Rowland Williama	6	- 226	-- Buffalo Creek
x - 4 May 1761,	" John	- Wm. Pellam	6	- 10	200 A.Buffalo Cr. L.R.
X - 5 Aug 1761,	" Jonathan	- Ailee Yarbro	6	- 203	50 A.West side Little R
X 25 Oct 1763,	" Jonathan	- Edward Smith	3	- 13	100 A.So.Buffalo Creek
X 20 Sep 1764,	" Tilman	- Chas.Robinson	3	- 272	50 Acres (?)
X 20 Mar 1765,	" Tilman	- Dennis Noland	3	- 195	150 A.East of Little R.
X 23 Jul 1765,	" Tilman	- William Burt	3	- 307	100 A.So.Buffalo Creek
X 25 Jul 1774,	" John	- John Bostick	K	- 248	200A.Buffalo Cr.LittleR.
X 28 Sep 1782,	" William	- David Jamison	H	- 125	10A.Rocky Fk.Jones Cr.
#189-22 Oct 1782,	" State of N.C. -Meeting House (Congregation Dutch Buffalo Church)		12	- 675	98 A.Meeting House Rd
4 Jan 1785,	" William	- Thomas Preslar	4	- 258	-- Cribb Creek
24 Jul 1787,	" William	- Isaac Baker	D-E	- 253	-- Reedy Branch
X 5 Aug 1797,	" John	- Wm. Curlee	N-O	- 316	100A.Pine Log Br,RichCr
X 18 May 1816,	" John Jr.	- Samuel Presson	R	- 558	200A. Mill Creek joinJT
X 18 May 1816,	" John Jr.	- Samuel Presson	R	- 567	100A. Mill Creek joinJH
X 20 Nov 1833,	" Joel	- Jesse Helms	Z	- 20	593 Acres Watson Creek
X 10 Oct 1834,	" John Sr.	- John Helms Jr.	Z	- 20	50 A. southeast Rich.Cr
X 10 Oct 1834,	" John	- Allen Helms	Z	- 21	86 A.southeast Rich.Cr.
X 10 Oct 1834,	" John	- Greenberry Helms	Z	- 23	62 A.southeast Rich.Cr.
X 12 Sep 1834,	" Asa	- Davis Collins	Z	- 56	300 A. Rays Fork
X 26 Jan 1836,	" Abraham	- Richmond Terrell	10	- 100	222A.Watson Creek
9 Nov 1840,	" Jesse	- Richardson Jenkins	II	- 83	-- Watson Creek
12 Oct 1841,	" Jacob & wife	- J.Cuthbertson	II	- 74	Richardson Creek
5 Jul 1842,	" Henderson	- Moses Cuthbertson	II	- 40	-- Mill Creek

NOTE: All deeds marked with small x at left I have copies of.

Thomas, Jonathan, George, & Tilman Helmes first settled on Little River Northeast of Pee Dee River, George & Tilman later settled on Richardson Creek in what is now Union Co., Richardson Creek was the dividing line between Anson & Mecklenburg Counties up until 1842 when Union Co. was formed.

The Counties below were all ANSON CO. in 1749

Mecklenburg Co.formed in 1762 dividing line ran north & south (angled) thru what is now Union Co., N.C.(Union Co. formed 1842 from Anson & Meck.Counties.)



---- Earliest Deeds ----

Land deed Isaac Falkenburg Apr 1751 (lived Orange Co.Va. in 1738)
Land grant Henry Falkenburg Apr 1748 (lived Orange Co.Va. in 1738)
Land granted Thomas Helmes Apr. 1749
Land granted George Helmes Oct 1749
Land granted Jonathan Helmes Jun 1750
Land deed Tilman Helmes Jan 1754.
Land grant John Presley Apr 1749
Land deed Peter Preslar Dec 1755 -- from Northumberland Co.,Va.
Land deed George Wilson Jun 1750,from Somerset Co.Md. (James Helms witness his will 1779 Anson Co.N.C.)

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA DEED ABSTRACTS
(Jonathan & Thomas Helms)
(Land all located on Little River northeast of Pee Dee River)

Bk. I, page 59, 23 May 1750, Thomas Hopper of Anson to John Smith of same for £10 tract of 25 acres on lower side of Little River of Pee Dee near mouth of Thickety Creek, part of a tract granted to Thomas Helmes and conveyed to Hopper. Wit: Jonathan Helmes, Benjamin Horne.

Bk. 6, page 203, 5 Aug 1761, Jonathan Helms, planter, to Ailee Yarbrough 50 acres for £5 west side of Little River on Pee Dee, by his Majesties letter patented to Jonathan Helms 4 Apr 1750.
wit: John Wilkins, Will Reed. Jonathan (X) Helms

Bk. 6, page 10-11, 4 May 1761, William Pelham to John (Jonathan?) Helms
(see bottom) (next page) Bk.K (same land) 200 acres for £32 patented to Wm. Holton by his Majesties letter dated 1 Jul 1758, northeast side of Pee Dee River, north side Great Buffalo Creek of Little River by John Stones land, Quitrents due his Majesty excepted.
Wit: Charles Robinson, George Helms. William (X) Pellam

Bk. 3, page 25, 29 Apr 1762, Roland Williams to Jonathan Helms, planter, 100 acres for £16, land granted to George Helms by his Majesties letter patent dated 21 Oct 1758, said land sold to Roland Williams by George Helms by deed, northeast side Pee Dee River, south side Little Buffalo Creek of Little River, quitrents due his Majesty excepted.
Wit: Thomas Baldwin, Charles Robinson. Rowland (X) Williams

Bk. 3, page 13, 25 Oct 1763, Jonathan Helms, planter, to Edward Smith, planter, 100 acres for £22, land located on north side Pee Dee River, south side Little Buffalo Creek of Little River, said land granted George Helms by his Majesties letter patent dated 21 Oct 1758 but now in possession of Jonathan Helms, the quitrents occuring with half the gold & silver mines excepted. Jonathan (H) Helms
Wit: William Terry, Cornelius Robinson, John Doster.

Bk. 6, page 15-16, May 1761, John Smith planter to William Smith for £25 100 acres on south side Little River, Thomas Helms upper corner & Thickety Creek, granted to John Smith 5 Dec 1760.
Wit: Wm. Queen, Margaret Queen, Richard Downs.

Bk. 6, page 89-90, 10 Apr 1761, John Coleman planter to John Cartwright planter, for £12 virginia money 100 acres on Pee Dee join John Francis, granted to Thomas Helms 7 Apr 1749, conveyed to Thomas Coleman father of said John Coleman per deed 26 Dec 1749.
Wit: Thomas Downer, John Downer, James Pickett

Bk. 3, page 58, 24 Sept 1763, John Ashley to John Edwards for £20 money 100 acres on north side Cheeks Creek of Little River granted Samuel Nialbic 17 Mar 1756 & conveyed to John Ashley. John Ashley
Wit: Thomas Helms, John Dicks, Sary Whiteville Ashley.

Bk. 7, page 262, 1 Feb 1769, John Ussery & Eliz. his wife to Wm. Leak of Buckingham Co.,Va. for £170 Va. currency two tracts north of Pee Dee, one grant to Thomas Helms 7 Apr 1749 by said Helms to Thomas Coleman & he bequeathed to son John Coleman & by him to Peter Preslar & by him to John Ussery 22 Jan 1762, 100 acres. Second tract granted to Samuel Parsons from him to Haden Morris. Wit: John Skinner, Solomon Gross, Wm. Mask.

NOTE: Charles Robinson & Townsend Robinson were from Augusta Co., Va.
Thomas Baldwin from Queen Anne Co.,Md.

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA DEED ABSTRACTS
(George Helms)
(first four deeds land located east of Pee Dee River)

Bk. 10, page 346, Land Grant File #722, 9 Apr 1753, Know ye that we have granted unto George Helms a tract of land containing 100 acres north side of Pee Dee River on the east side of Little River beginning on bank of Little River and by John Ashleys line, etc. To hold & yielding & paying four shillings yearly for every 100 acres. Sealing the same according to his rights, clearing & cultivating three acres for every 100 within three years. Entering these sellers with the Auditor within six months, in testimony & witness & dated 11 Oct 1749. Gabriel Johnston (Governor)

Bk. 5, page 255, 31 Jul 1759, George Helms, planter, to John Parnold 25 acres for £10 east side of Little River of Pee Dee, land granted George Helms by his Majesties letter, patent dated 11 Oct 1749.
Wit; Dennis Noland, Mary Ann Francis, Richard Yarbrough. George Helms

Bk. 6, page 156-157, 28 Jun 1760, John Parnall to William Pelham for £20 land north side Pee Dee River, east side Little River, 25 acres land join John Ashley, part of 100 acres granted George Helms 11 Oct 1749.
Wit; Shadrack Denson, Thomas Harrington. John Parnall (J)

Bk. 6, page 226-227, 24 Jun 1760, George Helms, planter, to Rowland Williams, Jr., planter, 100 acres for £15 land north side Pee Dee granted George Helms 21 Oct 1758. Wit; James White, John Crouch. George Helms

NOTE: ------- MECKLENBURG COUNTY, N.C. DEED ABSTRACTS
(George Helms) (land west of Pee Dee)

Bk. 14, page 139, 4 May 1792, George Helms & wife Margaret to James Ritchie 150 acres for £100 land located both sides Indian Camp fork of Richardson Creek, land granted to George Helms by patent April 1768, including all buildings, orchards, gardens, etc. quitrents excepted.
Wit; Jacob Helms (George's son) George Helms, Sr.
John Vorny (Oct session 1792) Margaret (X) Helms

Bk. 15, page 257, George Helms to Richard Presley 100 acres for £25 land located both sides Camp Branch of Richardson Creek, west of wagon road that goes from Col. Alexanders to Campd---.also runs by Gilbert Dunlaps, 19 Dec 1796.
Wit; John Helmes George Helmes, Sr.
David (D) Helmes (recorded by John Helmes Jan. 1797)

NOTE: Richard Presley md Mary Helms dau of Tilman Helms.

Bk. 16, page 71, 27 May 1798, George Helms to Isaac Helms (650 acres ?) for £70 land north side Stewarts Fork of Richardson Creek bounded by Jacob Helms, Henry Hargett, James Moore. George Helms, Sr.
Wit; Abram Helms (son of George)
(Shelby ?) Rec. Sept 1798. (this deed was hardly readable)

Bk. K, page 248, 5 Jul 1774, John Helms of Meck. Co. to John Bostick of Anson Co. for £65 land first granted Wm. Pelham 1 Jul 1758, then from him to said John Helms, 200 acres in Anson Co. northeast side Pee Dee River north east side Buffalo Creek of Little River by Johnstons line.
Wit; Ezra Bostick, Thomas Jowers. John Helmes
(this last deed recorded under Anson Co.)
NOTE: It is not certain if this is Jonathan Helms but I assume it is because he bought this land in 1761 from Wm. Pellam and neither George or Tilman sons John were old enough to buy land in 1761. (see under deeds, Jonathan Helms) It is interesting to note that Jonathan never bought land west of the Pee Dee yet he is living in Meck. Co. in 1774 west of the Pee Dee, further proof he is a brother to George & Tilman. His widow Elizabeth Helms in 1790 census.

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA DEED ABSTRACTS
(Tilman Helms)
(first five deeds land located east of Pee Dee River)

Bk. C-I, page 245, 20 Jul 1755, Tilman Helms, laborer, to William Terry Esq. 150 acres for £25 north side Pee Dee River, upper side Little River opposite Island called Checks Island, granted by patent to John McCoy by his Majesty letter dated Newbern, North Carolina 11 Oct 1749, conveyed by John McCoy to Tilman Helms 16 Jan 1754 by deed, quitrents due his Majesty excepted. Wit; Morgan Brown, Elizabeth Brown. Tilman Helms

Bk. 3, page 45-46, 4 May 1762, John Ashley, planter, to Tilman Helms, planter 100 acres for £10 land northeast side Pee Dee River on fork of Buffalo Creek granted to said Ashley 5 Dec 1760. John Ashley
Wit; Charles Robinson, Robert Harris, Jr.

Bk. 15, page 464, Mar 1762, Surveyed for Tilman Helms a tract of land east side Little River, south side Buffalo Creek, George Helms corner to Charles Robinson corner, containing 150 acres including his improvements. 27 Nov 1762. Arthur Dobbs (Gov.)

Bk. 3, page 195, 20 Oct 1764, Tilman Helms to Dennis Nollen 100 acres for £15 granted to Tilman Helms by his Majesties letter patent dated 27 Nov 1762 on east side Little River, south side Buffalo Creek, starts George Helms corner to Charles Robinsons corner, being part of a tract of 150 acres granted him by his Majesty. Tilman (T) Helms
Wit; Charles Robinson, Daniel McDaniel.

Bk. 3, page 272, 20 Sept 1764, Tilman Helms, planter, to Charles Robinson, planter, 50 acres for £10, land patented to Tilman Helms by his Majesty 27 Nov 1762, quitrents due his Majesty excepted. Tilman (T) Helms
Wit; Zechariah Smith, Cornelius Robinson, Thomas T.Baldwin.

Bk. 3, page 307, 23 Jul 1765, Tilman Helms, to William Burt of Cumberland Co. N.C. land in Anson Co. north side Pee Dee River on south fork Buffalo Creek granted by patent to John Ashley 5 Dec 1760, sold to Tilman Helms 4 May 1762, quitrents due his Majesty excepted. Tilman (T) Helms
Wit; Thomas Frohock, Henry Williams.

(West of Pee Dee River)

Bk. 20, page 569, 9 Apr 1770, Admeasure & layout unto Tilman Helms a plantation containing 300 acres in county of Anson north side of Mill Prong of Jones Creek & 200 yards below the mouth of Rocky Fork.
NOTE:--- CHAINERS: John May & Jonathan Helms. Robert Edwards, Surveyor
(NOTE: Jones Creek is located west of Pee Dee River)

14.Oct.1772, Anson Co. Court minutes, Tilman Helms to Thomas Bailey 150 acres, proved by William Seago.

Bk. 7, page 175, Thomas Bailey to John Seago for £80, 150 acres east side Rocky Branch of Jones Creek join Joseph Murphy, granted Tilman Helms 18 Apr 1771, to Thomas Bailey 5 Oct 1772. Wit; Nevel Bennett, David Hildreth.

Bk. 52, page 46, 14 Nov 1783, State of N.C., Anson Co., to the Surveyor of said County greetings; you are required to lay out & survey according to law 100 acres for Tilman Helms on the head of Ready Branch of Lanes Creek including Cooks improvements. 20 Nov 1779. D. Love
This plat represents 100 acres of land on southwest side Pee Dee River lying on the Ready Branch, surveyed for Tilman Helms 3 Feb 1780.
NOTE: ---CHAINERS;Jesse Gilbert, Tilman Helms, Jr. John Smith, Surveyor

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA DEED ABSTRACTS
(John Helms,Sr. to his sons John Jr.,Allen, Greenbury)
(Joel, Jesse, & Asa, are also his sons)

Bk. Z, page 23, 10 Oct 1834, John Helms to Greenbury Helms for divers good causes & various reasons, we thereunto moving, do grant & convey unto Green B. Helms a certain tract of land containing 62 acres lying southeast side of Richardson Creek, being part of two tracts granted Wm.Pellam and Brumlow, runs by said John Helms corner then near where John Byrd formerly lived to mouth of John Helms spring branch to Allen Helms corner, etc.
Wit; Jesse Helms, Allen Helms John (X) Helms
(Proven by Jesse Helms Oct 1834)

Bk. Z. page 22, 10 Oct 1834, John Helms, Sr. to John Helms, Jr. for various reasons & divers good causes, we thereunto moving, do grant & convey unto the said John Helms, Jr.a parcel of land lying southeast side Richardson Creek containing 50 acres, following my own line to Green B. Helms corner etc.. Wit; Jesse Helms , Allen Helms. John (X) Helms
(proven by Jesse Helms Oct session 1834)

Bk. Z, page 21, 10 Oct 1834, John Helms to Allen Helms for various good reasons & divers causes,me thereunto moving, hath given & do convey unto the said Allen Helms a tract of land lying southeast side Richardson Creek containing 86 acres,being part of three tracts granted Wm. Pellam & Brumlow, runs by John Pierces old fish dam, to said Helms line, to head of Green B. Helms spring branch, etc.. John (X) Helms
Wit; Green B. Helms, Jesse Helms. (proved by Jesse Helms Oct 1834)

Bk. Z, page 23, 10 Oct 1834, John Helms, Sr. to Rachel Tomberlin my granddaughter, for divers good causes me thereunto moving, do grant & convey to my granddaughter a parcel of property consisting of one black & white faced cow,& calf, one bed to weigh 25 lbs., 2 quilts & 3 sheets, 2 woolen blankets, one Ewe & one Ram & their increase, one dove-tailed chest, one spotted sow, & one tub & piggin. Said property free & clear. John (X) Helms
Wit; Jesse Helms, Allen Helms. (Rec. by Jesse Helms Oct. 1834)

Bk. Z, page 20, 20 Nov 1833, Joel Helms to Jesse Helms for six hundred & ninety three dollars paid by Jesse Helms hath granted & sold unto said Jesse Helms 593 acres, except Col. Thomas Polk shall show a sufficent title for fifty acres within said boundaries, land lying in county of Anson on both sides of Watson Creek, runs by Enoch Williams corner to Fleet Williams corner, then by N.B. Jenkins line to Moses Helms corner, to mouth of Haw-Branch, etc.. Joel Helms
Wit; Greenbury Helms, David Tomberlin.
(proven by Greenbury Helms Oct Session 1834)

Bk. Z, page 22, year 1820, Isaiah Watson to Asa Helms 300 acres for two hundred fifty dollars, land lying on Ray's Fork by Moses Pierce, John Freeson and Trulls land. Wit; Alfred Sykes, Thomas Manus. (Rec. Oct 1834)

Bk. Z, page 373, year 1825, John Holly to Asa Helms 100 acres for one hundred dollars land on Rays Fork, located by Moses Pierce, Honeycutts & (Jarices ?) lands. Wit; Alfred Sykes, Willis Bass. (Rec. Jan 1837)

Bk. Z, page 366, year 1828, Absalom Myers Esq.,sheriff, to Asa Helms, John Holly seized of 40 acres to satisfy a debt of $19.00 he owed Samuel Emmonds, land sold to highest bidder, Asa Helms, for one dollar. Land bordered Wm. Dismukes & Solomon Stegall. Wit; M.W.Mask, Wm.Dismukes.
(Rec. Jan session 1837)

Bk. Z, page 56, 12 Sept 1834, Asa Helms to Davis Collins 300 acres for $ 207.50 land on Rays Fork at Asa Helms corner to Trulls line to John Frissels. Wit; John Collins, Abraham Collins. (Rec. Jan 1835) Asa Helms

LAND GRANT #933, File #0536, 20 Nov 1774, State of North Carolina to William Helms, 100 acres south side Cribbs Creek including Wm. Davis improvements. Surveyed for William Helms 31 Dec 1779. (not issued) ?
Chainers; Sampson Stead, & Wm. Collins. J.Smith, Deputy Surveyor

Bk. H, page 125, 28 Sept 1782, William Helms to David Jamison 10 acres for £20 west side Rocky Fork of Jones Creek on Helms line, including houses, yards, gardens, mill seat, profits. William (X) Helms
Wit; Thomas Wade, Thomas Conner. (Rec.Apr Court 1784)

Bk. H, page 8, 29 May 1786, Jesse Gilbert to William Helms both of Anson Co. 100 acres for 10 shillings southwest side Pee Dee River, east side Pine Log Branch. Jesse Gilbert
Wit; Nathaniel Gilbert. (July Ct. 1786)

LAND GRANT #1206, File #5039, Warrant #60, entered 15 Jul 1793 and issued 9 Jul 1794, Bk.N-O, page 262, State of North Carolina to John Helms, surveyed for John Helms 100 acres east side Pine Log Branch near Richman Crosswell upper line, etc. 13 Aug 1793.
Chainers; Jacob Thomas, Richman Crosswell. Wm. Wood, Surveyor

Bk. O, page 316, 5 Aug 1797, John Helms of Meck. Co. to William Curlee of Anson Co. 100 acres for £40 land in Anson Co. on Pine Log Branch of Richardson Creek near Richard Crosswells line. John (X) Helms
Wit; Michael Austin, Richard Preslar. (proved in Ct. July 1813)

Bk. M, page 14, 29 Sept 1806, John Craig to John Helms both of Anson Co. 100 acres for $ 300.00 on said Helms line. John (X) Craig
Wit; John Bennett, Archibald Helms. (Rec. Jan 1807)

Bk. M, page 16, 29 Sept 1806, John Craig of Anson Co. to John Helms of Meck. Co. 130 acres for $ 200.00 including his improvements, houses, etc.
Wit; John Bennett, Archibald Helms. John (X) Craig
(Rec. Jan 1807)

Bk. R, page 100, 5 May 1812, GRANT #2214, State of N.C. to John Helms 100 acres for 50 shillings land join his own land. (Rec. 24 Nov 1813)

Bk. R, page 101, 30 Mar 1812, GRANT #2233, State of N.C. to John Helms 200 acres for 50 shillings land both sides Mill Creek join John Thomas land. (Rec. 24 Nov 1813)

Bk. R, page 558, 18 May 1816, John Helmes Jr, of Meck. Co. to Samuel Presson of Anson Co. 200 acres for $ 500.00 land both sides Mill Creek join John Thomas land. Wit; John Helmes Sr., Hezekiah Williams. John Helmes
(Rec. Jan 1817)

Bk. R, page 567, 18 May 1816, John Helmes Jr. of Meck. Co. to Samuel Presson of Anson Co. 100 acres for $ 5.00 join his own line. John Helmes
Wit; John Helmes, Hezekiah Williams. (Rec. Jan 1817)

Bk. U, page 317, 2 Apr 1821, GRANT #2687, State of N.C. to Uriah Helms 96 acres for $ 10.00 land on Richardson Creek join Isaac McGuerks land to McLaughtons corner to Sikes corner to Meck. Co. line. Gabriel Helms
(Rec. 31 Mar 1823)

Bk. U, page 194, 3 Nov 1821, Allen Baggett to Joel Helms 300 acres for $ 300.00 at mouth of Haw Branch, except Thomas Polk shall show a sufficent title for 50 acres within said boundary. Allen (X) Baggett
Wit; John W. Thomas, D. Cuthbertson.
(his (X) mark) (Proved by John W.Thomas Jan 1823)

Bk. Y, page 471-472, 23 Oct 1830, Morton Thomas to Joel Helms 204 acres for $ 300.00 land on Watson Creek by Fleet Williams corner to N.B.Jenkins line, & all houses, ways, waters, & profits. Morton Thomas
Wit; N.B. Jenkins, Allen Helms (his brother) (Rec. Sept 1834)

Bk. 10, page 100, 26 Jan 1836, Abraham Helms to Richmond Terrell both of Anson Co. 222 acres for $ 230.00 land lying on Watson Creek bordered by Lewis Brumbelow & Samuel Daeffee. Abram Helms
Wit; N.B. Jenkins, Daniel Jenkins. (Rec. by N.B.Jenkins Apr 1840)

Bk. Z, page 158-159, year 1835, Jonathan Smith to Tilman Helms of Meck. Co. 124 acres land located in Anson Co. north side Stewarts Fork, neighbors Joseph Smith, Joseph Price, David Tomberlin, Nancy Allen.
Wit; Irajah Smith, Moses W. Cuthbertson. (Rec. Anson Co. 1835)

Bk. Z, page 165, year 1835, Irajah Smith of Anson Co. to Tilman Helms of Meck. Co. 173 acres on both sides of Stewarts Fork located in Anson Co., neighbors, Joseph Price, Andy Price, English, Robards, Cuthbertson.
Wit; Jonathan Smith, Moses Cuthbertson. (Rec. 1835)

NOTE: Tilman Helms named in the above deeds is son of Isaac Helms.
This Tilman Helms married Sarah Helms dau of John & Lavina Helms.

ANSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA DEED ABSTRACTS
(Preslar or Presley)
(Rocky River is located west of and enters into Pee Dee River)

Bk. 5, page 58, 25 Jul 1758 Andrew Preslar,Sr. of Anson to Thomas Preslar of same, planter, for £___ part of 264 acres granted to Andrew Preslar 4 Oct 1751 on N. side Rocky River, 64 acres. Andrew Preslar (seal)
wit; Jess. Cunning, Will Cunning

Bk. 5, page 61, 25 Jul 1758, Andrew Preslar of Anson to John Preslar, Jr. of same, for £10 part of tract of 264 acres on S. side Rocky River, granted 4 Oct 1751, Spring Branch, Cabin Branch, 100 acres.
Wit; Jas. Cunning, Will Cunning. Andrew Preslar (seal)

Bk. 6, page 152-153, 20 Jul 1759, Andrew Preslar, Sr. of Anson, blacksmith, to Andrew Preslar, Jr. for £10 land s. side Rocky River, 100 acres granted to Preslar in 1751. Andrew Preslar (seal)
Wit; Thomas Berry, John Culpepper, L. Culcaster.

NOTE; ------- The above Thomas Preslar, John Preslar, & Andrew Preslar Jr. are sons of Andrew Preslar, Sr.. (Peter Preslar believed to be a bro. to Andrew Sr.)

Bk. 5, page 260, 25 Apr 1759, Peter Preslar of Anson, planter, to Zachary Phillips, planter, for £5 land on S. side Pee Dee join Wm. Smith. 25 acres the mouth of Brown Creek. confirmed to Preslar by deed 6 Dec 1755.
wit; Morgan Brown, Aaron Smith. Peter Preslar (P)

Vol.I, page 164-165, 21 Dec 1761, John McDaniel of Anson to Peter Preslar for £20 land granted to Thomas Helms 7 Apr 1749 adjoin John Francis corner conveyed to Thomas Coleman 26 Dec 1749, after his death to his son John Coleman, 100 acres. Wit; Samuel Pagett, Wm. Pagett.

Bk. 5, page 67-68, 22 Jan 1763, Peter Presler of Anson to John Ussery of same for £30 land on N. side Pee Dee granted to Thomas Helms 7 Apr 1749 join John Francis, conveyed to Thomas Coleman by deed 26 Dec 1749 & property ascended to his son John Coleman who conveyed 100 acres to John Meadors.
Wit; J. Denson, James Sheppard. Peter Preslar (P)

Bk. 3, page 159-160, 3 Oct 1764, Peter Preslar of Anson to Owen Slaughter of same for £5, 61 acres on both sides Mountain Creek including the mill, granted to Preslar 2 Dec 1761. Peter Preslar (X)
Wit; Wm. Blewett, Andrew Preslar.

Bk. 5, page 337, 24 Jul 1759, Peter Preslar of Anson to John Henry of same for £___ land on south side of N. fork of Little Pee Dee, 100 acres granted to ? & sold to Thomas Underwood 24 Sept 1754, then to Peter Preslar 18 Dec 1755. Wit; Wm.Blewett, Morgan Brown. Peter Preslar (P)

Bk. 5, page 189-190, 4 Jun 1771,Wm. McCorkle & wife Ester of Meck. Co. to Thomas Presley of same for £20, 200 acres on north fork of Waxhaw Creek including Humphrey Yarbroughs improvements, join land of John Davis.
Wit; John Davis, Henry Yarbrough, John Crockett.

LAND GRANTS

JOHN PRESSLY #507, 11 Apr 1749, north of Rocky River. (west of Pee Dee)
ANDREW PRESSLEY #898, 25 Feb 1754, south of Pee Dee. (west)
PETER PRESLAR #1492, 2 Dec 1761, Mountain Creek (east of Pee Dee)
JOHN PRESSBEY #0488, 20 Oct 1767, join James Hutchins.
JOHN PRESLAR #3336, 4 Mar 1775, Lanes Creek, (west of Pee Dee)
LEVI PRESLAR #4122, 3 Sept 1779, Lanes Creek (west of Pee Dee)

NOTE: George & Tilmans sons married 4 daus of Thomas Presley. —— It is known Preslar) -- Peter Presley is a descendant of Wm. Presley of Northumberland Co.Va. who acquired 1150 acres in 1649,neighbor to Richard Nelmes (Helmes ?)-in 1662— (Cavaliers & Pioneers, by Neil Marion Nugent) (they intermarried.

ANSON COUNTY, N.C. DEED ABSTRACTS
(Falkenborough)

Bk.5, P.336, 7 Sep 1759, Henry Falkenburg,Sr. of Anson Co. to grandson Henry Falkenburg son of Jacob Falkenburg, for natural love, 134 acres on Smith Creek, S. side Pee Dee River, also an iron gray horse.
Wit; Benjamin Martin, Samuel Berry. Henry Falkenburg (+)

Bk. 6, P.20, 7 Dec 1759, Henry Falkenborough of Anson Co. for natural love & affection to beloved grandson Jacob Falkenborough, son of Isaac Falkenborough, half of the tract on s. side Pee Dee on both sides of mouth of Little Creek, & one bay mare and a cow.
Wit; Benjamin Martin, Samuel Berry. Henry Falkenborough (HH)

Bk. 6, P. 134-135, 14 Nov 1760, Henry Falkenbury of Anson Co. planter, to Jacob Falkenbury son of Isaac Falkenbury, for £60, 200 acres on So. side Great Pee Dee, granted to John Fitzjarral 30 Sep 1748, 100 acres conveyed from Fitzjarral to Hugh Wilson Jun 1750 & conveyed by Fitzjarral & Wilson to Isaac Falkenbury 17 Apr 1751, conveyed from Isaac to Henry Falkenbury 25 Apr 1758. Henry Falkenbury (H)
Wit; Benjamin Martin, Nicolas Padway, Thomas Benerry.

Bk. 5, P. 352-353, 4 Jul 1759, James Pickett,Jr. to James Pickett,Sr. of Anson Co. for £90, 200 acres, part of 500 acre granted to Joseph White 26 Sep 1746 on S. side Pee Dee join John Leeth, conveyed by Joseph White to Henry Falkenburg 2 Apr 1748 and then to said Pickett 28 Oct 1755, etc.
Wit; Jesse Summerall, Anthony Hutchins.

Bk. 5, P. 271, 20 Dec 1756, Jacob Falkenburgh, planter, to Isaac Falkenburgh for £20, 150 acres granted to Jacob 2 Mar 1754.
Wit; Phillip Howell, Nicholas Broadway, Wm.Howell. Jacob Falkenburgh (+)

Bk.5, P.269, 27 Jan 1757, Isaac Falkenburgh of Anson Co. planter, to James Muckleroy, Blacksmith, of same, for £32, 10 shillings, 150 acres granted to Jacob Falkenburgh 2 Mar 1754. Isaac Falkenburgh (+)
Wit;Wm.Howell, James Adams, James Muthlk (?)

Bk. 3, P. 37-38, 9 Aug 1762, Benjamin Martin of Anson to Wm.Moody of same for £50, land on N. side Pee Dee granted to Jacob Falkenbery 2 Mar 1754 then sold to James McElroy 27 Apr 1757, then to Benj.Martin 10 Jun 1758, 150 acres. Benjamin Martin (seal)
Wit; Christopher Hunt, John Long, John Cundall.

Bk.3, P.4-5, 26 Feb 1761, Andrew Falkenberry of Anson to Thomas Dixon of same for £35 land on N. side Jones Creek, 150 acres.
Wit; John Hornback, Isaac Falkenberry (+) Andrew Falkenberry (seal)

Bk.3, P.7-8, 6 Dec 1762, Tarrance Carrell of Anson & wife Ann to Thomas Tallant of same for £50, land on Pee Dee at mouth of Naked Creek, into & island, 80 acres, granted to Henry Falkenberry 6 Apr 1750, etc.
Wit; W.Brown, Eliz. Brown, Geo.Pennington.

Bk.3, P.92, 28 Feb 1763, John Hornback of Anson to James Bruce of same for £25, 200 acres on N. side Jones Creek join Hopkins Howell & said Hornback. Wit; Andrew Falkenburgh (A), Isaac Falkenburgh (+)

Anson Co. North Carolina
STEWARTS FORK
George Helms Sr. & his sons

(his three sons)

I793 - George Helms (Sr.) to Jacob Helms 25 acres on George Helms line to Jacob Helms line. Wit; Thomas Shelby, Isaac Helms (his son)

I795 - George Helms (Sr.) to Jacob Helms I00 acres both sides Stewarts Fork near Henry Hargetts line. Wit; Abraham Helms, Will (X) Helms.

I795 George Helms (Sr.) to Abram Helms I25 acres south side Stewarts Fk. btw. James Moore & Jacob Helms by George Helms line & Jacob Helms line. Wit; Jacob Helms, Henry Harget. ?

I798 - George Helms (Sr.) to Isaac Helms (his son) 650 acres north side Stewarts Fork by Jacob Helms, Henry Harget, & James Moore. Wit; Abram Helms, (Holly or Shelby ?) (this deed very faint)

(his four sons)

I827 - Jacob Helms (Sr.) to Gabriel Helms (his son) 207 acres east side Stewarts Fork (a gift) by Wm. Winchester line.

I827 - Jacob Helms (Sr.) to Jacob Helms Jr. (his son) 236 acres east side Stewarts Fork to Emanuels corner at mouth of Jacobs branch. (a gift)

I829 - Jacob Helms (Sr.) to Emanuel Helms (his son) 207 acres (a gift) on Stewarts Fork.

I829 - Jacob Helms (Sr.) to Joel Helms (his son) 322 acres at Jacob Helms line to Hargets corner. (a gift)

I800 - Joseph Harget to Jacob Helms (Sr.) I50 acres on Henry Hargets line & Jacobs own line. Wit; Archibald Laney, George Laney.

I832 - Henry Chaney to Jacob Helms (Jr.) I22 acres on Stewarts Fork. Wit; George Helms(son.of Isaac), Joel Helms (son of Jacob)

I836 - Isaac Helms to Margaret & Agnes Helms (his daus) I50 acres on Stewarts Fork btw. Joel Helms (son of Jacob) & Henry Hargett & James Moore to Jacob Helms line. Wit; Daniel Harget.

I836 - Allen Helms to Ezekiel Helms (sons of Isaac) two tracts I50 acres & 60 acres Wit; Joel Helms (son of Jacob), Tilman Helms (son of Isaac)

I837 - William Osborn & David Harget to Tilman Helms (son of Isaac) 2I acres on Joel Helms (son of Jacob) line to Stewarts corner. Wit; Ezekiel Helms (son of Isaac)

(same land)

BEAVER DAM FORK

I8I3 - Robert Fowler to Daniel Helms (son of Abraham) I00 acres on Buck Branch of Beaver Dam Fk. Wit; Joel Helms, John Helms

I8I5 - Daniel Helms to Isaac Helms (son of George Jr.) I00 acres on Buck Branch of Beaver Dam Fork. Wit; Samuel Black, Rubin(Blunt.?)

I824 - Samuel Black to Daniel Helms (son of Abraham ?) or Isaac ?) I40 acres on Richardson Creek.

I800 - Samuel Black to Thomas Presley I46 acres on Richardson Creek.

I800 - William Black to Thomas Presley 70 acres on Richardson Creek.

(Beaver Dam Fork continued next page)

Anson Co., North Carolina
BEAVER DAM FORK (STUMP LICK BRANCH)
George Helms, Jr. & his sons

1813 - George Helms (Jr) to Isaac Helms (his son) two tracts 90 acres both sides Beaver Dam Fk. on George Helms (Jr.) line & Isaac Helms (his son) corner. Witness; Allen Broom, Walker Broom.

1814 - George Helms (Jr) to Uriah Helms (his son) 127 acres on county line of Anson & Meck. Counties both sides Richardson Creek at George Helms (Jr) old corner to John Thompsons line. Witness; Isaac Helms, Charles Helms (his sons)

1817 - George Helms (Jr) to Charles Helms 200 acres by William Helms corner to George Helms path to George Helms corner to James Liggetts corner. Witness; James Liggett, H.W.Liggett.

1825 - George Helms (Jr) to Israel Helms (his son) 400 acres on both sides Beaver Dam on Charles Helms line to Cuckle Burr Branch, his father George Helms to live on land for rest of natural life. Witness; Charles Helms (his son), Joel Helms (son of Jacob ?)

same land

1818 - Charles Helms, STATE GRANT, 100 acres his own corner to Liggetts corner.

1835 - Charles Helms to Israel Helms (his bro.) 200 acres to William Helms corner on George Helms path.
NOTE; This is same land his father sold him (see above) Charles selling land to his brother then moved to Talbot Co., Georgia. in 1835.

1817 - Isaac Helms, STATE GRANT, 30 acres his own corner to Jacob Brooms corner.
Isaac Helms, STATE GRANT, 29 acres includes his own improvements to George Helms line (his father)

1815 - Sampson Doster (father-in-law) to Isaac Helms Jr. 200 acres two tracts both sides Beaver Dam to Rubin Yarbrough corner to James Doster corner. Witness; Allen Broom, Walker Broom.

1838 - Eli Broom to Israel Helms the Broom Mill on Richardson Creek & ½ of Broom Mine, Brooms line to Dosters corner. Wit; Dempsey L.Honeycutt.

1789 - George Helms (Jr) STATE GRANT 95 acres on Beaver Dam Fork.

1789 - George Helms (Jr.) STATE GRANT 25 acres Beaver Dam Fork.

1790 - Charles Polk Jr. to George Helms 300 acres on Beaver Dam Fork. Witness; Jacob Helms (his bro.) Isaac Helms (his bro.)

1795 - George Helms (Jr.) STATE GRANT 215 acres on Beaver Dam Fk. on his own line, his old corner & Liggetts line & on William Helms line and George Ritch line.

1789 - George Helms (Jr.) STATE GRANT 100 acres on Stump Lick Branch Isaac Helms corner (his bro.) to John Craige corner.

1800 - George Helms (Jrs.) STATE GRANT 100 acres Stump Lick Branch.

1799 - Stephen Caudle to George Helma (Jr.) 50 acres both sides Beaver Dam on. George Helms (Jr.) line. Wit; Joshua Yarbrough, John (X) Craige.

1800 - Isaac Helms (Sr.) STATE GRANT 100 acres on Stump Lick Branch.

1819 - Thomas G. Polk to William Helms 116 acres on Stump Lick Branch.

1806 - Charles Polk to Isaac Helms (Sr.) 1 tract on Richardson Creek.

1821 - Reese Shelby Jr. to Uriah Helms (son of Geo. Jr.) 100 acres on Rich. Cr.

1813 - Jacob Shelby to George Helms (Jr.) 127 acres land in Anson Co. both sides Richardson Creek on his old line to John Thompson line with Joseph Thompson entry. WIT: John Helms ← (which John ?)
(same land as item (#2 above.)
" Thomas Shelby (md Sarah Helms)

CAMP BRANCH
(also called Indian Camp Br. & Big Branch)
A branch of Bearskin Fork

NOTE: This top deed was recorded in Lancaster,Co.,S.C.

all same land

Jun 1777 - Richard Saunders & wife Ann to John (Blackhead) Helms 150 acres both sides Indian Creek Fk. (Camp Br.) of Richardson Creek, 45 pounds. Wit; James Harris, George Helms Sr.

1796 - John (Blackhead) Helms to John (Whitehead) Helms 150 acres both sides Camp Branch. Wit; Isaac Helms (son of Geo. Sr.) Will Helms (son of Tilman)

1807 - John (Whitehead) Helms to Archibald Helms (his son ?) 150 acres both sides Camp Branch. Wit; Levi Preslar, Tilman Helms (Jr.)

1807 - Michael Polk to Archibald Helms (son of John ?) 60 acres on Richardson Creek on John Helms line. Wit; Levi Preslar, Tilman Helms (Jr.)

1806 - John Craig to John Helms (Whitehead ?) both of Anson Co. 100 acres land on
n Craig md Mary Harget) Helms line. Wit; John Bennett, Archibald Helms (Johns son)

1806 - John Craig to John Helms (Whitehead ?) of Meck. Co. 130 acres including his improvements, houses. Wit; John Bennett, Archibald Helms.

1808 - David Ritch to John Helms (Whitehead ?) land join Bennett. (David Ritch md dau of Tilman Helms Sr.)

1812 - John Helms (Whitehead ?) STATE GRANT 100 acres join his own land.

1792 - George Helms Sr. & wife Margaret to James Ritch 150 acres both sides of Indian Camp Branch, land sold to George Helms by patent in 1758, including all bldgs., gardens, orchards, etc. Wit; Jacob Helms (son of Geo.Sr.), John (Vorny ?)

1789 - George Helms STATE GRANT 25 acres on Camp Branch by Gilbert Duncan & his own old corner.

1796 - George Helms to Richard Presley 100 acres both sides Camp Branch by Gilbert Dunlaps. Wit; John Helms (Whitehead ?) David Helms (son of John ?) (this could be John Blackhead as he was in the area in 1796)

all same land

1796 - Eli Eli of Franklin Co.N.C. to Tilman Helms (Jr.) 230 acres btw. John Helms & Richard Presley including George Helms old plantation on his own line. Wit; John Helms (Whitehead), Solomon Harris.

1818 - Tilman Helms (Jr.) to Andrew Helms (his son) 115 acres btw. John Helms & Richard Presley lines to George Helms corner. Wit; Joel Helms (son of John) Allen Helms (son of Tilman Jr.)

1822 - Tilman Helms (Jr.) to Wiley Helms (his son) 115 acres btw. John Helms & Richard Presley lines including George Helms old place. Wit; Joel Helms (son of John) Andrew Helms (son of Tilman Jr.)

1832 - Robert Traywick to Joel Helms (son of John) 100 acres on Indian Camp Br.

1801 - John Helms to Levi Preslar 100 acres join John Helms Sr. & Tilman Helms (Jr.) line to Joel Helms line, green pond on old indian path to John Helms line then to Tilman Helms line. Wit; John Helms (son of John) Elizabeth Helms (wife of Tilman)

1802 - John Helms Sr. to John Helms Jr. 100 acres btw. Joel Helms & Will Helms to green pond on indian path, then to John Helms Sr. line. Wit; Levi Preslar, Elizabeth Helms (wife of Tilman)

MILL CREEK

1816 - John Helms (Jr.) STATE GRANT 200 acres both sides Mill Creek join John Thomas land.

1816 - John Helms Jr. of Meck. Co. to Samuel Presson of Anson Co. 200 acres both sides Mill Creek join John Thomas land. Wit; John Helms Sr. & Hezekiah Williams.

1832 - John Helms to Simon & Dillon 225 acres for debt he owes, land join Burrell Helms, & Andrew Helms (son of Tilman Jr.) on Big Br. (Camp Br.) any money over to be John Helms Sr. Wit; William Doster, John A. McCall.

BEARSKIN FORK
(A branch of Richardson Creek)

Feb 1820 - John Helms Sr. to Joel Helms (his son) 50 acres by Meeting House & Bearskin Fork. Wit; John Helms (his son), Evan Helms (son of Abram)

Feb 1820 - John Helms Sr. to John Helms Jr. 50 acres by Joel Helms corner to Bearskin Fork. Wit; Joel Helms (his son) Absalom Helms (son of Abram)

Jan 1820 - John Helms (Jr.) to Joel Helms 50 acres on Bearskin Fork to Joel Helms corner to Tilman Helms (Jr.) line.
Wit; Burrell Helms (son of William), Riley Helms

1817 - Richard Presley to Joel Helms (son of John Sr.) 100 acres on Bearskin Fork to James Ritch old line to John Helms corner to Wm. Finch line. Wit; John Helms (Jr.), Tilman Helms (Jr.)

1795 - William Finch to John Helms (Sr.) 50 acres btw. Joel Helms & Will Helms line. Wit; John Helms (Jr.), Elisha Stack.

1795 - Isaac Helms (son of Geo.?) to William Helms 100 acres on Bearskin Fork at Wiley Finches corner. . Wit; Jacob Helms (son of Geo.?)
(this Isaac & Jacob could be sons of Tilman) John (X) Helms (Jr.)

1808 - Dempsey Ritch to David Helms (son of John) 50 acres on Richardson Creek. Wit; John Helms, Sarah (X) Presley (widow of Thomas ?)

1837- David Ritch to Tilman Helms III (son of Isaac) 208 acres except 2 acres where Meeting House stands. Wit; Gabriel Helms (his bro.)

1837- David Ritch to Tilman Helms III (son of Isaac) 92 acres. Wit; Gabriel Helms (his bro.)

1839- H. Chaney to Tilman Helms III & Alexander & others, a trust deed, 1 tract on Bearskin Fork.

1841- Joel Helms (son of John ?) STATE GRANT 85 acres on Bearskin Fork.

1837- Stricklin Harget to Washington Helms (son of Burrell) 133 acres on Dry Fork (a branch of Bearskin) of Richardson Creek on Polks line. Wit; Presley Harget. (see next page for more Bearskin Fork)

CRIBB CREEK

1774- William Helms STATE GRANT 100 acres on Cribb Creek.

1783- William Helms STATE GRANT Cribb Creek.(no acres ?)

1785- William Helms to Thomas Preslar, land on Cribb Creek (no acres ?)

PINE LOG BRANCH

bought- 1794- John Helms STATE GRANT 100 acres on Pine Log Branch (Warrant #60)

sold- 1797- John Helms (Whitehead) of Meck. Co. to William Curlee of Anson Co. 100 acres on Pine Log Branch of Richardson Creek near Richard Crosswell Line. Wit; Richard Preslar, Michael Austin.

1786- Jesse Gilbert to William Helms both of Anson Co. 100 acres east side Pine Log Branch. Wit; Nathaniel Gilbert.

MILL CREEK

1842- Henderson Helms (son of Abram) to Moses Cuthbertson, land on Mill Creek.

1830- William Newel to Joel Helms (son of John Jr.) 9 acres in Meck. Co. Wit; Henderson Helms (son of Abram), Joel Helms.

(this is same Mill Creek as on Page 3-P)

JOHN HELM'S WILL
dated 7 Feb 1820
Will Book E, page 68

In the name of God Amen, I John Helms of the State of North Carolina & County of Mecklinburg, being old and going to take a long voyage, but in perfect sense & memory praise be to God Almighty, Do make & appoint & constitute this my last Will & Testament in manner and form following; Viz. First I give my soul to God from whom I received it, my body I commit to the earth to be buried in a decent christian manner at the discretion of my executors hand assigns. For whatever worldly goods it hath pleased God to bestow on me, I give & bequeath in manner and form following; First I give & bequeath to my wife Susannah Helms all my stock of cattle & their increase, & all my stock of hogs & their increase, & all my corn & fodder, & two colts & their increase, & all the household furniture in during her natural life and then to dispose of it as she sees cause. I also appoint my last two sons Joel Helms & John Helms my whole and sole executors, In witness wherein I have set my hand & seal this 7th day of February 1820.

Witnesses; Andrew Helms (son of Tilman Jr.) John Helms
Evan Helms (no probate date ?) (seal)

ABSTRACT OF DEEDS
Mecklinburg County, North Carolina

Book 19, page 177, John Helmes Sr. sold to Joel Helmes 50 acres for $ 125.00 land runs by the Meeting House and Bearskin Fork. 5 Feb 1820.
Witnesses; John Helms (son of John)
Evan Helms (son of Abraham ?) John Helms
Registered 6 April 1820.

Book 19, page 181, John Helms Sr. for $ 125.00 dollars sold to John Helms Jr. 50 acres beginning at Joel Helms corner on the bank of Bearskin Fork to McCaines, 5 Feb 1820.
Witnesses; Joel Helms (son of John) John Helms
Absalom Helms (son of Abraham ?)
Registered 7 April 1820.

Book 21, page 437, John Helms for the sum of $ 135.00 dollars sold to Joel Helms 50 acres beginning on bank of Bearskin Fork, Joel Helms corner to Tilman Helms line. 18 Jan 1820.
Witnesses; Burrell Helms (son of William) his
Riley Helms John (X) Helms (Jr.)
Registered 3 April 1820. mark

WATSON CREEK
(A branch of Richardson Creek)
Mill Creek & Haw Branch are parts of Watson Creek.

Oct I834- John Helms to Allen Helms (his son) 86 acres on southeast side Richardson Creek, to head of Green B. Helms spring branch, etc.
Wit; Green B. Helms, Jesse Helms (sons of John)
signed; John (X) Helms

Oct I834- John Helms Sr. to John Helms Jr. (his son) 50 acres to Green B. Helms corner etc. on southeast side of Richardson Creek.
Wit; Jesse Helms, Allen Helms (sons of John Sr.) John (X) Helms

Oct I834- John Helms to Greenbury Helms (his son) 62 acres on southeast side of Richardson Creek to John Helms corner then to Allen Helms corner, John Helms spring branch etc.
Wit; Jesse Helms, Allen Helms (sons of John Sr.)
signed; John (X) Helms

Oct I834- John Helms to Rachel Tomberlin, my granddaughter, 2 quilts, 3 sheets, 2 woolen blankets, one Ewe & one Ram & their increase, one dove-tailed chest, one black & white faced cow & calf. one bed to weigh 25 lbs., one spotted sow.
Wit; Jesse Helms, Allen Helms. Signed; John (X) Helms

Nov I833- Joel Helms to Jesse Helms six hundred & ninty-three dollars for 593 acres, in Anson Co. on both sides of Watson Creek begin at Enoch Williams corner to Fleet Williams corner to Moses Helms corner (Moses is son of Joel) to mouth of Haw Branch except Col. Thomas Polk shall show sufficient title for fifty acres within said boundries.
Wit; Greenbury Helms, David Tomberlin. Signed; Joel Helms
NOTE: ***** (Joel sold this land to his brother Jesse & moved to Ala.)

WATSON CREEK

I823- William Johnson to Joel Helms land on Watson Creek (acres not given)?
I830- Morton Thomas to Joel Helms 204 acres on Watson Creek. Wit; Allen Helms & (N.B.Jenkins.
I833- Joel Helms to Jesse Helms 593 acres on Watson Creek.
I836- Abraham Helms to Richmond Terrell 222 acres on Watson Creek.
I840- Jesse Helms to Richardson Jenkins land on Watson Creek (no acres given)?

HAW BRANCH

I82I- Allen Baggett to Joel Helms 300 acres on Haw Branch. Wit; John W. Thomas & D. Cuthbertson. (John W.Thomas is Joels father-in-law)

I839- Jesse Helms STATE GRANT land on Haw Branch (no acres given) ?

The above John Helms Sr. is father of Joel, Jesse, Allen, John Jr., & Greenbury (Green B.) Helms. Joel & John Jr. moved to Barbour Co.Ala. then into Coffee Co., Ala. where Joel died in I849. Joel md Lecy Thomas, dau of John William Thomas b. I769. Abraham Helms & 4 of his sons moved to Barbour Co., Ala. also. All moved about I835. (not sure if all are his sons)

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1816	Aaron	Joel & Lecy	83-89
1835	Aaron	Emanuel & Mary	21
1844	Aaron A.	Abram & Nancy	75
1844	Aaron W.	Charles & Eliza	90
1847	Aaron N.	John & Holly	74
1858	Aaron C.	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1859	Aaron S.	Aaron & Mary	89
1828	Abel	Tilman & Sarah	41-48
1832	Abigail	George & Lotty	66
1869	Abigail E.	Caswell & Alcy	59
1771	Abraham	Geo. & Margaret	4-68
1816	Abraham	Abraham & Phebe	68-75
1829	Abraham	[illegible]	[illegible]
1830	Abraham	Walker & Phebe	69-70
1859	Abraham C.	Abraham & Nancy	75
1866	Abraham J.	Daniel & Mary	71
1870	Abram Frank	Wm. & Nicey	76
1870	Abram P.	Charles & Juliann	78
1792	Absalom	Abraham & Phebe	68
1865	Ada	Charles & Juliann	78
1882	Ada	Gilliam & Emeline	120
1823	Adaline	Israel & Frances	16
1838	Adaline	Ezekiel & Ellenda	52
1841	Adaline C.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1845	Adam C.	Thomas D.& Eliza	32
1848	Adam C.	Abraham & Nancy	75
1858	Adam	John & Gilla	144
1872	Adam C.	Gilliam & Emeline	120
1876	Adam L.	Phillip & Tabitha	72
1880	Addie	Hosea J.& Nancy	67
1874	Adolphas C.	Joel & Martha	91
1787	Agnes	Tilman & Eliz.	116
1813	Agnes	Isaac & Nancy	40
1828	Agnes	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31
1827	Albert	Asa & Hannah	99
1840	J.Albert	Daniel & Margaret	121
1843	Albert	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1872	Albert	Phillip & Tabitha	72
1873	Albert	Leander & Hannah	131
1811	Alcy Mahala	Burrell & Eliz.	117
1822	Alcy	Walker & Phebe	69
1829	Alcy Eleanor	Emanuel & Mary	21
1832	Alcy Eliz.	Henderson & Abig'l	73
1835	Alcy E.	Wm. & Rachel	20
1837	Alcy	Joel & Sarah	26
1848	Alcy	Burrell & Telitha	118
1857	Alcy	Michael & Jane	29
1869	Alcy L.	Walker & Margaret	110
1869	Allsie	Enoch & Frances	126
1833	Alexander M.	Isaac & Polly	6
1842	Alexander L.	Uriah & Eunice	44
1857	Alexander	Isham & Nancy	94
1862	Alexander H.	John R.& Caroline	63
1854	Alice	Eliazer & Mary	124
1856	Alice Roxanna	Joshua & Carolin	24
1869	Alice P.	Asa & Memcy	51
1870	Allie D.	Daniel W.& Mary	71
1873	Allie A.	Tobias & Phebe	38
1793	Allen	Tilman & Eliz.	116-133
1806	Allen	Isaac & Nancy	40
1809	Allen J.	John & Lavina	82
1837	Allen	Tilman & Sarah L.	41
1868	Allison	Daniel W.& Mary	71
1862	Alson Lafayette	Lemuel C.& Abi.	46
1851	Amanda	Leander & Margaret	145
1852	Amanda	Noah & Emeline	53
1852	Amanda	Leroy & Margaret	130
1855	Amanda E.	Aaron & Mary	89
1860	Amanda	Archibald & Martha	112
1870	Amanda	James L.& Sarah	55
1871	Amanda	Joel & Martha	91
1846	Amantha	Wiley & Martha	135
1848	Ambrose W.	Noah & Emeline	53
1855	Ambrose	Noah E.& Louvina	23
1849	Amon M.	Leroy & Margaret	130
1875	Amon T.	Leander & Hannah	131
1840	Amos	Leander & Margaret	145
1846	Amos	Tilman & Sarah L.	42
1851	Amos	Lemuel C.& Abigail	46
1874	Amos F.	Carson & Clarinda	49
1789	Andrew T.	Tilman & Eliz.	116-128
1821	Andrew Wilson	Jesse & Eliz.	92-95
1830	Andrew T.	Andrew T.& Eliz.	128
1845	Andrew J.	Sampson & Lucinda	147
1848	Andrew Wilson	Isham & Nancy	94
1854	Andrew	Hosea & Sarah	132
1860	Andrew	James L.& Sarah	55
1867	Andrew J.	Lemuel C. & Abigail	46
1869	Andrew	Abraham & Teresa	70
1870	Andrew Jackson	Hosea & Nancy	67
1840	Angeline B.	Isaac & Polly	6
1870	Angeline	Phillip & Tabitha	72
1774	Anna	John & Susannah	81
1795	Anna Isabel	Tilman & Eliz.	116
1828	Anna	Walker & Phebe	69
1874	Anna L.	Charles L.& Mary	18
1776	Archibald	John & Susannah	81
1800	Archibald	Wm. & Rebecca	107-115
1817	Archibald	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1827	Archibald	Wm. & Sarah	108-112
1837	Archibald	Emanuel & Mary	21-25
1838	Archibald B.	Isaac & Polly	6
1879	Archibald	Archibald & Mary	25
1862	Arminta	Archibald & Martha	112
1867	Arminta	John A. & Josephine	138
1873	Arminta	Andrew & Rebecca	95

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1878	Armintha J.	Copeland & Louisa	22
1806	Armstead	(?)	139
1799	Asa	John & Lavina	82
1828	Asa M.	Jesse & Eliz.	92
1839	Asa	Tilman & Sarah L.	41
1855	Asia L.	Uriah & Eunice	44
1884	Asia	Asa & Jemima	98
1842	Axim A.	Moses W.& Mary	88
1865	Bailey B.	Copeland & Abig.	125
1869	Barney	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1866	Bartley A.	Daniel B.& Perm.	119
1800	Beedy	Isaac & Nancy	40
1808	Beedy	Burrell & Eliz.	117
1856	Beedy Asbury	—Archibald & Ell.	115
1870	Beedy	Allen & Rebecca	104
1880	Beedie E.	Andrew W.& Rebecca	95
1854	Benjamin G.	Wm.& Rebecca	111
1871	Benjamin F.	Leroy & Rachel	137
1880	Benjamin	Blackman & Mary	136
1826	Blackman	Wiley & Martha	135-136
1785	Burrell	Tilman & Eliz.	116
1790	Burrell	Wm. & Rebecca	107
1813	Burrell	Burrell & Eliz.	117
1848	Burrell	Uriah & Eunice	44
1818	Calvin	Gabriel & Rhoda	57-58
1826	Calvin	Jesse & Eliz.	92-97
1841	J. Calvin	Isham & Nancy	94
1848	Calvin	Calvin & Margaret	58
1856	Calvin	Copeland & Abigail	125
1858	Calvin W.	Jacob & Rachel	20
1868	Calvin	Allen & Milly	50
1868	Calvin	Osborn & Nancy	140
1872	Calvin	Hiram & Permelia	30
1832	Carson A.	Tilman & Sarah L.	41-49
1875	Carlie Lee	Wm. & Nicey	76
1887	Carrie	Evan A. & Sarah	64
1874	Caroline	Austin & Melinda	142
1819	Caswell	Gabriel & Rhoda	57-59
1815	Celia	Burrell & Eliz.	117
1793	Charles	George Jr.& Sarah	5-15
1820	Charles	Abraham & Phebe	68-78
1823	Charles I.	Joel & Lecy	83-90
1838	Charles L.	Israel & Frances	16-18
1842	Charles Fisher,	Noah & Emeline	53
1851	Charles W.	Abram & Nancy	75
1855	Charles I.	Charles & Eliza	90
1859	Charles C.	Asa & Memcy	51
1862	Charles	Joseph & Frances	17
1866	Charles N.	Coleman & Jane S.	102
1867	Charles O.	Melton A. & Fannie	103
1870	Charles F.	Lewellyn & Mary	65
1870	Charles	Allen & Milly	50
1887	Charles G.	Asa & Jemima	98
1850	Charity Eliz.	—Ransom & Sarah	33
1866	Christian	.Wm. & Nicey	76
1818	Clarenda	Emanuel & Mary	21
1834	Clarenda	Allen & Sarah	61
1835	Clarenda	Burrell & Phebe	114
1836	Clarenda J.D.	Isaac & Polly	6
1891	Clayton	Mack & Sarah	98
1866	Clementine	Coleman & Telitha	11
1823	Coleman D.	Isaac & Polly	6-11
1823	Coleman	Ezekiel & Ellenda	52-54
1826	Coleman	John & Rebecca	100-102
1871	Coleman D.	Israel & Hannah	12
1820	Copeland H.	Emanuel & Mary	21-22
1826	Copeland L.	-Burrell & Eliz.	117-125
1870	Copeland A.	Copeland & Louisa	22
1866	Cora	Enoch & Frances	126
1869	Cora	Archibald & Mary	25
1872	Cora L.	Hosea J. & Nancy	67
1889	Cora	Evan A. & Sarah	64
1873	Corin Eude L.	-Daniel W.& Mary	71
1858	Crawford A.	-Hiram & Permelia	30
1850	Culpepper	Calvin & Margaret	58
1857	Cynthia A.E.	-Wm. & Rebecca	111
1849	Cyrus	Blackman & Mary	136
1798	Daniel	Abraham & Phebe	68
1798	Daniel	Isaac & Nancy	40
1816	Daniel	Burrell & Eliz.	117-121
1836	Daniel W.	-Walker & Phebe	69-71
1838	Daniel B.	-Burrell & Telith	118-119
1843	Daniel H.	Wm. & Rachel	20
1850	Daniel	Charles & Eliza	90
1849	Darlin R.	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1852	Darlin	Allen & Rebecca	104
1772	David	John & Susannah (?)	81
1862	David Franklin	-Joel & Martha	91
1797	Delila	Rev.Jacob & Sarah	19
1825	Delilah	Andrew T. & Eliz.	128
1864	Delila	Charles & Juliann	78
1866	Delila L.	Asa Memcy	51
1891	Delia	Evan A. & Sarah	64
1850	Delitha J.	-Hiram & Miss Haig.	101
1857	Delphia	Uriah & Eunice	44
1867	Delphia	James & Mary	93
1802	Denman	Abraham & Phebe	68
1842	Denman	Charles & Juliann	78
1862	Dennison	Charles & Juliann	78
1843	Dicy	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1881	Dollie	Allen & Milly	50
1874	Donald	Abel & Nancy	48
1850	Doctor J.	Noah Emeline	53
1850	Doctor F.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1864	Doctor T.	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1873	Doctor H.	Israel & Hannah	12

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1871	Dora H.	Manoah & Caroline	28
1871	Dora	Mack & Sarah	98
1878	Dora	Gilliam & Emeline	120
1845	Dorcas	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1850	Dorcas Edna	--Caswell & Alcy	59
1863	Drury H.	Asa & Memcy	51
1830	Eady	Gabriel & Rhoda	57
1838	Eber Alex.	-Allen & Rebecca	104-106
1868	Eber	Gilliam & Emeline	120
1866	Edie	Joel & Martha	91
1820	Edith	Andrew T. & Eliz.	128
1866	Edmond	Carson & Clarenda	49
1855	Elam C.	Sampson & Lucinda	147
1818	Elbert	Charles & Holly	15
1876	Eli A.	Hiram & Permelia	30
1859	Elias Hamp.	-Copeland & Louisa	22
1849	Elias John W.	-Henderson & Abig.	73
1820	Eliazer W.	-Burrell & Eliz.	117-124
1862	Eliazer C.	Eliazer & Mary	124
1856	Elijah	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1853	Eleanor E.	Michael & Jane	29
1854	Eleanor	Noah & Emeline	53
1849	Ellenor	Roley & Susannah	146
1772	Elizabeth	Tilman & Rachel	80
1787	Elizabeth	George & Sarah	5
1814	Elizabeth	Isaac & Polly	6
1832	Elizabeth A.	-Andrew T.& Eliz.	128
1833	Elizabeth	Walker & Phebe	69
1834	Elizabeth D.	-Charles & Holly	15
1839	Elizabeth	Wm. & Rachel	20
1839	Elizabeth A.	-Daniel & Margaret	121
1842	Elizabeth	Thomas D. & Eliza.	32
1844	Elizabeth J.	-Allen & Sarah	61
1844	Elizabeth E.	Levi & Telitha	45
1844	Elizabeth A.	Isham & Nancy	94
1845	Elizabeth A.	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1848	Elizabeth A.	-Isaac A. & Melinda	13
1852	Elizabeth	Eliazer & Mary	124
1854	Elizabeth A.	Allen & Rebecca	104
1854	Elizabeth	Washington & Phebe	122
1854	Elizabeth	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1856	Elizabeth	Austin & Melinda	142
1859	Elizabeth	John & Caroline	113
1860	Elizabeth	John C. & Rebecca	37
1860	Elizabeth	John R.& Caroline	63
1864	Elizabeth	Calvin & Margaret	58
1869	Elizabeth	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1870	Elizabeth	Josiah & Jane	123
1852	Eliza	Levi & Telitha	45
1827	Ella Edy	Joel & Lecy	83
1873	Ella	Jacob & Martha	36
1874	Ella Eliz.	Asa & Memcy	51
1839	Ellen	Allen & Rebecca	104
1844	Ellen Cath.	—Isaac & Polly	6
1847	Ellen P.	Eliazer & Mary	124
1854	Ellen	Jacob & Martha	36
1872	Ellen	Daniel B.& Permelia	119
1834	Elvira (Elva)	-George & Lotty	66
1792	Emanuel	Rev.Jacob & Sarah	19-21
1818	Emanuel H.	Tilman & Sarah	41-43
1858	Emanuel	Noah & Louvina	23
1824	Emeline	Israel & Frances	16
1831	Emeline	Jacob & wife #1	20
1835	Emeline	Ezekiel & Ellenda	52
1846	Emeline	Archibald & Rebecca	112
1851	Emeline	John R.& Caroline	63
1852	Emeline	John & Caroline	113
1878	Emeline	Abraham & Teresa	70
1835	Emily	Henderson & Abigail	73
1839	Emily	Abraham & Nancy	75
1848	Emily	Lemuel C. & Abigail	46
1855	Emily Jose.	-Caswell & Alcy	59
1861	Emily	Blackman & Mary	136
1860	Emma E.	Joseph & Frances	17
1854	Emmons	James L. & Sarah	55
1831	Enoch	Burrell & Eliz.	117-126
1848	Enoch	Washington & Phebe	122
1879	Emsley A.	-Daniel B.& Permelia	119
1854	Eford Durant	-Joshua & Caroline	24
1882	Ernest	Harmon & Mary	141
1836	Esther A.	Asa & Hannah	99
1843	Esther Easter	—Tilman & Sarah	42
1861	Esther Easter	—John & Holly	74
1835	Eunice Lavina	—Green B. & Ellen.	65
1847	Eunice Amelia	-Henderson & Susan	27
1852	Eunice (Unicy)	-Uriah & Eunice	44
1804	Evan	Abraham & Phebe	68
1846	Evan A.C.	Allen & Sarah	61-64
1850	Evan Alex.	—George & Lotty	66
1866	Evan S.	Carson & Clarinda	49
1795	Ezekiel T.	Isaac & Nancy	40-52
1839	Ezekiel T.	George & Lotty	66
1853	Felix	Coleman & Mary	54
1862	Felix L.	Leroy & Rachel	137
1874	Felix L.	Daniel B.& Permelia	119
1868	Fetna T.	Eliazer & Mary	124
1859	Fletcher Casper	-John & Gilla	144
1870	Flora E.	Andrew W. & Rebecca	95
1871	Flora	Asa & Jemima	98
1841	Frances	—Garrison & Mahala	129
1850	Frances H.	Asa & Jemima	98
1851	Frances Harriet	-Henderson & Abi.	73
1852	Frances A.E.	-Charles & Eliza	90
1854	Frances	Abraham & Teresa	70

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1854	Frances Lucinda	Copeland & Lydi	22
1856	Frances A.	Archibald & Martha	112
1856	Frances Juliann	Caswell & Alcy	59
1858	Frances Telitha	Levi & Telitha	45
1860	Frances E.	Wm. & Frances	108
1860	Frances	Hiram & Permelia	30
1862	Frances	John C. & Rebecca	37
1863	Frances	Uriah & Eunice	44
1876	Frances L.	Asa & Eunice	51
1876	Frances	Evan A. & Sarah	64
1878	Frances E.	Charles & Mary	18
1882	Frances	Hosea J.& Nancy	67
1847	Franklin H.	Leroy & Martha	130
1879	Franklin Malcom	Charles & Mary	18
1841	Frederick N.	Aaron & Mary	89
1872	Frederick McNeal	Wm. & Nicey	76
1881	Frederick M.	Abel & Mary	48
1890	Frederick W.	Asa & Jemima	98
1795	Gabriel	Isaac & Nancy	40-57
1797	Gabriel B.	Rev.Jacob & Sarah	19-31
1819	Gabriel W.	Tilman & Sarah	41
1860	Gabriel R.	Thomas D.& Eliza	32
1813	Garrison	Andrew T.& Eliz.	128-129
1758	George Jr.	George & Margaret	4-5
1811	George W.	Isaac & Nancy	40-66
1814	George W.	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	14
1818	George Wash.	Burrell & Eliz.	117
1836	George W.	Charles & Holly	15
1839	George	Leroy & Margaret	130
1840	George Wash.	John & Holly	74
1849	George Neeley	Wm. & Rebecca	111
1857	George D.	Henderson & Abigail	73
1859	George W.	Coleman & Jane Sh.	102
1860	George D.	Charles & Eliza	90
1865	George W.	Hiram & Permelia	30
1876	George D.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1867	Georgia	Josiah & Mary	56
1842	Gilbert Monroe	Copland & Lydia	22
1849	Gilbert W.	Henderson & Abigail	73
1856	Gilbert	Henderson & Susan	27
1861	Gilbert L.	(Marion M.& Mary	35
1833	Giles	Asa & Hannah	99
1838	Gilliam	Burrell & Telitha	118-120
1806	Greenberry W.	John & Lavina	82
1810	Green B.	Isaac Nancy	40-65
1842	Green Caldwell	Isaac & Polly	6
1884	Grover C.	Wm. & Elizabeth	96
1885	Grover	Asa & Memcy	51
1838	Harley H.	Jesse & Eliz.	92
1848	Col.Harley H.	Asa & Jemima	98
1832	Harmon	Armstead & Eliz.	139-141
1852	Harmon	Austin & Melinda	142
1862	Harmon R.	Harmon & Mary	141
1847	Hampton	Calvin & Margaret	58
1834	Hannah	Allen & Rebecca	104
1836	Harriet Emily	Uriah & Eliz.Fish.	14
1858	Harriet A.	Archibald & Martha	112
1876	Hattie L.	Eber Alex. & Martha	106
1886	Hattie Jane	Asa & Memcy	51
1848	Harvey Wilson	Tilman & Sarah	42
1848	Horatio Harvey	George & Lotty	66
1852	Harvey	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1878	Harvey Webster	Wm. & Nicey	76
1839	Henry	Michael & Elizabeth	109
1846	Henry J.	Charles & Eliza	90
1854	Henry A.	Ransom & Sarah	33
1856	Henry	Calvin & Margaret	58
1860	Henry Ellis	Caswell & Alcy	59
1861	Henry Lee	Daniel W.& Mary	71
1862	Henry Jackson	Wm. & Elizabeth	109
1864	Henry G.	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1864	Henry L.	Coleman & Jane Sh.	102
1865	Henry W.	Josiah & Jane	123
1868	Henry	Charles & Eliza	90
1872	Henry	Mack G. & Sarah	98
1873	Henry M.	Harmon & Mary	141
1876	Henry	Josiah & Mary	56
1809	Henderson	Abraham & Phebe	68-73
1816	Henderson	Joel & Sarah	26-27
1816	Hilliard J.	Jesse & Eliz.	92-93
1817	Hilliard	Abraham & Phebe	68-77
1854	Hilliard D.	Eliazer & Mary	124
1857	Hilliard	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1857	Hilliard	John & Holly	74
1823	Hiram	John & Rebecca Ross	100-101
1835	Hiram	Joel & Sarah	30
1848	Hiram	Coleman & Jane Sh.	102
1852	Hiram (Cap)	Wash. & Phebe	122
1791	Holly	Tilman & Eliz.	116
1834	Holly	Wiley & Martha	135
1849	Holly Emeline	John & Holly	74
1818	Hosea	Andrew T. & Eliz.	128-132
1846	Hosea J.	Uriah & Eunice	44
1846	Hosea J.	George & Lotty	66-67
1848	Hosea F.	Austin & Patience	142
1862	Hosea S.	Tobias & Phebe	38
1822	Hugh	(?)	143
1868	Hugh Alson	Leander & Hannah	131
1878	Hugh	Andrew W. & Rebecca	95
1861	Ida Mae	Asa & Memcy	51
1869	Ida	Evan A. & Amanda	64
1760	Isaac	Tilman & Rachel	80
1767	Isaac	George & Margaret	4-40
1789	Isaac	George Jr. & Sarah	5-6
1825	Isaac Ambrose	Isaac & Polly	6-13
1847	Isaac Haney	Coleman & Telitha	11

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1852	Isaac A.	Marion & Mary	35
1856	Isaac Newton	--Noah & Emeline	53
1860	Isaac	Ezekiel T. & Rebecca	52
1860	Isaac	Hosea & Sarah	132
1863	Isaac A.	Isaac A. & Melinda	13
1880	Isaac B.	Abel & Nancy	48
1789	Isabella	Isaac & Nancy	40
1821	Isabel	Tilman & Sarah	41
1821	Irene D.	Isaac & Polly	6
1844	Ira A.	Ezekiel--Noah & Emeline	53
1819	Isham Lee	Jesse & Eliz.	92-94
1864	Isham	Leander--Isham & Nancy	94
1874	Isham R.	Copeland & Louisa	22
1800	Israel	George Jr.& Sarah	5-16
1804	Israel	Isaac & Nancy	40
1827	Israel A.	Allen & Sarah	61-62
1843	Israel	Drew--Henderson & Abig.	73
1844	Israel L.	Coleman & Telitha	11-12
1758	Jacob	Tilman & Rachel	80
1760	Jacob	George & Margaret	19-4
1790	Jacob	Rev.Jacob & Sarah	20-19
1833	Jacob	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	36-31
1842	Jacob W.	Gabriel & Melinda	57
1851	Jacob S.	John & Holly	74
1852	Jacob A.	Jacob & Rachel	20
1864	Jacob F.	Michael & Jane	29
1873	Jacob R.	—Abel & Nancy	48
1836	General Jackson	-Michael & Eliz.	109
1864	Jackson H.	James L.& Sarah	55
1826	James L.	Ezeliel & Ellenda	52-55
1836	James R.	George & Lotty	66
1839	James	Garrison & Mahala	129
1841	James Allen	—Charles & Eliza	90
1843	James	Gabriel & Melinda	57
1844	James L.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1846	James D.	Wm. & Rachel	20
1846	James Russell	-Hilliard & Mahala	77
1847	James Madison	-Lemuel & Abigail	46
1848	James T.	.Russell & Mary	96
1849	James T.	Uriah & Eunice	44
1849	James Marshall	-Manoah & Carolin	28
1850	James T.	Michael & Jane	29
1850	James A.	Israel & Jane	62
1850	James Talbert	-Andrew & Rebecca	95
1850	James M.	Moses W.& Mary	88
1852	James F.	Isaac A.& Melinda	13
1852	James Wilson	--Ransom & Sarah	33
1853	James Calvin	--Calvin & Martha	97
1853	James E.	Joel & Martha	91
1854	James Thomas	-Archibald & Ellen	115
1856	James W.	Hiram & Permelia	30
1858	James S.	Calvin & Margaret	58
1861	James H.	Jacob & Martha	36
1861	James	Archibald & Mary	25
1861	James Madison	-Hugh & Rebecca	143
1862	James	Walker & Margaret	110
1869	James	Melton A.& Fannie	103
1871	James F.	—Leander & Hannah	131
1873	James Sylvester	-James L.& Sarah	55
1877	James	Israel & Hannah	12
1888	James Tilman	— Asa & Memcy	51
1892	James	James & Florence	95
1893	James Chatham	-Stephen & Sarah	95
1816	Jane	Andrew T.& Eliz.	128
1820	Jane	Uriah & Eliz. Fisher	14
1840	Jane	Leander & Margaret	145
1841	Jane	George & Lotty	66
1849	Jane	Garrison & Mahala	129
1858	Jane	Noah & Emeline	53
1861	Jane	John & Gilla	144
1866	Jane	Abraham & Teresa	70
1864	Jason Charles	--Charles & Julia	90
1847	Jasper	Garrison & Mahala	129
1860	Jefferson Davis	-Joshua & Carolin	24
1863	Jefferson Davis	--Abel & Nancy	48
1794	Jesse	John & Lavina	82-92
1841	Jesse	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1843	Jesse D.	Isham & Nancy	94
1866	Jesse	Charles & Julia	90
1879	Jesse J.	James L.& Mary	93
1879	Jesse E.	Wm. H. & Elizabeth	96
1878	Jeanette	Evan A. & Sarah	64
1800	Jemima	Rev.Jacob & Sarah	19
1864	Joanna	Joseph & Frances	17
1878	Joanna	Allen & Milly	50
1748	John	Tilman & Rachel	80-81
1756	John	George & Margaret	4
1770	John	John & Susannah	81-82
1802	John	John & Lavina	82-100
1811	John	Abraham & Phebe	68-74
1820	John W.	Joel & Lecy	83
1829	John	Wm. & Sarah	108-113
1830	John Robert	--Allen & Sarah	61
1833	John	Burrell & Phebe (?)	144
1835	John C.	Gabriel & Eliz.	31-37
1836	John A.	Allen & Rebecca	104
1837	John L.	Wm. & Rachel	20
1837	John Allen	--Wiley & Martha	135-138
1838	John Jackson	--John & Holly	74
1842	John W.	Charles & Eliza	90
1844	John	Washington & Phebe	122
1844	John W.	Coleman & Jane Shep.	102

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1845	John	Walker & Margaret	110
1845	John	George & Lotty	66
1848	John C,	Levi & Telitha	45
1849	John M.	Thomas D.& Eliza	32
1849	John Richard	Calvin & Martha	97
1849	John David	Aaron & Mary	89
1850	John Wade	Henderson & Abigail	73
1852	John E.	Abel & Nancy	48
1852	John	Hosea & Sarah	132
1853	John C.	Lemuel & Abigail	46
1854	John H.	Marion M.& Mary	35
1854	John	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1857	John	Eliazer & Mary	124
1857	John F.	Israel & Jane	62
1858	John D.	Osborn & Nancy	140
1859	John Calvin	--Copeland & Louisa	22
1859	John W.	Hiram & Miss Haigler	101
1860	John C.	Michael & Jane	29
1863	John A.	Blackman & Mary	136
1864	John W.	Wm. & Nicey	76
1866	John R.	Leroy & Rachel	137
1868	John P.	Joel & Martha	91
1872	John M.	John A.& Josephine	138
1873	John C.	Archibald & Mary	25
1873	John A.	Cyrus & Susannah	136
1876	John H.	Josiah & Jane	123
1877	John A.	Daniel B.& Permelia	119
1879	John H.	Mack & Sarah	98
1879	John A.	Melton A. & Fannie	103
1802	Jonathan	Isaac & Nancy	40
1843	Jonathan	Uriah & Eunice	44
1782	Joel	John & Susannah	81
1793	Joel	John & Lavina	82-83
1794	Joel	Rev.Jacob & Sarah	19-26
1831	Joel Jr.	Joel & Lecy	83-91
1842	Joel Sims	John & Holly	74
1846	Joel Pinckney	--Abram & Nancy	75
1859	Joel Robert	Joel & Martha	91
1827	Joshua	Israel & Frances	16
1828	Joshua	Burrell & Eliz.	117
1831	Joshua	Emanuel & Mary	21-24
1846	Joshua	Washington & Phebe	122
1868	Jonas	Daniel B.& Permelia	119
1896	Jonny L.	Hosea & Nancy	67
1837	Josiah Franklin	-Henderson & Ab.	73
1840	Josiah	Wiley & Martha	135
1840	Josiah Isaiah	-Wash. & Phebe	122-123
1841	Josiah Eliby	-Ezekiel & Elle.	52-56
1847	Josiah	Noah & Louvina	23
1863	Josiah	Josiah & Jane	123
1868	Josiah M.	--Allen & Rebecca	104
1874	Josie	Evan A.& Sarah	64
1828	Joseph	Gabriel & Rhoda	57
1830	Joseph Calvin	-Israel & Fran.	16-17
1837	Joseph E.	Leroy & Margaret	130
1844	Joseph	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1854	Joseph C.	Isaac A.& Melinda	13
1854	Joseph Henry	—John & Holly	74
1856	Joseph	Marion M.& Mary	35
1858	Joseph H.	Moses & Louisa	60
1859	Joseph F.	Jacob & Martha	36
1859	Joseph A.	Harmon & Mary	141
1860	Joseph C.	Coleman & Telitha	11
1861	Joseph C.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1866	Joseph	Archibald & Martha	112
1866	Joseph	Hosea & Sarah	132
1869	Joseph	Silas & Olivia	146
1869	Joseph Lonnie	-Manoah & Carolin	28
1872	Joseph A.	Charles & Mary	18
1875	Joseph	Andrew W.& Rebecca	95
1876	Joseph A.	John A.& Josephine	138
1882	Joseph Edgar	--Asa & Memcy	51
1841	Judge	Charles & Holly	15
1846	Judge N.	Aaron & Mary	89
1874	Judge I.	Allen & Rebecca	104
1872	Julia S.	Archibald & Martha	112
1883	Julia	James & Florence	95
1859	Julius Alex.	-Archibald & Mary	25
1884	H. Kemp	Stephen & Sarah	95
1851	Lafayette Rom.	-Caswell & Alcy	59
1871	Largus Roy	—Aaron & Mary	89
1855	Laura A.	Walker & Nancy	110
1873	Laura	Evan A.& Sarah	64
1874	Laura J.	Eber A,& Martha	106
1878	Laurie C.	Eber A.& Martha	106
1850	Lawrence M.L.	-Copeland & Lydia	22
1837	Lavina	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1849	Lavina	Charles & Juliann	78
1854	Lavina	Jacob & Rachel	20
1872	Lavina	Allen & Rebecca	104
1857	Leah E.	James L.& Sarah	55
1815	Leander	(?)	145
1834	Leander A.	-Leroy & Margart	130-131
1849	Leander	Copeland & Abigail	125
1850	Leander	Noah E.& Louvina	23
1852	Leander	John & Holly	74
1854	Leander (Lee)	-Henderson & Susan	27
1872	Leander	Allen & Milly	50
1814	Leroy	Andrew T.& Eliz.	128-130
1832	Leroy	Wiley & Martha	135-137
1834	Leroy	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1846	Leroy	Gabriel & Melinda	57
1858	Leroy John D.	-Austin & Melind.	142
1825	Lemuel C.	—Tilman & Sarah	41-46

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1869	Lemuel	Hosea & Sarah	132
1825	Lecy	Joel & Lecy	83
1812	Lety	Joel & Lecy	83
1838	Lety A.C.	Moses W,& Mary	88
1841	Lee Dicy	Joel & Lecy	83
1838	Lewellyn D.	—Green B.& Ellenda	65
1847	Lewis W.	Copeland & Lydia	22
1875	Lidiann	Charles & Juliann	78
1877	Lillie	Asa & Jemima	98
1876	Lindsey T.	--Archibald & Mary	25
1858	Leonidas R.	—Joseph & Frances	17
1857	Letha	Abraham & Teresa	70
1823	Levi	Tilman & Sarah	41-45
1850	Levi Wilson	--Isaac A.& Melinda	13
1856	Levi	Levi & Telitha	45
1868	Loley Delia	—Aaron & Mary	89
1820	Louisa	Jacob & wife #1	20
1826	Louisa Eliz.	—Joel & Sarah	26
1838	Louisa Lavina	Isham & Nancy	94
1841	Louisa Jane	Tilman & Sarah	42
1854	Louisa J.	Israel & Jane	62
1869	Louise Ann	Joel & Martha	91
1820	Lucinda	Joel & Sarah	26
1822	Lucinda	Jacob & wife #1	20
1826	Lucinda	Tilman & Sarah	41
1836	Lucinda	Jesse & Eliz.	92
1848	Lucinda	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1850	Lucinda	Levi & Telitha	45
1858	Lucinda	Marion M.& Mary	35
1859	Lucinda	Ransom & Sarah	33
1851	Lucy Mary	Aaron & Mary	89
1878	Lugenia	Lynn & Matilda	136
1874	Lula Jane	Michael & Jane	29
1854	Luther	Asa M.& Jemima	98
1871	Luther A.	Asa & Memcy	51
1889	Luther Sylvester	-Benj.F.& Mary	104
1824	Luvica	Joel & Sarah	26
1841	Lydia	Burrell & Telitha	118
1855	Lydia Ann	—Andrew W.& Rebecca	95
1851	Lynn	Blackman & Mary	136
1844	Mack Kenneth	--Uriah & Eunice	44
1852	Mack G.	Asa & Jemima	98
1872	Mack	Lynn & Matilda	136
1846	Madison	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1843	Mahala	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31
1843	Mahala C.	Copeland & Lydia	22
1854	Mahala	Uriah & Eunice	44
1862	Mahala	Archibald & Mary	25
1870	Mahala	Hiram & Permelia	30
1846	Malipia	Moses W,& Mary	88
1887	Malon	Evan A.& Sarah	64
1831	Maggy	Wm. & Sarah	108
1883	Mamie	Abel & Mary	48
1886	Mamie	Hosea & Nancy	67
1822	Manoah	Joel & Sarah	26-28
1861	Manoah Jack	--Calvin & Martha	97
1836	Mantha	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1812	Marcus		
1844	Marcus D.	Gabriel & Rhoda	57
1875	Marcus B.	Israel & Hannah	12
1808	Margaret	Isaac & Nancy	40
1828	Margaret	Jacob & wife #1	20
1837	Margaret	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1838	Margaret	George & Lotty	66
1842	Margaret E.	--Michael & Eliz.	109
1844	Margaret M.	--Andrew W.& Rebecca	95
1846	Margaret Isabel	-Levi & Telitha	45
1856	Margaret	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1860	Margaret E.	Calvin & Margaret	58
1864	Margaret	Archibald & Mary	25
1830	Marion M.	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31-35
1846	Marion	Charles & Juliann	78
1850	Marion E.	Coleman & Mary	54
1858	Marion	Enoch & Frances	126
1860	Marion	Levi & Telitha	45
1866	Marion	Tobias & Phebe	38
1867	Marion A.	—Isaac A. & Melinda	13
1869	Marion	Cyrus & Susannah	136
1875	Marion	Mack & Sarah	98
1852	Marshall Alex.	-Henderson & Susan	27
1862	Marshall	Hiram & Permelia	30
1822	Martha	Gabriel & Rhoda	57
1830	Martha	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1831	Martha E.	Jesse & Eliz.	92
1831	Martha	Ezekiel & Ellenda	52
1837	Martha J.	Asa & Hannah	99
1837	Martha Jane	--John & Holly	74
1840	Martha	Abram & Nancy	75
1842	Martha	Wiley & Martha	135
1843	Martha Jane	--Thomas D.& Eliza	32
1844	Martha M.	Eliazer & Mary	124
1845	Martha	Archibald & Rebecca	112
1846	Martha M.	Hiram & M.Haigler	101
1851	Martha	Wm. & Rebecca	111
1853	Martha	Leander & Margaret	145
1853	Martha E.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
1853	Martha A.S.	--Charles & Eliza	90
1854	Martha	Leroy & Margaret	130
1855	Martha C.	James L.& Sarah	55
1855	Martha	John & Gilla	144
1856	Martha J.	Marion M.& Mary	35
1857	Martha Jane	—Wm.Alverson & Eliz.	105
1857	Martha J.	Archibald & Mary	25
1857	Martha L.	Coleman & Jane Sh.	102

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1857	Martha	Hosea & Sarah	132
1860	Martha	Uriah & Eunice	44
1862	Martha Jane	-Copeland & Louisa	22
1863	Martha E.	Aaron & Mary	89
1863	Martha E.	Washington & Phebe	122
1866	Martha E.	Walker & Margaret	110
1867	Martha	Harmon & Mary	141
1869	Martha E.	Isaac A.& Melinda	13
1872	Martha A.	Cyrus & Susannah	136
1876	Martha	Hosea & Nancy	67
1876	Martha	Gilliam & Emeline	120
1756	Mary	Tilman & Rachel	80
1801	Mary Delilah	-Tilman & Eliz.	116
1816	Mary Ann	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	14
1825	Mary	Emanuel & Mary	21
1829	Mary	Wiley & Martha	135
1829	Mary H.	Ezekiel & Ellenda	52
1834	Mary	Wm. & Sarah	108
1840	Mary	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1840	Mary Jane	--Emanuel & Sarah	43
1840	Mary M.	Moses W.& Mary	88
1841	Mary C.	Michael & Eliz.	109
1841	Mary Jane	---Leroy & Margaret	130
1842	Mary	Isham & Nancy	94
1843	Mary A.E.	Charles & Eliza	90
1844	Mary Jane	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1845	Mary M.	Copeland & Lydia	22
1849	Mary E.	Henderson & Susan	27
1850	Mary J.	Coleman & Telitha	11
1850	Mary Jane	Uriah & Eunice	44
1850	Mary C.	Archibald & Rebecca	112
1850	Mary L.	Sampson & Lucinda	147
1852	Mary	Calvin & Margaret	58
1852	Mary E.	Israel & Jane	62
1852	Mary Ellen	-Archibald & Ellen	115
1853	Mary J.	Moses & Louisa	60
1853	Mary F.	Wm.Alverson & Eliz.	105
1853	Mary Mahala	.Wm. & Rebecca	111
1854	Mary G.	Joel & Martha	91
1854	Mary Ann	Coleman & Jane Sh.	102
1854	Mary L.	Thomas & Eliz.	32
1856	Mary A.	John & Caroline	113
1856	Mary Unicy	John & Holly	74
1857	Mary A.	John R.& Caroline	63
1857	Mary Eliz.	Lemuel & Abigail	46
1858	Mary Ellen	Calvin & Martha	97
1860	Mary E.	Eliazer & Mary	124
1862	Mary J.	Calvin & Margaret	58
1862	Mary J.	Abraham & Teresa	70
1864	Mary	Archibald & Martha	112
1866	Mary	Allen & Milly	50
1867	Mary F.	James L.& Sarah	55
1867	Mary	Josiah & Jane	123
1867	Mary J.	Cyrue & Susannah	136
1868	Mary A.	Hiram & Permelia	30
1868	Mary M.	Jacob & Martha	36
1869	Mary M.	Tobias & Phebe	38
1871	Mary Eliz.	Archibald & Mary	25
1872	Mary Elmira	—Isaac A.& Melinda	13
1872	Mary E.	Silas & Olivia	146
1874	Mary	Lynn & Matilda	136
1878	Mary L.	Hosea & Nancy	67
1880	Mary R.	Israel & Hannah	12
1884	Mary E.	Charles & Mary	18
1886	Mary Jane	Wm. & Elizabeth	96
1828	Malinda	John & Rebecca	100
1862	Mathew	Enoch & Frances	126
1824	Melinda Matilda	-Jacob & wife #1	20
1847	Melinda M.	Coleman & Mary	54
1874	Melinda	Hiram & Permelia	30
1851	Melissa A.	Joshua & Caroline	24
1855	Melissa	Coleman & Telitha	11
1859	Melissa	Washington & Phebe	122
1867	Melissa J.	Eber A.& Martha	106
1868	Melissa	Archibald & Martha	112
1843	Melton A.	—Hiram & Haigler	101-103
1830	Membry	Armstead & Eliz.	139
1838	Memcy Eunice	--Allen & Sarah	61
1814	Michael	Wm.& Sarah	108-109
1830	Michael	Joel & Sarah	26-29
1873	Middleton	Melton & Fannie	103
1834	Milbra P.	Joel & Lecy	83
1846	Milbra Sophina	--John & Holly	74
1848	Milbray	Allen & Rebecca	104
1866	Mildred C.	--Eliazer & Mary	124
1821	Milas	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1830	Milas R.	Charles & Holly	15
1848	Milas	Archibald & Rebecca	112
1852	Milas Franklin	-Copeland & Lydia	22
1858	Milas A.	Sampson & Lucinda	147
1859	Milas Alex.	-Henderson & Susan	27
1868	Milas L.	Archibald & Mary	25
1818	Milly	Joel & Sarah	26
1837	Milly	Roley & Susannah	146
1843	Milly	Burrell & Telitha	118
1846	Minerva D.	—Isham & Nancy	94
1849	Minerva J.	—Eliazer & Mary	124
1853	Minerva	Noah & Louvina	23
1868	Monroe	James L.& Sarah	55
1895	Monte Clayton	--Asa & Memcy	51
1814	Moses Wayland	-Joel & Lecy	83-85
1825	Moses	Gabriel & Rhoda	57-60
1849	Moses Alex.	—Aaron & Mary	89
1855	Moses Wayland	—Joel & Martha	91

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1814	Nancy	Gabriel & Melinda	57
1816	Nancy	Isaac & Polly	6
1818	Nancy	Joel & Lecy	83
1824	Nancy	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	14
1832	Nancy S.	Charles & Holly	15
1849	Nancy Emeline	Isham & Nancy	94
1852	Nancy Eliz.	Joel & Martha	91
1857	Nancy E.	Moses & Louisa	60
1857	Nancy L.	Joel & Martha	91
1858	Nancy Angeline	Caswell & Alcy	59
1861	Nancy Jane	Wm. & Nicey	76
1861	Nancy A.	Aaron & Mary	89
1862	Nancy	Charles & Juliann	78
1864	Nancy Clem.	Copeland & Louisa	22
1828	Nathaniel	Burrell & Phebe	114
1835	Nathaniel A.	Roley & Susannah	146
1857	Neil Sylvester	Abram & Nancy	75
1856	Newton H.	Washington & Phebe	122
1829	Nicey	Joel & Lecy	83
1844	Nicey	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1818	Noah E.	Ezekiel & Ellenda	52-53
1822	Noah E.	Emanuel & Mary	21-23
1826	Noah	Walker & Phebe	69
1838	Noah	Charles & Holly	15
1865	Noah	Phillip & Tabitha	72
1878	Noah	Harmon & Mary	141
1875	Obediah	Josiah & Jane	123
1889	Odessa G.	Hosea & Nancy	67
1880	Oliver	Harmon & Mary	141
1828	Osborne	Armstead & Eliz.	139-140
1842	Pearl	Asa & Memcy	51
1845	Permelia	Noah & Louvina	23
1854	Permelia	Wm. & Sarah	108
1869	Pete	Coleman & Jane Shep.	102
1847	Pinckney E.	Hugh & Rebecca	143
1863	Pinckney	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1871	Pokahontas	Moses W.& Mary	88
1764	Phebe	George Sr.& Margaret	4
1774	Phebe	Tilman & Rachel	80
1839	Phillip	Henderson & Susan	27
1844	Phillip R.	Walker & Phebe	69-72
1872	Phillip R.	Daniel W.& Mary	71
1854	Priscilla	Isham & Nancy	94
1818	Rachel	(?)	20
1823	Rachel	Abraham & Phebe	68
1827	Rachel	Andrew T.& Eliz.	128
1842	Rachel R.	Allen & Sarah	61
1849	Rachel	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1826	Ransom	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31-33
1881	Raymond	Evan A. & Sarah	64
1841	Rebecca	Allen & Rebecca	104
1846	Rebecca J.	Coleman & Jane Sh.	102
1853	Rebecca P.	Joshua & Caroline	24
1853	Rebecca J.	Henderson & Abigail	73
1857	Rebecca D.	Hiram & M.Haigler	101
1860	Rebecca Elvira	Walker & Marg't	110
1869	Rebecca Louisa	Austin & Melin.	142
1849	Reuben A.	Austin & Patience	142
1870	Richard K.	Charles & Mary	18
1841	Rhoda	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31
1822	Robert B.	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	14
1852	Robert	Enoch & Frances	126
1852	Robert B.	Gabriel & Melinda	57
1853	Robert P.	Carson & Clarenda	49
1855	Robert	Wm.Alverson & Eliz.	105
1862	Robert M.	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1863	Robert Lee	Joseph & Frances	17
1869	Robert	Lynn & Matilda	136
1870	Robert E.Lee	John A.& Josephine	138
1870	Robert	Charles & Julia	90
1872	Robert	Josiah & Mary	56
1878	Robert E.	Leander & Hannah	131
1891	Robert Wash.	Hosea & Nancy	67
1851	Robinson	Enoch & Frances	126
1812	Roley	(?)	146
1847	Rosanna	Thomas D.& Eliza	32
1850	Rosanna	Walker & Nancy	110
1898	Ruby Loree	Asa & Memcy	51
1864	Rufus Clinton	Caswell & Alcy	59
1876	Rusha	Abel & Nancy	48
1876	Rusha	Lynn & Matilda	136
1824	Russell	Jesse & Eliz.	92-96
1839	Russell	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1882	Russell Van Buren	Wm.& Eliz.	96
1828	Salathiel	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1842	Salathiel	Noah & Louvina	23
1859	Salathiel A.	Copeland & Abiga.	125
1823	Sampson	Tilman & (?)	147
1869	Sampson	Israel & Hannah	12
1833	Samuel	Emanuel & Mary	21
1843	Samuel	Allen & Anna Ritch	133
1852	Samuel Alex.	Sampson & Lucinda	147
1857	Samuel W.	Isaac A.& Melinda	13
1866	Samuel H.	Archibald & Mary	25
1874	Samuel Wilson	Archibald & Martha	112
1876	Samuel	Allen & Milly	50
1876	Samuel F.	Melton A.& Fannie	103
1822	Saripha	Charles & Holly	15
1873	Sallie H.	Josiah & Jane	123
1762	Sarah	George & Margaret	4
1765	Sarah	Tilman & Rachel	80
1798	Sarah L.	John & Lavina	82
1827	Sarah	Jacob & wife #1	20
1840	Sarah C.	Henderson & Abigail	73

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
1840	Sarah A.	Gabriel & Melinda	57
1841	Sarah A.	Roley & Susannah	146
1843	Sarah Ellen	--Wm.& Rebecca	111
1843	Sarah	Noah E. & Louvina	23
1845	Sarah A.E.	—Hiram & M.Haigler	101
1845	Sarah E.	Henderson & Susan	27
1846	Sarah Emeline	-Daniel & Margart	121
1847	Sarah Lovina	-Hilliard & Isabel	93
1847	Sarah Ann	Calvin & Martha	97
1848	Sarah Ann E.	—Charles & Eliza	90
1849	Sarah Ann	Allen & Sarah	61
1850	Sarah	Washington & Phebe	122
1851	Sarah E.	Isham & Nancy	94
1852	Sarah	George & Lotty	66
1852	Sarah	Abraham & Teresa	70
1852	Sarah Jane	--Emanuel & Sarah	43
1853	Sarah	Copeland & Abigail	125
1855	Sarah A.	Moses & Louisa	60
1856	Sarah	Enoch & Frances	126
1858	Sarah E.	Russell & Mary	96
1858	Sarah Ann	-Wm.Alverson & Martha	105
1858	Sarah Lavina	-Archibald & Ellen	115
1860	Sarah J.	Sampson & Lucinda	147
1861	Sarah A.	Carson & Clarinda	49
1862	Sarah E.	James L.& Sarah	55
1863	Sarah	Hosea & Sarah	132
1864	Sarah	John & Gilla	144
1872	Sarah J.	Hilliard & Mahala	77
1872	Sarah W.	Eber A.& Martha	106
1873	Sarah Ann	Hosea & Nancy	67
1878	Sarah	Allen & Rebecca	104
1880	Sarah L.	Archibald & Mary	25
1862	Sarena	—Copeland & Abigail	125
1845	Secrest N.	—Henderson & Abigal	73
1850	Sheppard C.	-Coleman & Jane Shp.	102
1791	Sherod	Isaac & Nancy	40
1862	Sibron	Charles & Julia	90
1845	Silas P.	—Roley & Susannah	146
1859	Silvanus	Isham & Nancy	94
1796	Solomon	John & Lavina	82
1833	Solomon A.	—Allen & Rebecca	104
1841	Solomon	Wm. & Rachel	20
1843	Solomon A.	—Daniel & Margaret	121
1843	Solomon	Henderson & Susan	27
1845	Squire Emerson	-Green B.& Ellen.	65
1860	Stanley	Calvin & Margaret	58
1846	Stephen Jasper	-Andrew & Rebecca	95
1770	Susannah	Tilman & Rachel	80
1848	Susannah	—Walker & Nancy	110
1874	Susannah	Allen & Milly	50
1869	Susan E.	Calvin & Martha	97
1869	Susan C.	—Eber A. & Martha	106
1871	Sydney A.	Michael & Jane	29
1873	Sydney	Robinson & Mary	126
1875	Sydney	Doctor J.& Eliza.	53
1819	Tabitha	Isaac &.Polly	6
1834	Tabitha A.G.	--Moses W.& Mary	88
1847	Tabitha C.	—Sampson & Lucinda	147
1860	Tabitha	Abraham & Teresa	70
1866	Tabitha	Blackman & Mary	136
1816	Telitha	Gabriel & Rhoda	57
1821	Telitha	Jacob & wife #1	20
1828	Telitha	(wife of Coleman D.)	11
1839	Telitha	Walker & Phebe	69
1858	Telitha E.	-Coleman D.& Telitha	11
1812	Teresa	Isaac & Polly	6
1826	Teresa	Charles & Holly	15
1830	Teresa	Tilman & Sarah L.	41
1888	Theron	Wm. & Elizabeth	96
1821	Thomas D.	-Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31-32
1832	Thomas C.	Moses W.& Mary	88
1847	Thomas Caldwell	-Manoah & Caroln.	28
1853	Thomas A.	Thomas D.& Eliza	32
1854	Thomas C.	Abram & Nancy	75
1855	Thomas Ashley	-Calvin & Martha	97
1856	Thomas N.	Ransom & Sarah	33
1857	Thomas L.	Joseph & Frances	17
1858	Thomas H.	Carson & Clarenda	49
1858	Thomas L.	Josiah & Jane	123
1858	Thomas Aaron	—Joel & Martha	91
1860	Thomas D.	Wm. & Rebecca	111
1861	Thomas M.	Henderson & Susan	27
1866	Thomas Alex.	—Jacob & Martha	36
1868	Thomas H.	Wm. & Nicey	76
1875	Thomas E.	Archibald & Mary	25
1879	Thomas H.	Josiah & Mary	56
1762	Tilman Jr.	Tilman & Rachel	80-116
1790	Tilman A.	Isaac & Nancy	40-41
1725	Tilman	(?)	80
1849	Tilman	Emanuel & Sarah	43
1858	Tilman	Uriah & Eunice	44
1852	Timothy	Lemuel C.& Abigail	46
1838	Tobias	Gabriel B.& Eliz.	31-38
1844	Tyson A.	Moses W.& Mary	88
1800	Walker	Abraham & Phebe	68-69
1816	Walker	Wm. & Sarah	108-110
1830	Wade H.	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	14
1866	Wade Hampton	--Calvin & Martha	97
1854	Washington	--Austin & Melinda	142
1818	Washington	—Burrell & Eliz.	122
1847	J. Westley	—Wm. & Rebecca	111
1873	Wickliff Wriston	-Caswell & Alcy	59
1754	William	Tilman & Rachel	80-107
1782	William	Wm. & Rebecca Br.	107-108
1818	William	Wm. & Sarah	108-111
1826	William	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	14
1833	William E.	--Gabriel & Rhoda	57
1834	William Alv.	-Allen & Rebeca	104-105

ALL HELMS INDEX

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
I835	William	Madison-John & Holly	74
I836	William	Madison-Allen & Sarah	6I
I837	William	Michael & Eliz.	I09
I838	William A.	—Aaron & Mary	89
I838	William T.	-Hilliard & Mahala	77
I840	William	Charles & Juliann	78
I84I	William	Green B.& Ellenda	65
I84I	William	Riley--Jesse & Eliz.	92
I84I	William	Henderson & Susan	27
I842	Wm.	Sanders—Abram & Nancy	75-76
I843	William	Garrison & Mahala	I29
I846	William	Emanuel & Sarah	43
I846	William	McSwain-Noah & Emeline	53
I849	William D.	Wm. & Margaret	I08
I850	William	Burrell & Telitha	II8
I850	William	Hosea—Russell & Mary	96
I85I	Wm.	Archibald—Calvin & Martha	97
I852	William H.	Thomas & Eliza.	32
I854	William H.	Calvin & Margaret	58
I854	William E.	Abel & Nancy	48
I855	William M.	Michael & Jane	29
I856	William	Ellis-Carson & Clarenda	49
I856	Wm. Ashley	Armstead & Eliz,	I40
I856	William G.B.	--Jacob & Rachel	20
I858	William E.	Hilliard & Isabel	93
I858	William M.	Walker & Margaret	II0
I858	William R.	Archibald & Mary	25
I858	William	James L & Sarah	55
I859	Wm.	Stafford--Joshua & Caroline	24
I860	Wm.	Wesley--Lemuel C.& Abigail	46
I86I	William	Moses & Louisa	60
I862	Wm. Henry	Wm. Alv.& Eliz.	I05
I862	Wm. Asbury	Harmon & Mary	I4I
I863	William C.	Jacob & Martha	36
I866	Wm. O.	Asbury-Austin & Melinda	I42
I866	Wm. John	—Silas & Olivia	I46
I867	William J.	--Leander & Hannah	I3I
I879	William G.	—John A.& Josephin.	I38
I804	Wiley	Tilman & Eliz.	II6
I88I	Wilma	Andrew W.& Rebecca	95
I8I8	Wilson	Uriah & Eliz.Fisher	I4
I845	Wilson	Burrell & Telitha	II8
I860	Winman	Enoch & Frances	I26
I867	Winston	Brady-Copeland & Louisa	22
I866	Wincy A.	Gilliam & Emeline	I20
I79I	Uriah	George Jr.& Sarah	5-I4
I822	Uriah	Tilman & Sarah	4I-44
I822	Uriah	Charles & Holly	I5
I880	Vernon	Manson--Asa & Memcy	5I
I888	Vernon	Andrew W.& Rebecca	95
I843	Young A.	Allen & Rebecca	I04
I848	Young	Solomon--Israel & Jane	62
I88I	Zebulon	John A.& Josephine	I38
I828	Zilphia	Joel & Sarah	26
I834	Zilphia	John & Holly	74
I836	Zilphia	Moses W.& Mary	88
I843	Zilphia	George & Lotty	66
I854	Zilphia	Uriah & Eunice	44

ADDENDA

Birth	Child	Parents	Page
I856	Benjamin F.	--Solomon & Eliza	I04-A
I855	Frances M.	--Solomon & Eliza	I04-A
I873	Benjamin F.	-Doctor J.& Eliza.	53
I863	Benjamin F.	-Membry & Martha	I39
I878	Mary E.	Doctor J.& Eliza.	53
I850	Walter T.	Robert & Louisa #I)	I4-A
I85I	Mary E.	" "	I4-A
I854	Julia F.	" "	I4-A
I856	Sarah E.	" "	I4-A
I858	Martha J.	" "	I4-A
I866	Augusta Lee	(Robert & Grace #2)	I4-A
I869	Robert Hilliard	" "	I4-A
I871	Susan H.	" "	I4-A
I874	Willie	" "	I4-A
I877	Charles W.	" "	I4-A
I882	Abbie R.	" "	I4-A
I868	John Harmon	(Mack Ken.& Dorcas)	44-A
I869	James Cyrus	" " "	44-A
I870	Elizabeth	" " "	44-A
I872	Mary E.	" " "	44-A
I875	Mark Alex.	" " "	44-A
I876	Henry Walter	" " "	44-A
I882	Thomas Milton	" " "	44-A
I885	Carrie	" " "	44-A
I889	Martin Luther	" " "	44-A
I783	George Jr.		5
I826	Uriah G.		I4
I883	Hattie Olive	(Benj.& Mary)	I04-A
I889	Luther Sylvester	" "	I04-A
I890	Serena Helen	" "	I04-A
I892	Lloyd Marion	" "	I04-A
I893	Goldie	" "	I04-A
I896	Minnie Ann	" "	I04-A
I898	Dewey Franklin	" "	I04-A
I900	Lovie Mae	" "	I04-A
I866	Virginia B.	(John & Barbara)	I02-A
I868	Newton J.	" "	I02-A
I869	Daniel J.	" "	I02-A
I870	Turner	" "	I02-A
I873	Aaron J.	" "	I02-A
I875	Winnie L.	" "	I02-A
I887	Lula	(Wm.S. & Martha)	76-A
I89I	Audy	" "	76-A
I893	Willie, I894 Gussie, I8	"	76-A
I898	Lemuel, I90I Dewey	"	76-A

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh, N. C.

GR 929.2 H481M

Myers, Sara M.
George Helms and Tilman Helms, 1720-1900

3 3091 00191 4530